



Requiem  
for Britain's  
miners  
Page 1



The Asian way:  
Confucius or  
confusion  
Page 10



Trapped  
by Russia's  
red tape  
Page XII



World markets  
Shivering after  
the cold shower  
Page 10

# FINANCIAL TIMES

Europe's Business Newspaper

WEEKEND MARCH 5/MARCH 6 1994

D8523A

## MEPs may reject car exhaust rules as too lenient

Legislation on stricter car exhaust emissions may be rejected next week by the European parliament because its environment committee feels they are not tough enough. Leading figures in the motor industry maintain that tighter standards than those proposed could not be achieved before the 1996 deadline. Next week's proposals are expected to cost the industry Ecu400 (\$440) a car.

Page 26

**Thais pick GEC-Alsthom consortium:** A consortium including Anglo-French engineering group GEC-Alsthom has been chosen as priority bidder for the \$1bn contract to build an elevated railway network for Bangkok. Page 4

**IG Metall in last ditch talks:** Germany's engineering employers and union leaders from IG Metall and employers met to try to prevent a strike due to begin on Monday in Lower Saxony. Page 2

**Four guilty of bombing World Trade Center:** Four Muslim fundamentalists were convicted of bombing New York's World Trade Center last year. Prosecutors presented 207 witnesses and 1,000 exhibits during the trial, which began in September.

**German tourist shot:** Gunmen wounded a German woman in southern Egypt when they shot at a Nile cruiser carrying 33 German tourists. Muslim militants claimed responsibility.

**UK and Poland reach air accord:** Britain and Poland agreed to resume direct flights between London and Warsaw from March 13, ending a dispute that has suspended air services between the two countries for four months. Page 2

**Banks to put pressure on Walt Disney:** Euro Disney's banks plan to press Walt Disney, the US entertainment company, to reduce its entitlement to royalty payments and other fees from the troubled European leisure group. Page 13

**Clinton move seen as free trade setback:** The US decision to reactivate its Super 301 trade law provision, opening the way for sanctions against Japan, was greeted with concern in Europe and Asia, which feared a setback to free trade. Page 26

**Bertoni football club probes:** Milan magistrates are investigating alleged undeclared transfer fees paid by cup-winning AC Milan football club, owned by media magnate and aspirant politician Silvio Berlusconi. Page 2

**Credit Suisse, the bank with the CS Holding financial services group, reported a 53 per cent rise in consolidated net income in 1993 to SF1.46bn (\$1.02bn) despite an 81 per cent jump in loss provisions to SF2.5bn. Page 13**

**Tokyo takes tough line on aid for China:** Chinese vice-premier Zhu Rongji ended a 10-day visit to Japan with promises of continued economic support from Tokyo, but a tougher line on aid. Page 3

**Japan's surpluses reach record highs:** Hopes that Japan's current account and trade surpluses had peaked were dashed when both reached record highs in January. Page 3

**Scottish Power speeded its expansion into the English electrical goods retail market through the acquisition of 50 out-of-town superstores from the receivers of the Clydesdale Group. Page 12; Lex, Page 26**

**Post sell-off 'would benefit staff':** Bill Cockburn, chief executive of the British Post Office, said staff would benefit if the business was privatised and able to compete internationally. Page 26

**UK car registrations rise:** UK new car registrations were 14.75 per cent higher last month than in February 1993, and commercial vehicle sales appear to be firmly on the mend after their steepest post-war recession. Page 6

**Executive pay outstrips clerical rises:** The basic pay of top UK executives has risen far more quickly than that of clerical workers since the Conservatives came to power, research by Hay Management Consultants shows. Page 9

**Tonya Harding attacked:** US figure skating champion Tonya Harding was attacked by a man in a park in her home town of Portland, Oregon. Miss Harding, involved in a police investigation into an attack on rival Nancy Kerrigan, suffered scrapes to her knees and elbows.

STOCK MARKET INDICES	
FT-SE 100	3,278.0 (+31.5)
Yield	3.83
FT-SE Europe 100	1,428.41 (+13.78)
FT-SE Asia 50	1,628.25 (+0.59)
Nikkei	19,956.0 (+300.14)
New York: S&P 500	4,411.31 (+16.89)
Dow Jones Ind. Ave.	4,411.31 (+16.89)
S&P Composite	4,411.31 (+16.89)
US LUNCHTIME RATES	
Federal Funds	3.1/4
3-mo Treas. Bill: Yld	3.001%
Long Bond	9.25
Yield	8.95%
LONDON MONEY	
3-mo Libor	5.1/4
Little long gilt futures	Mar 112.42 (Mar 111.14)
NORTH SEA OIL (Argus)	
Brent 15-day (Apr)	\$13.48 (+13.8)
Gold	
New York: Comex (Apr)	\$378.6 (+7.5)
London	\$378.6 (+7.5)
Tokyo close	¥104.8

For customer service and other general enquiries call:

Frankfurt  
(69) 15685150

## Thorp N-plant given go-ahead by High Court

By Michael Smith

British Nuclear Fuels won a 17-year battle to open and commission its £2.8bn Thorp reprocessing plant yesterday when the High Court dismissed a challenge that the government acted unreasonably and irrationally last December in approving its start-up.

The full commissioning of the north-west England plant, which has contracts to reprocess spent nuclear fuel from Japan and Germany but is opposed by other countries, including Ireland, will start on Monday.

Yesterday's ruling on a challenge by Greenpeace, the environmental group, and Lancashire county council, also clears the way for the government to launch its long-awaited review of the nuclear industry. Terms of reference may be published within the next month.

Although Greenpeace said the campaign against Thorp would continue, it and Lancashire council are unlikely to appeal against the ruling. That means BNFL has emerged victorious from a legal battle that began in 1977 with a public inquiry in Sellafield, Cumbria, where Thorp is located.

Mr Justice Potts decided against ordering Greenpeace and Lancashire to pay BNFL's legal expenses. He said it was an "unusual and indeed exceptional case of great public interest" and

### Ministers acted within their powers, judge says

the two plaintiffs had won an important point of law. That was a reference to his ruling that government lawyers had "erred in law" when they argued that ministers were not legally bound to justify the need for

Page 10

- Nuclear review likely in wake of Thorp move
- Lobby groups left to carry green banner

Thorp. In fact, the judge ruled, the question of justification had been properly considered and the court would not intervene. Even so, Greenpeace believes its ruling will help them in future nuclear cases and in the nuclear review.

The judge also emphasised the need "to properly inform the public" on matters such as Thorp.

On the main issue, Greenpeace and Lancashire argued that the government acted irrationally by not holding a second public inquiry. Without that, they said, no authorising authority could properly agree to the proposed

"dramatic increases" in radioactive emissions which Greenpeace believes could result in many deaths.

Dismissing the challenge, Mr Justice Potts said Mr John Gummer, environment secretary, and Mrs Gillian Shephard, agriculture minister, had acted within their powers when they authorised BNFL in December to discharge radioactive emissions from the thermal oxide reprocessing plant into the air and the Irish Sea.

Mr Justice Potts said in a 78-page judgment: "It may be thought that a minister sensible to the scale of representations... and the desirability of allaying public anxiety would have directed an inquiry." That was not an issue for the court.

Mr David Bamber, Thorp director, said the decision provided secure long-term jobs for 500 employees at the plant. Thorp would make a profit of about £500m in its first 10 years of operations, the company said. The decision was also welcomed by the GMB general workers' union.

Mr Chris Rose, for Greenpeace, said Thorp was a threat not only to Britain but to the safety of the world.



Dr Mahathir Mohammad insisted that sanctions would remain in force as long as the British press continued 'telling lies'

## Malaysia refuses to budge over ban on contracts

By Kieran Cooke in Kuala Lumpur and Roland Rudd in London

Malaysia yesterday refused to reconsider a ban on giving British companies government contracts.

Dr Mahathir Mohammad, the Malaysian prime minister, said that as long as the British press continued telling what he considered to be lies, his government would not alter its position.

The Foreign and Commonwealth Office, while disappointed with the Malaysian decision, said it would not be reacting. Mr Douglas Hurd, foreign secretary, had decided to let "the dust settle" before trying to re-establish contacts.

However, ministers were reported to be irritated over the Malaysians' refusal to lift their ban after the British High Commissioner in Kuala Lumpur briefed the Foreign Office on Dr Mahathir's reaction. If the ban continues the government may consider reacting, though "we are not at that point yet", said Mr Hurd.

Downing Street said Mr John Major, the British prime minister, continued to believe the Malaysian move was shortsighted and not "remotely justified".

Malaysia announced the ban last week in retaliation for what it said was "the patronising attitude and innuendoes" contained in British media reports on Malaysia. In particular the Malaysians attacked a recent report in The Sunday Times suggesting that a British construction company had discussed offering a \$50,000 (£24,000) bribe to Dr Mahathir in the hope of winning a contract.

Dr Mahathir has denied knowing anything about such payments. "I am not that cheap in the first place," Dr Mahathir told a news conference last night.

Mr Andrew Neil, the editor of The Sunday Times, said yesterday: "I am disappointed that the Malaysian prime minister has

Continued on Page 26  
Murdoch in Asia, Page 11  
The Asian Way, Weekend  
Page XXVI

## Markets rally on improved US jobs data

By George Graham in Washington and Our Financial Staff

A fall in US unemployment was greeted by administration officials yesterday as further evidence that the economy was set on a strong growth path.

The stock market rose in response to the better-than-expected figures which showed a 6.5 per cent unemployment rate for last month, compared with 6.7

per cent in January, in spite of fears that freezing weather would halt hiring in many sectors.

"Given the very severe weather conditions in January and February over much of the country, this shows a continuous good, steady expansion of job growth," said Mr Robert Reich, labour secretary.

By 2pm the Dow Jones Industrial average was 16.89 higher at 3,341.31. The bond market fell again on the basis of the stron-

ger-than-expected employment data. The benchmark 30-year Treasury bond was down 1/8 by lunchtime at 92 1/2 to yield 6.864 per cent.

UK equities moved up behind gains in government securities of around a full point at the long end of the scale. The FT-SE 100 index closed 31.5 up at 3,278 on moderate volume. Leading continental bourses extended their recovery with an average gain of about 1 per cent.

Increasing confidence that European bond markets can decouple themselves from US Treasury securities underpinned hopes that UK base rates can be cut further in the near future.

UK government bonds ended the day about 1/4 of a point higher. Gilts shrugged off overnight weakness in the US Treasury bond market and dropped on the US employment news at lunchtime, but then rallied. German government bonds rose

by more than half a point. The US Commerce Department said its index of leading indicators, designed to predict economic turning points six months ahead, rose 0.3 per cent in January, helped by improved consumer expectations.

Continued on Page 26  
Taking stock, Page 10  
London stocks, Page 17  
World stocks, Page 23  
Lex, Page 26

## PM denies unions a voice on Bank's governing body

By Robert Taylor, Labour Correspondent

Mr John Major has refused to appoint a trade union leader as a non-executive director of the Bank of England, breaking a tradition dating from the Bank's nationalisation in 1946.

A Downing Street spokeswoman said last night the prime minister appointed Bank directors on the basis of their "individual expertise" and not to "represent other institutions".

However, the Trades Union Congress said: "The prime minister's decision means the Bank of England will now lack a voice representing ordinary working people and this will damage its credibility."

The matter will be raised in the Commons on Monday by Mr Alistair Darling, Labour's spokesman on the City of London. "It is deeply regrettable that the government has abandoned the bipartisan approach to the Bank's governing body," he said.

Over the past few weeks, Mr Eddie George, the central bank's governor, and his deputy, Mr Rupert Pennington-Rea, tried hard to persuade the prime minister to reappoint Mr Gavin Laird, general secretary of the AEEU engineering union, for a further four-

### TRADE UNION DIRECTORS OF THE BANK OF ENGLAND

Charles Dukes	1947-1949
(later Baron Dukes)	
Sir George Chester	1948
Sir Andrew Neesmith	1949-1957
Sir Alfred Roberts	1956-1963
Sir William Carron	1963-1968
(later Baron Carron)	
Sir Sidney Greene	1970-1978
(later Baron Greene)	
Sir Geoffrey Drain	1978-1986
Gavin Laird	1986-1994

year term as a non-executive director.

Mr Laird's work as a director had impressed Mr George and his colleagues. He was appointed to the Bank's governing body in 1986 by Lady Thatcher, the prime minister of the day, with the support of Mr Nigel Lawson, then chancellor. He was given a second four-year term in 1990.

Mr Major's office told the Bank that reappointing Mr Laird for a third term would set a bad precedent. The prime minister considered another union leader as a replacement but did not appoint him. However, Sir David Scholey, chairman of SG Warburg, was appointed for a further four years although he has been a Bank director since 1981.

Mr Laird and the industrialist Sir Adrian Cadbury, the other outgoing director, will be replaced by Sir David Cooksey, chairman of the Audit Commission and Advent, a venture capital company, and Ms Sheila Masters, a partner in chartered accountant KPMG Peat Marwick and a member of the chancellor's working group on private sector finance.

The TUC never directly nominated union officials to the Bank, but it was an unwritten tradition that a union figure would serve as a director. What particularly irritated the unions is that Mr Major's decision came the week that the TUC "relaunched" itself with the aim of broadening its appeal across the party political spectrum.

Mr Stephen Dorrell, financial secretary to the Treasury, spoke to the TUC's public services conference on Thursday, the first time in many years that a Conservative minister had addressed a TUC conference. Mr David Hunt, employment secretary, has agreed to speak at a TUC employment conference in July.

But Mr Major's government has snubbed the unions before, most notably in 1992 when it decided to abolish the National Economic Development Council.

### CONTENTS

News	11	FT World Almanac	23	Money Markets	16
International News	2-4	Foreign Exchanges	15	Recent Issues	23
UK News	6, 9	Gold Markets	14	Share Information	24, 25
Weather	26	Equity Options	28	World Commodities	14
Lex	26	London SE	17	Wall Street	22, 23
Features		LSE Dealings	16	Bourses	22, 23
Leader Page	10	Managed Funds	18-21		
		FT Aquarius	17		

Austria: Sch92; Bahrain: D11.250; Bermuda: \$1.68; Belgium: BF95; Canada: C\$1.42; China: RMB82; Cyprus: C\$1.16; Czech Rep: CZS30; Denmark: DKr18.00; Egypt: E£5.00; Finland: Fmk14; France: FF10.00; Germany: DM4.50; Greece: Dr55; Hong Kong: HK\$1.00; Hungary: Hfl8; Iceland: ISK12.00; India: Rupee; Indonesia: Rp4.000; Israel: NIS1.00; Japan: ¥100; Jordan: JD1.00; Korea: Won 100; Kuwait: Kd1.00; Lebanon: L£1.00; Luxembourg: Lfr1.00; Malaysia: RM4.00; Malta: Lm1.00; Morocco: Mh1.00; Nigeria: Naira 100; Netherlands: f1.00; Norway: Nkr1.00; Oman: OMR1.00; Pakistan: Rupee 100; Panama: Balbo 100; Paraguay: Guaraní 100; Peru: S/ 100; Poland: Zl 100; Portugal: Escudo 200; Qatar: Qat1.00; Saudi Arabia: Rial 1.00; Singapore: S\$1.00; Slovakia: Sln1.00; Slovenia: Tolar 100; South Africa: Rand 1.00; Spain: Ptas100; Sri Lanka: Rupee 100; Sweden: Sfr1.00; Switzerland: Sfr1.00; Taiwan: NT\$1.00; Thailand: Baht 100; Turkey: Lira 100; UAE: Dirham 1.00; USA: \$1.00; Venezuela: Bolivar 100; Yugoslavia: Dinar 100; Zimbabwe: Dollar 100.

THE FINANCIAL TIMES LIMITED 1994 No 32,309 Week No 9

LONDON • PARIS • FRANKFURT • NEW YORK • TOKYO

We carry 273,000 of them every day.

273,000 pieces of baggage and, more importantly, over 130,000 passengers pass through United Airlines check-ins every day of the year. So it's just as well that we have 46,000 ground staff to keep things running smoothly. The statistics make us one of the world's largest airlines. But it's service that makes us the best. Come fly the airline that's uniting the world. Come fly the friendly skies. For reservations, see your travel agent or call United on 081 990 9900. (0800 888 555 outside London.)

**UNITED AIRLINES**



## NEWS: INTERNATIONAL

## UK and Poland end air dispute

By Paul Betts in London and Christopher Bobinski in Warsaw

Britain and Poland yesterday agreed to resume direct flights between London and Warsaw on March 13, ending a long-running dispute that has suspended direct air services between the two countries for the past four months.

The dispute arose when British Airways sought to add a second daily flight on the London to Warsaw route. Although the UK flag carrier said it was entitled to double its weekly flights under the 1988 aviation agreement between the two countries, Poland rejected the plan. The UK government retaliated by banning the London services of Poland's national carrier, LOT.

Under yesterday's agreement the two carriers will each be able to offer nine flights a week from March 13. This will increase to 12 flights a week during the summer season, which starts on March 27 and runs until November, and then drop back to 10 flights a week during the winter season.

The compromise agreement includes a mechanism to increase the number of services next winter if there is sufficient passenger demand.

Mr Zbigniew Kiszczak, deputy president of LOT, said the agreement was "a clear Polish success". The airline was happy to have preserved the principle of "parity and equal benefits" in the talks.

The Poles were especially pleased to have won agreement from BA on having the additional British morning flights leave Warsaw in the late morning, arriving in London too late to catch a transatlantic connection.

LOT's fears that it would lose passengers on its direct flight to Chicago to BA have been at the root of the dispute, which cost the carrier \$1m (£675,600) in revenue. Since the dispute began LOT has seen a 17 per cent rise in passengers on its transatlantic flights.

Following suspension of direct air services, travellers between London and Warsaw have been forced to fly via a third country, more than doubling the journey time.

## Engineering union issues list of companies to be hit first

## IG Metall in last-ditch strike talks

By Quentin Peel in Hanover

Full-scale negotiations between Germany's engineering workers and employers were launched last night in an attempt to head off what would be the industry's most serious strike for a decade.

Leaders of IG Metall, the engineering trade union, agreed to the talks yesterday morning, but also gave the go-ahead for strike action to begin at 6am on Monday.

The union's regional headquarters in Hanover also issued a list of 22 companies, involving some 11,000 workers, which will be first hit by strike action in the state of Lower Saxony. Top of the list are the Man bus plant in Salzgitter, and Linde-Hofmann-Busch, the Preussag subsidiary which manufactures wagons for Germany's ICE high-speed train.

Mr Klaus Zwickel, IG Metall leader, said the union would take every opportunity to avoid a strike, but he expressed doubts that the latest round of talks would lead to an acceptable wage compromise at the last minute.

However, he added that IG

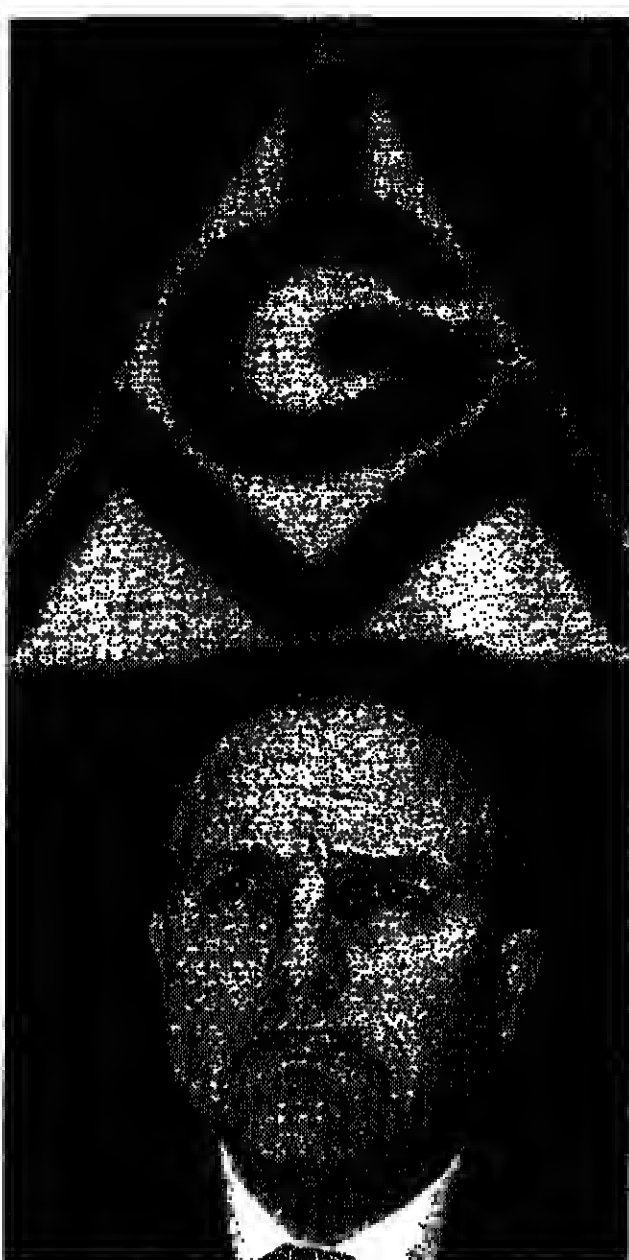
Metall would "leave no stone unturned to try to keep the engineering workers out of an all-out conflict".

He blamed the employers for the current impasse, saying they had refused to abandon their "unacceptable positions" throughout the negotiations.

Gesamtmittel, the employers' national federation, is calling for real cost cuts from the pay round, and has served notice of cancellation of the existing contract on holiday bonuses - which has most incensed the workers.

As a result, the Lower Saxony engineering workers voted by a hefty 92.2 per cent in favour of strike action in a ballot this week. Nonetheless, the union is aware that in a steep recession, with rising unemployment, its position is weak.

No big suppliers to the German motor industry are involved, although they amount to 40 per cent of the engineering employers in Lower Saxony. Apart from Man and Linde-Hofmann-Busch, other companies targeted include two Mannesmann subsidiaries, Kabelmetal, and Otis escalators.



IG Metall leader Klaus Zwickel voiced doubts on talks

## Berlusconi football club in probe

By Robert Graham in Rome

Milan magistrates are investigating alleged undeclared transfers paid by the cup-winning AC Milan football club, owned by media magnate and aspiring politician Mr Silvio Berlusconi.

Their investigations centre on the 1992 transfer from Turin to AC Milan of the highest paid Italian footballer, Ciriaco De Laurentiis. De Laurentiis was questioned this week about his transfer payment, publicly said to be at least £22m (£8.91m), and allegations from his old Turin club that up to £6.5m was not declared.

The transfer of Lentini is already under investigation by Turin magistrates who last year arrested the former Turin chairman, Mr Gian Mauro Bersano, on charges of accepting alleged illicit payments over player transfers. However, the involvement of Milan magistrates has taken the case a stage further and focuses the spotlight on the activities of AC Milan itself.

According to well-publicised leaks from Milan magistrates, Mr Bersano is alleged to have confessed to receiving £6.5m from AC Milan to facilitate Lentini's transfer. Of this, £5m, he alleged, came from a

Liechtenstein bank. He is also said to have confessed to illicitly pledging Turin club shares with its AC Milan competitor for three months as a guarantee that Lentini would be transferred.

Mr Adriano Galliani, AC Milan director, has brushed aside the investigation.

In a separate development Turin magistrates have arrested two French citizens, Mr Roger Flamant and Mr Maurice Bansay, respectively chairman and managing director of the French retail group Treme, on corruption charges related to the development of a huge shopping mall, Le Gru.

This is believed to be the first time foreign nationals have been arrested in Italy during corruption investigations.

The Treme group has developed the Le Gru complex in a 60/40 venture with Euromercato, part of the Standa group controlled by Mr Berlusconi's Fininvest empire. The French executives are alleged to have paid about £15m to political parties to help obtain the licence for the project.

Although both had previously offered to co-operate with the magistrates, they were arrested following suspicions they were tampering with the inquiry.

## Yeltsin tries to steer a middle course

By John Lloyd in Moscow

President Boris Yeltsin of Russia yesterday called for "stability, order and co-operation" in an attempt to calm growing tension in the country. His call signalled that radical economic reform was even more unlikely in the immediate future.

His speech to government, party and regional leaders, and a later one by Mr Victor Chernomyrdin, the prime minister, proposed a strategy balanced between macroeconomic controls and industrial support to try to stem falling production and avoid "reform at any price".

The two men ended up, however, calling for quite different year-end inflation targets - with Mr Yeltsin insisting that the former target of 5 per cent a month by the end of 1994 still stood, and Mr Chernomyrdin proposing a much looser 7-9 per cent.

The International Monetary Fund, whose team returns next week for further talks on releasing a further tranche of \$1.5bn, has insisted on 5 per cent. Finance ministers of the Group of Seven industrialised countries meeting in Frankfurt last weekend backed strict IMF conditionality - a move which appears to make remote any further IMF assistance in the near future.

The annual budget, passed in principle by the government on Thursday, envisages a deficit of Rb61,000m, or 10.2 per cent of GNP - compared with a claimed deficit in 1993 of 10.7 per cent of GNP. Though hailed by western financial observers in Moscow yesterday as relatively brave, it is also being greeted as merely an opening salvo in a process of bargaining over credits which has already begun with large sums being demanded by the agricultural sector.

Mr Yeltsin, who referred to the amnesty of the parliamentary rebels - former vice-president Mr Alexander Rutskoi

and parliamentary speaker Mr Ruslan Khasbulatov - as a decision which "seriously violated the constitution", the law and moral standards, nevertheless proposed to the parliamentarians a "memorandum for civic peace". He views this as a document which would bind the parties to "responsibility" for their actions - though in what way is as yet unclear.

In their speeches, both Mr Yeltsin and Mr Chernomyrdin preserved many reformist elements - and the prime minister even allowed himself to

'Russians will never forgive us if we leave them with a weak country'

shout at Mr Victor Geraschenko, the central bank chairman and an ally, for weakening the state by handing out credits with too liberal a hand.

"Future Russian generations will never forgive us if we leave them with a weak country," he retorted to Mr Geraschenko's contention that inflation was a lesser evil than mass unemployment.

Mr Geraschenko said that choosing to fight inflation meant mass redundancies - while support for industry meant higher inflation.

Mr Sergei Dubinin, the acting finance minister, however, said that inflation had come down from 22 per cent in January to 13-15 per cent this month - and that the government would now follow a centrist course, avoiding shocks and pushing enterprises "gradually" to the market.

Mr Chernomyrdin said that a law on bankruptcies would have to be adopted and said that his government would tread on a "razor's edge" between rising inflation and

falling production. However, the substance of his speech was to commend moderate reform - and was greeted by Mr Sergei Glaziev, a former trade minister and strong critic of the radical reformers, as laying the basis for consensus between the government and the parliamentary majority.

Mr Yegor Gaidar, the former first deputy prime minister and leader of the liberal Russian's Choice political party, said Mr Chernomyrdin's journey along the razor's edge was unnecessary. "There is no such dilemma. Economic decline is by and large caused by our failure to adhere to tough monetary policies."

Martin Wolf adds: Boris Yeltsin, Russia's tough former finance minister, said in London that if the west were to start pouring money into Russia now, it would be a great mistake. "Money must be given not on promises, but on deeds," he insisted.

The IMF and finance ministers of the Group of Seven leading industrial countries should wait to see first what budget was adopted and then whether the government managed at least three months of sound financial policies.

Mr Yeltsin admitted that the government's financial policy had been more restrictive than previously, but only because it had demonstrated "total inaction in the last two months". Meanwhile, the central bank "had become much more monetarist", since his departure from the ministry. This was mainly because Mr Geraschenko did not want to take responsibility for credit expansion, but wished to be commanded by government.

This inaction would not last, argued Mr Yeltsin. "Inflation may accelerate to 30 per cent a month by the autumn," he forecast, far above the targeted level of 10 per cent. At that point, he argued, Mr Yeltsin, who was trying to distance himself at present, would feel obliged to intervene.

## Estonia pullout pledge

Moscow yesterday confirmed its intention to pull out troops from Estonia by the agreed date of August 31 - but only if a dispute over the fate of 10,000 Russian military veterans was settled to its satisfaction, writes John Lloyd.

On Wednesday Russia had said it did not intend to stand by its promise to pull out the 2,600 troops.

Estonia has so far been determined not to pay social security to the army pensioners. It claims most of them are not - as Moscow says - elderly, but are young/middle-aged ex-convicts or ex-airborne troops who pose a security threat to the state.

Sweden and Denmark have come out strongly in support of a pullout by August 31. Denmark's Foreign Ministry said yesterday that it planned to raise the issue with its European Union partners in talks next week.

## Curbs on foreign banks may ease

By John Lloyd

Prospects for relaxation of the tight rules governing foreign banks in Russia appear to have improved following talks with the authorities and foreign bankers.

Mr Victor Chernomyrdin, the Russian prime minister, yesterday told a meeting of government ministers and party leaders: "I think life will force us to take a new approach towards competition with foreign banks. Hothouse conditions do not seem good for our bankers."

A decree issued last year permitted a few foreign banks to operate under tight restrictions: it limits foreign banks to handling accounts of non-residents only - cutting out the growing Russian business and personal market as well as joint ventures.

Foreign bankers believe their lobbying for a more liberal regime has been paying off, and that Mr Chernomyrdin's

remarks may herald more banks entering the arena or existing banks taking a wider spread of clients.

The licences issued by the central bank to all but one of the banks allow all types of transactions - but the decree tightly limits them.

Russian banks are small by international standards and offer a limited range of services with an emphasis on money trading in preference to investment banking. They fear the unrestricted entry of large western institutions would hit their market.

Only four banks - Bank of Austria, Citibank, Credit Lyonnais and BNP Paribas - have opened branches. Eight more - Chase Manhattan, Internationale Nederlanden Bank, ABN-Amro, Credit Suisse, Société Générale, Bank of China and two Turkish-Russian joint venture banks - have received licences but their branches have not yet opened.

## UN commander sounds alarm on Bosnia troops

By Judy Dempsey

General Sir Michael Rose, commander of United Nations forces in Bosnia, yesterday stepped up his pleas for more ground troops in Bosnia as western governments continued to debate the military aims of sending in more ground forces.

Gen Rose and his officers, who are increasingly concerned that the fragile ceasefire will gradually break down, warned that "there are people who are prepared to go back to war".

"We are already strained and the thing will get more difficult as we go ahead," he said in Vitez, headquarters of the British forces. "All you need is one group opening fire for one reason or another, and of course everyone starts to become nervous."

A British Ministry of Defence official in London said that growing reluctance by western governments to send more ground troops would be "simply exploited by [the Bosnian Serb, Croat and Muslim] commanders on the ground. Our hesitation will be perceived as weakness and indecisiveness," he said.

The UN High Commissioner for Refugees said yesterday that Serb militia were raping and killing civilians in the northern city of Banja Luka.

No country has yet said it will unreservedly send more troops in response to a request by Mr Yasushi Akashi, the

UN's special envoy to the former Yugoslavia. Mr Akashi called for at least 4,000 troops for the Bosnian capital of Sarajevo, and a further 6,000 - a conservative estimate according to military strategists - to shore up the ceasefire in Bosnia.

"We do not know how long we have to stay, and we still do not know what our goal and mandate is," a UK official said.

The French Defence Ministry is considering a "roll-over" policy. Troops, due to replace those on the ground, might be sent earlier to complement them. "It would be a great help if this was the case, but it would be a temporary solution," a UN official in Zagreb said.

In Washington there are few signs the Clinton administration, Congress or the public will support sending troops before any overall peace settlement is in place.

Michael Littlejohns, UN Correspondent in New York, adds: The UN Security Council moved last night to approve a plan to break the siege of Sarajevo and restore "normal life" there.

Its resolution requests freedom of movement for civilians in the city and unhindered relief deliveries. The UN would appoint a senior official to plan the restoration of essential services and to administer an international trust fund.

## Benelux warning on votes hurdle to EU enlargement

By David Gardner in Brussels

Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxembourg have warned their European Union partners they will not be able to get their parliaments to admit four new EU members if Britain and Spain insist on the same voting rules of a Europe of 12 for a union of 16 countries.

Sweden, Finland and Austria agreed on Tuesday the terms on which they will enter the EU next January. The Union resumes membership negotiations tomorrow with Norway, which is holding out for special treatment in sensitive areas such as fisheries resources.

But the issue of the so-called "blocking minority" - the number of votes needed to block legislation in the EU's Council of Ministers - could decide whether the enlargement goes ahead at all. The British and, with nuances, the Spanish want to keep the existing value of their votes in the qualified majority voting system. Under this system, which allocates votes in the Council according to the size of states, two large states and one small one can combine their votes to block the rest.

Foreign ministers of the 12 must resolve the voting controversy when they meet in Brussels on Monday and Tuesday.

By Thursday the European Parliament will decide whether to proceed with its mandatory ratification of the accession treaty in time for the newcomers to enter in January. The parliament has said it will not go ahead if the voting rules stay as they are.

The four newcomers will have difficulty selling EU membership to their citizens in referendums each has pledged to hold this year. But now the voting dispute has raised a new obstacle at the level of national parliaments - all of which have to endorse the wider Union.

Parliament has also voted to remove the immunity of a deputy of the Moslem-backed



Tansu Çiller: legal moves

## Radical MPs held in Turkey

By John Murray Brown in Ankara

Five Turkish MPs representing the radical Kurdish-based Democracy party were arrested yesterday as they left Turkey's National Assembly after a vote on Wednesday stripped them of their parliamentary immunity.

They face the death penalty for espousing the Kurdish cause.

With rebels of the Kurdish Workers' party (PKK) fighting an increasingly bloody war of independence in south-east Turkey, legal moves in Ankara against the region's MPs will further alienate the Kurdish community.

Parliament's decision, expected for some months, followed a motion submitted by the

True Path party of Prime Minister Tansu Çiller. However, the timing was clearly to coincide with local elections on March 27, where a hardline stance towards the Kurds is expected to be a vote winner.

According to the public prosecutor's submission to parliament, seven Kurdish deputies - two were arrested on Wednesday - have been charged with making separatist propaganda in speeches in Turkey and abroad. One deputy also faces charges of harbouring an alleged Kurdish guerrilla, although the case against the guerrilla has been dropped through lack of evidence.

Parliament has also voted to remove the immunity of a deputy of the Moslem-backed

Refah party for slandering Turkey's founder, Mustafa Kemal Atatürk, and for spreading the secular nature of the state.

Last night one of the MPs was held. The others had still not been formally charged. Appeals were lodged with the Constitutional Court, which has 15 days to decide on the legality of parliament's action.

To many observers the deputies' seizure by anti-terrorist police, after they had taken refuge for two nights in the assembly's corridors, provide a reminder of state powers to curb the freedom of speech in Turkey, which is seeking membership of the European Union.

European governments are unlikely to issue a formal protest until the appeals process had been exhausted.

When elected to parliament in 1991, the Kurdish deputies, originally 18 in number, were seen as a potential informal channel between the government and the rebels. But the party was quickly branded as a PKK mouthpiece and since then DEP members have faced widespread intimidation. One MP was killed last year, and a number of local party officials have been killed in the region.

With municipal elections approaching, a stand off is developing between Turkey's two main communities. Last week the DEP announced it would not field candidates for the elections, after bomb attacks on their offices. The PKK has also threatened to target all candidates and voters.

THE FINANCIAL TIMES  
Published by The Financial Times (Europe) Limited, 1, Boulevard de la Woluwe, 1200 Brussels, Belgium. Telephone: +32 (0) 2736 7100. Fax: +32 (0) 2736 7101. Telex: 310621. Registered in England by Walter Reed, Wilhelm J. Brown, Colin A. Kennedy as Controllers and in London by David G.M. Bell and Ann C. Miller. Printed by Druck-Vertrieb and Marketing GmbH, Adolph-Knoll-Strasse 15, 63263 Neu-Isenburg (Germany).  
Responsible Editor: Richard Lambert, c/o The Financial Times Ltd.  
Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL, UK. Shareholders of the Financial Times (Europe) GmbH are: The Financial Times (Europe) Ltd, London and FT (Germany) Advertising Ltd, London. Shareholders of the above mentioned two companies are: The Financial Times Limited, Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL. The Company is incorporated under the laws of England and Wales. Chairman: O.C.M. Bell.

FRANCE  
Publishing Director: J. Rolley, 168 Rue de Rivoli, F-75004 Paris Cedex 01. Telephone (01) 4297-6011. Fax (01) 4297-6023. Printed in S.A. Nord Editeur, 1521 Rue de Caen, F-97000 Fort-de-France, Martinique. Editor: Richard Lambert. ISSN: 1168-2753. Commission Paritaire No 67808D.  
DENMARK  
Financial Times (Scandinavia) Ltd, Vimmelskaldet 42A, DK-1161 Copenhagen K. Telephone 33 13 44 41. Fax 33 93 53 35.

## PRIVATE BANKING

## Now: No. 1 Account open for new clients

## No. 1 for interest

You get very high interest, increasing with the level of your deposit. Possibility for monthly addition of interest, assuring you a high annual return. Take advantage of the high interest-rate levels of the No. 1 Account by depositing USD 16,000.

## No. 1 for flexibility

You have free access to your money - including VISA world-wide. You can open a No. 1 Account in 19 currencies, and switch between the different currencies as often as you wish. A good opportunity to invest in the changing currency interest rates world-wide.

## No. 1 with Jyske Bank

Be a valued No. 1 Client with Jyske Bank. The well-established Danish bank, with respected personal advisers, banking secrecy and no account maintenance fees. Please request our brochure.

DKK: 4.875%\*

ECU: 5.50%\*

DEM: 5.125%\*

GBP: 4.125%\*

\*per March 1994



Please send in the Coupon

No. 1 in response

Name: Mr/Ms/Miss/Mr

Address

City

Postal Code

Country

Tel

Fax

E-mail

JYSKE BANK

BANK OF DENMARK

Get the application form - fill in the coupon or call us.

PRIVATE BANKING (INTERNATIONAL) Copenhagen 5

DK-1795 Copenhagen V

Denmark

Tel: +45 33 78 78 78

Fax: +45 33 78 78 78

Member of SFA

2240



New highs for Tokyo's trade and current account surpluses

## Japan surplus hopes dashed

By Paul Abrahams in Tokyo

Hopes that Japan's current account and trade surpluses had peaked were dashed yesterday when both recorded record highs in January.

The finance ministry announced that the country's balance of trade in goods and services had increased by 30.9 per cent in dollar terms during January compared with the same month last year.

In yen terms, the current account surplus increased for the first time in six months, up 16.5 per cent to ¥761.7bn.

The ministry attempted to play down the increase, pointing out that January's figures tended to be volatile because of holidays and that there had been an additional day of business this year.

The current account surplus reached a record ¥6.83bn before seasonal adjustments. Exports rose 6.9 per cent to ¥23.36bn, while imports increased only 3.3 per cent to ¥17.09bn.

The surplus had fallen in November last year by 20.6 per cent, but rose the following month.

Meanwhile, Japan's contin-

uous trade surplus, excluding services, rose 15.1 per cent to a record ¥9.26bn during January. The figures were inflated by the falling value of the dollar. However, the surplus widened even in yen terms, up 2.7 per cent to ¥821.5bn.

The upward trend continued during the first 20 days of February. The trade surplus increased 1.4 per cent to ¥731.2bn compared with the same period last year, said the ministry. Exports fell 7.5 per cent to ¥2.134bn, while imports fell 11.5 per cent to ¥1.402bn.

In dollar terms the trade surplus increased over the same period by 15.4 per cent to \$6.674bn. Exports rose 5 per cent to \$19.4bn, while imports increased 0.3 per cent to \$12.7bn.

Presenting the government's budget yesterday, Mr Morihiro Hosokawa, the Japanese prime minister, predicted the trade surplus would fall from ¥15.400bn (\$142bn) to ¥15,000bn (\$138bn). The current account surplus would also shrink, down from ¥14,400bn to ¥13,800bn (\$125bn), Mr Hosokawa said.

## China MFN chances weakened

By George Graham in Washington

China's arrest of a prominent dissident yesterday cast a shadow over the visit to Beijing next week by Mr Warren Christopher, the US Secretary of State, and further weakened the chances that the US will extend China's most favoured nation trading privileges.

Mr Wei Jingsheng, who was released last September after 14 years in prison, was detained yesterday after meeting with the US's top human rights envoy and just one week before Mr Christopher's arrival.

Chinese officials also con-

firmed the detention of three other dissidents.

The State Department refused to make any immediate comment on the arrest of Mr Wei, who was a leader of the Democracy Wall movement in 1978-79 and is probably the Chinese dissident who is best known outside China.

President Bill Clinton last year extended China's MFN status for one year, on condition that it meet US demands for free emigration, put an end to the use of prison labour in exported goods, and make progress in other areas such as the release of political prisoners, the protection of Tibetan culture and allowing outside

radio broadcasts.

While Clinton administration officials have indicated some encouragement at the steps the Chinese government was taking, they have also repeatedly warned that China has not yet done enough to fend off revocation of MFN in June.

"There already has been some progress in recent months. There has got to be more, and this is going to have to involve actions as well as pledges," said Mr Winston Lord, assistant secretary of state for East Asian affairs.

Mr John Shattuck, the State Department's human rights envoy, met last week with Mr Wei, whose arrest appeared to

come in response to his comments to Mr Shattuck on the need for the US to maintain a tough line on human rights.

Before leaving China for Hong Kong yesterday Mr Shattuck said he was disturbed by the reports of new detentions, and again called on the Chinese government "to release those who have been incarcerated solely for the peaceful expression of their views."

US officials accompanying Mr Shattuck had earlier been encouraged by hints that China was considering abolishing the law against "counter-revolution" under which most political dissidents have been imprisoned.

## Tokyo aid conditional, Zhu told

By William Dawkins in Tokyo

Mr Zhu Rongji, Chinese vice premier, yesterday ended a 10-day visit to Japan, with promises of continued economic support from Tokyo, but a tougher line on aid.

Mr Tsutomu Hata, Japanese foreign minister, told Mr Zhu, the architect of Chinese economic policy, that the size and terms of Japan's next package of official yen loans would be conditional on Beijing's efforts to produce environmental projects and clearer information on military spending. Japan's current five-year Chinese aid package, worth ¥810bn, runs out in 1995 and is to be succeeded, on

Tokyo's insistence, by two shorter term packages of two and three years.

Japan's switch to making aid to China more conditional is line with a new direction in Tokyo's attitude to China, especially on human rights, defence spending and pollution. "We are looking for a more mature relationship," said a foreign ministry official.

However, Japan is eager to support China's economic reforms and maintain good relations with this increasingly powerful neighbour. As evidence of the seriousness with which it views its China ties, Mr Morihiro Hosokawa, the Japanese prime minister, is to visit Beijing on March 19.

The economic stakes are high. China is

the fastest growing destination for Japanese foreign investment, with 490 projects worth \$1.07bn in 1992, nearly double the \$579m in the previous year, according to the finance ministry. To this, Japanese businesses added another \$695bn (\$476bn) in the six months to last September.

Mr Zhu, who met 240 senior executives during his visit, is widely seen in Japan as a guarantor of Chinese economic stability and of the safety of Japanese investment there. Trade is also growing fast, so that Japan last year became China's biggest trading ally - with two-way trade worth \$27.8bn - and China became Japan's second largest commercial partner after the US.



Prime minister Morihiro Hosokawa checks the text for foreign minister Tsutomu Hata in preparation for their policy speeches at the Diet yesterday

## Reforms that sunk two premiers passed

By William Dawkins in Tokyo

Japanese political history was unobtrusively made yesterday when plans for the most radical change to the political and electoral system in post-war years became law.

Revisions to four political reform acts were approved without debate by the upper house of parliament, spelling the end of Japan's unique multi-seat constituency system, held to be a big factor in fostering the corruption which has discredited Japanese politics in recent years.

This brings to an end a five-year struggle, which brought the downfall of two governments, caused the end of 38 years of Liberal Democratic Party rule last summer, and then nearly killed the new coalition government of Mr Morihiro Hosokawa.

The plans had to be revised after the upper house voted against them in January, forcing Mr Hosokawa to agree a

watered down version with the LDP.

Japan's new political laws stipulate that the lower house, the more powerful of the two chambers, must have 500 seats - down from the present 511 - of which 300 will be chosen from single seat constituencies and 200 by proportional representation. The upper house is chosen through the same mixed voting system.

Corporate donations will not be banned, as Mr Hosokawa had originally wanted. Instead, companies will be allowed to donate ¥500,000 per year to politicians and fund raising organisations.

The next stage will be for an independent panel to draw up the new parliamentary constituency boundaries. This is politically sensitive because many politicians will have to rebuild support from scratch in new constituencies as a result. New boundaries are expected to take between six and nine months to prepare, paving the

way for a general election under the new system by next autumn at the earliest.

● John Burton adds from Seoul: The South Korean parliament yesterday passed political reform legislation meant to reduce corruption in election campaigns.

The new election law is the latest measure by President Kim Young-sam to end corruption among politicians and bureaucrats.

Lower spending limits will be imposed on candidates, including won 22.5bn (\$18.6m) for presidential campaigns and won 53m for parliamentary elections. An election will be nullified if a candidate exceeds the campaign spending limit.

Government subsidies to political parties will also be increased to reduce the dependence of candidates on outside contributions.

The use of campaign donations to bribe political candidates has been a common feature of South Korean elections.

## US set to retaliate in French fish trade dispute

By Nancy Dunne in Washington

The US is expected to act swiftly in ordering inspection system delays of French exports in a tit-for-tat trade dispute over US fresh fish exports.

US fisheries say that since February 5, France has blocked fish, shipped in by air, by instituting a cumbersome inspection and testing regime and other paperwork requirements.

Exporters have sought to get around the blockade at French airports by air freighting their products to other European destinations and trucking it into France. However, they have been warned that this fish too will now be seized for inspection.

A spokesman for the National Fisheries Institute said trade officials have promised decisive action quickly under an emergency provision of US trade law. They said the retaliation is likely to mirror the French actions, with increased inspections of French products like wine and cheese. The option of levying import duties remains viable.

The US has drawn up a list of products for retaliation. A decision by Mr Mickey Kantor, the US trade representative, and President Carter is said to be imminent.

The French government is said to be responding to strikes and violent protests by its fishermen against cheap imports. It has offered to lift the inspections but has yet to act.

US officials said a communication received Wednesday from France was considered "non-responsive".

Because so many of their traditional fish species are "fished out," US fishermen had begun exporting "under-utilised" species - like skate and dogfish - which are not popular in the US. Millions of dollars worth have been left rotting in French storehouses.

As the most important showcase for industry, the Hannover Fair is often where the latest developments are unveiled. It may be a new product that makes current thinking seem dated. It could be an innovative way of integrating different technologies to solve a problem. Virtually every area of industry is covered, giving you an overview unequalled by any other fair. In fact visiting Hannover could help you to be ahead of the field rather than running to catch up.

Automation Technology	Assembly, Handling, Industrial Robots
Materials Handling Technology and Logistics (CeMAT)	Surface Treatment
Electric Energy Technology	Plant Engineering and Industrial Materials
Lighting Technology	Installation Technology for Buildings
Tools, Factory Equipment, Compressed Air Technology	Subcontracting Parts and Components
Research and Technology	Partner Country Hungary

The world's biggest industrial fair

# Industry is changing.

# At the Hannover

# Industrial Fair you'll see how.

# And how fast.



HANNOVER  
MESSE '94

20th-27th APRIL



## NEWS: INTERNATIONAL

# Middle East peace process on the rack

The Hebron massacre has left PLO leaders enfeebled and put the talks with Israel in jeopardy, reports Mark Nicholson

In public the leaders of the Palestine Liberation Organisation in Tunis this week have expressed deep anxiety over the prospects of salvaging the peace process in the aftermath of the Hebron massacre. In private Mr Yasser Arafat, the PLO chairman, and his close lieutenants are near to despair.

Not since Mr Arafat's famous White House handshake with Mr Yitzhak Rabin, the Israeli prime minister, to seal the outline accord on Palestinian self-rule and Israeli withdrawal from Gaza and Jericho, has the credibility of that deal looked in greater jeopardy. Neither, in the eyes of Mr Arafat's rioting constituency in the occupied territories, has that of the Tunis-based PLO leadership who negotiated that deal in secret Oslo talks.

Mr Arafat will not have needed the television pictures of Palestinian militants burning his effigy last week to impress on him the gravity of the threat to his already waning authority within the territories. Several PLO leaders in Tunis also received threats to their lives from Palestinian groups this week.

But the uncomfortable truth for Mr Arafat and his colleagues is that, from their distant villas in suburban Tunis, they see

little they can do to inject any impetus to the peace process.

The Palestinian negotiators of the Oslo accord say they cannot hope for the minimum popular support for resumed talks without, at the very least, more substantial guarantees for the protection of Palestinians from militant settlers than Israel has so far offered. For this, they are depending upon the unlikely prospect of these being volunteered by the Rabin government, or perhaps forced upon it by international and, specifically, US pressure.

Palestinian support for the Oslo accord, and for Mr Arafat himself, were diminishing fast enough in the territories before the Hebron massacre. Twelve weeks have passed since the supposed deadline for the start of an Israeli withdrawal from Gaza and Jericho without the PLO leadership having anything to show for it on the ground.

Even the ever-optimistic Mr Nabil Shaath, the chief PLO negotiator in the Gaza-Jericho talks, felt that three more painstaking weeks of talks were in prospect to complete the deal before the Hebron killings landed the process.

Since Hebron, PLO leaders now speak of

the situation in the territories as "explosive" and "volcanic". According to Mr Ahmad Qurieh (Abu Ala), one of the negotiators and most ardent proponents of the Oslo deal, "the seeds of a real conflict have been sown". The PLO leadership in Tunis is watching with horror the potential for a renewed, full-blooded - and for them uncontrollable - intifada (uprising), and one largely founded on frustration with their efforts.

Senior PLO officials see no way out of the crisis other than by politically acceptable measures from Israel, a return to negotiations on the Gaza-Jericho accord, and its swift implementation. "That accord will be enough if the Israelis begin to take real measures that people can see," says Mr Qurieh, who also warns that the whole process may be at stake if the original April 13 deadline for withdrawal is missed.

And although some PLO leaders said this week that these talks can only resume if Israel begins to discuss the future of the settlements in the occupied territories - which is unlikely - they have in fact set far more modest "requirements" for returning to the peace table. These are an "international presence" to ensure security for Palestinians and "further" dismantling of militant settlers than Mr Rabin has offered.

PLO officials say they cannot believe these gestures are beyond the Israeli cabinet's ability to deliver. "Both we and the Israelis took a risk when we entered into this process," says Mr Abed Rabbo. "We have to take a risk now."

In fact, the PLO is also taking a risk with what it considers the modesty of its "requirements". PLO leaders express the hope, rather than any firm conviction, that if they are met and talks resumed, this might be enough to quell the anger in the territories. But as one Tunis-based diplomat puts it: "How much cheer will the people in the territories get from seeing the resumption of talks, when all they've seen from them is delays?"

If the Gaza-Jericho talks can somehow be hauled back on track, the premium will be upon concluding them rapidly. But this will be difficult. Not only is there much to resolve in the security talks - Israeli officials have not been as optimistic as Mr Shaath in this respect - but parallel talks in Paris on the economic aspects of self-rule are much further from resolution. In addition, diplomats in Tunis seriously

doubt whether the PLO would be ready by April 13 to assume their responsibilities after an Israeli withdrawal. A Palestinian police force is far from readiness, committees and administrators remain to be named. And while the post-Hebron crisis commands the full attention of Mr Arafat and his small coterie of trusted leaders, decisions on these and a host of other matters are being further delayed.

In the meantime, the PLO leadership can only lobby and hope that the political mood in the occupied territories does not spin irreversibly out of their control. For the moment, neither Mr Arafat nor the other executive committee members of the PLO sound optimistic.

Three weeks ago the PLO chairman said he thought the peace process was losing credibility. This week, asked whether Palestinians would back him if he simply decided to resume the peace talks in the absence of further concessions, he replied: "No, frankly. No. Because the peace process has lost credibility."

Mr Arafat knows his own credibility in the territories is also now in the gravest doubt. And barely anyone believes the present fragile peace process could survive the final loss of that.



Yasser Arafat: close to desperation as his credibility fades

Anglo-French group to enter negotiations to build \$1bn rail network in Bangkok

## Thais pick GEC-Alsthom consortium

By Victor Mallet in Bangkok

The company planning to build a \$1bn (\$500m) elevated railway network for Bangkok announced yesterday that it had chosen a consortium including GEC-Alsthom, the Anglo-French engineering group, as priority bidder for the turnkey construction contract.

Mr Kasame Chatikavanij, chairman of Bangkok Transit System Corp (BTSC), said he was confident that construc-

tion of the system could start "within the next few weeks".

Details of the turnkey contract must be negotiated within one month, and if the talks fail BTSC can approach the other three consortia: one is led by Siemens, one by Itochu and the other by Mitsui.

The contract price for building the 24km system is expected to be about \$1250m (\$590m), while the total project cost up to the time trains are supposed to start running in early 1997 is put at \$1375m.

Executives of BTSC - a subsidiary of the Thai property group Tanayong which was awarded a 30-year "build-operate-transfer" concession by the Bangkok authorities - insisted there would be no problem with financing the deal, in spite of protests by international bankers over the Thai government's handling of a separate \$1bn project to build an elevated motorway.

"We have more than 100 per cent coverage of the total project cost requirements," said Mr

Edward Chow, BTSC chief financial officer. "We are in a chooser's position rather than in a worried position."

Between a quarter and a third of the cost will be covered by equity. Tanayong has also raised \$130m through a convertible eurobond issue, and expects to launch a baht debenture on the Thai stock market worth another \$100m. The International Finance Corporation is also expected to help fund the project.

The construction consortium will procure supplier credits covering its costs. Paribas is leading a group of banks backing GEC-Alsthom's bid. The consortium also includes Italian-Thai Corp, a Thai construction company.

BTSC and GEC-Alsthom directors dismissed fears that the project would not be able to pay for itself, arguing that there was great suppressed demand for a mass transit system in a city as large and as congested as Bangkok.

## Inkatha decides to register for all-race elections

By Patti Waldmeir in Johannesburg

Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi, the conservative Zulu leader, last night sent an envoy to Johannesburg to register his Inkatha Freedom party for South Africa's first all-race elections, but other right-wing leaders said they would not register before the midnight deadline.

After a frantic day of bilateral meetings between African National Congress officials and leaders of right wing groups, the right was in disarray and insisting on an extension of the midnight cut-off to allow it to take a final decision.

Mr Feroz Hertzberg, leader of the hard-right Conservative party, said his party would not register, but he was under heavy pressure from younger CP members of parliament and Gen Constand Viljoen, the more moderate Afrikaner Volksfront leader, who are believed to wish to enroll for the poll. The CP may split if Mr Hertzberg continues to insist on a boycott.

Officials of the Afrikaner Volksfront and the conservative Bophuthatswana black homeland said both groups

would register if the deadline was extended, but this was ruled out by the Independent Electoral Commission.

Still, politicians might intervene to allow a change in the date for registration if they believe this would tempt more moderate conservatives to enter the poll, and split the right wing alliance.

Inkatha's decision to register was hedged with conditions. Chief Buthelezi said the move was "provisional" and did not necessarily mean it would take part in the poll.

After a six-hour meeting the party's central committee passed a resolution rejecting the constitution. Chief Buthelezi said he would only begin electioneering once there had been international mediation of South Africa's constitutional dispute.

The ANC and Inkatha have agreed to this in principle, but battles lie ahead over who the mediators should be and whether mediation should be binding. The constitutional gap between Inkatha and the ANC remains large, and mediation is likely to yield a positive result only if one or the other side is prepared substantially to abandon its demands.

## ANC woos top businessmen

By Matthew Curtin in Johannesburg

The African National Congress's determination to engage the South African business community in the task of reconstruction and development has stepped up a gear with an appeal for co-operation with the private sector by Mr Tokyo Sexwale, who is expected to head the country's most powerful industrial region after next month's elections.

Mr Sexwale, top of the ANC's list of provincial candidates, told a meeting of 44 prominent businessmen that the Pretoria-Johannesburg area, where he would be in charge, was "the engine room" of the South African economy. "If I put one foot wrong I'll sink it. We don't want your votes, we want your wisdom."

He warned the audience - which included Mr Sol Kerzner, chairman of the Sun International gambling and casino empire and Mr Clem Sunter, chairman of Anglo American's gold division - that it was

essential for ordinary South Africans to be given a far bigger stake in the economy. "If you give them politics, a flag, and you think that's a change, you are merely preparing for a second, more deadly, revolution," he said.

It was also vital for South Africa to become competitive internationally for fear of being "eaten for breakfast" by Pacific Rim countries. The meeting was the first in a series of provincial ANC business leadership forums and was followed by a closed discussion session where debate drew a warm response from businessmen. "If the previous government had done the same thing we would be much better off today," said Mr Dorian Wharton-Hood, vice-chairman of insurer Liberty Life.

Mr Sexwale's comments come amid growing concern from some quarters that the business community has not done enough to voice its vision of economic development and has failed to table an industrial strategy of its own.

### NEWS IN BRIEF

## Moslems guilty of New York bombing

A New York jury yesterday found four Moslem fundamentalists guilty of bombing the World Trade Center last year, in which six people died. Renter reports from New York. Mohammad Salameh, Nidal Ayyad, Mahmud Abouhalima and Ahmad Ajaj were charged with conspiracy and 10 other counts.

## Germans want to ban British meat

German health minister Mr Horst Seehofer wants European Union agriculture ministers to ban British livestock and beef imports because of the dangers of "Mad Cow disease". Renter reports from Bonn. If a special meeting of the EU ministers fails to agree an immediate ban, Germany will impose restrictions.

## Le Monde appoints editor

Mr Jean-Marie Colombani was yesterday appointed publishing director of Le Monde, the influential French daily newspaper, following the resignation of Mr Pierre Lescour after a row over his cost cutting plans. Renter reports from Paris. Mr Colombani, 45, the newspaper's editorial director, faces a tough task in returning the paper to profit.

## Zambian airline near collapse

Zambia Airways, the national airline, is virtually bankrupt and may have to close. Mr William Harrington, transport minister, told parliament. Renter reports from Lusaka. He said it owed \$45.5m.

## Hungary purges state radio

Hungary's government yesterday reinforced its grip on broadcasting in advance of parliamentary elections on May 8 which polls say the conservative coalition will lose, writes Nicholas Denton in Budapest.

## Mexico and Costa Rica end tariffs

Mexico and Costa Rica have signed a free trade accord after three years of negotiations, writes David Scanlan in San José.

# The soft option.

## FT Software at Work Survey. Thursday, March 10.

The Financial Times 20 page survey, 'Software at Work', offers invaluable insights into software and its impact on business.

It also acts as a guide to finding the right application to suit your needs. It will include an examination of users' experiences in both Office Automation and Financial Control.

So, make sure you read Thursday's Software at Work Survey. You'll find it's very user-friendly.

**FT. Because business is never black and white.**

### BERLITZ - WHEN SPEAKING THEIR

#### LANGUAGE MEANS BUSINESS

#### SEMI-PRIVATE COURSES (2-4 PEOPLE)

##### -INTENSIVE COURSES-

"Immersion Club"  
2 weeks from 9am to 3pm  
from £980  
Starting dates: 21/3 - 25/4

##### -PART TIME-

"Special Crash"  
2 weeks from 9am to midday  
from £430  
Starting dates: 21/3 - 4/4

"20 Evenings"  
2 evenings per week  
from 6pm to 7.30pm  
from £430  
Starting dates: 21/3 - 4/4

"8 Saturdays"  
from 9am to midday  
from £344  
Starting dates: 19/3 - 7/5



LONDON 071-915 0909  
BIRMINGHAM 021-643 4334  
MANCHESTER 061-228 3607  
EDINBURGH 031-226 7198

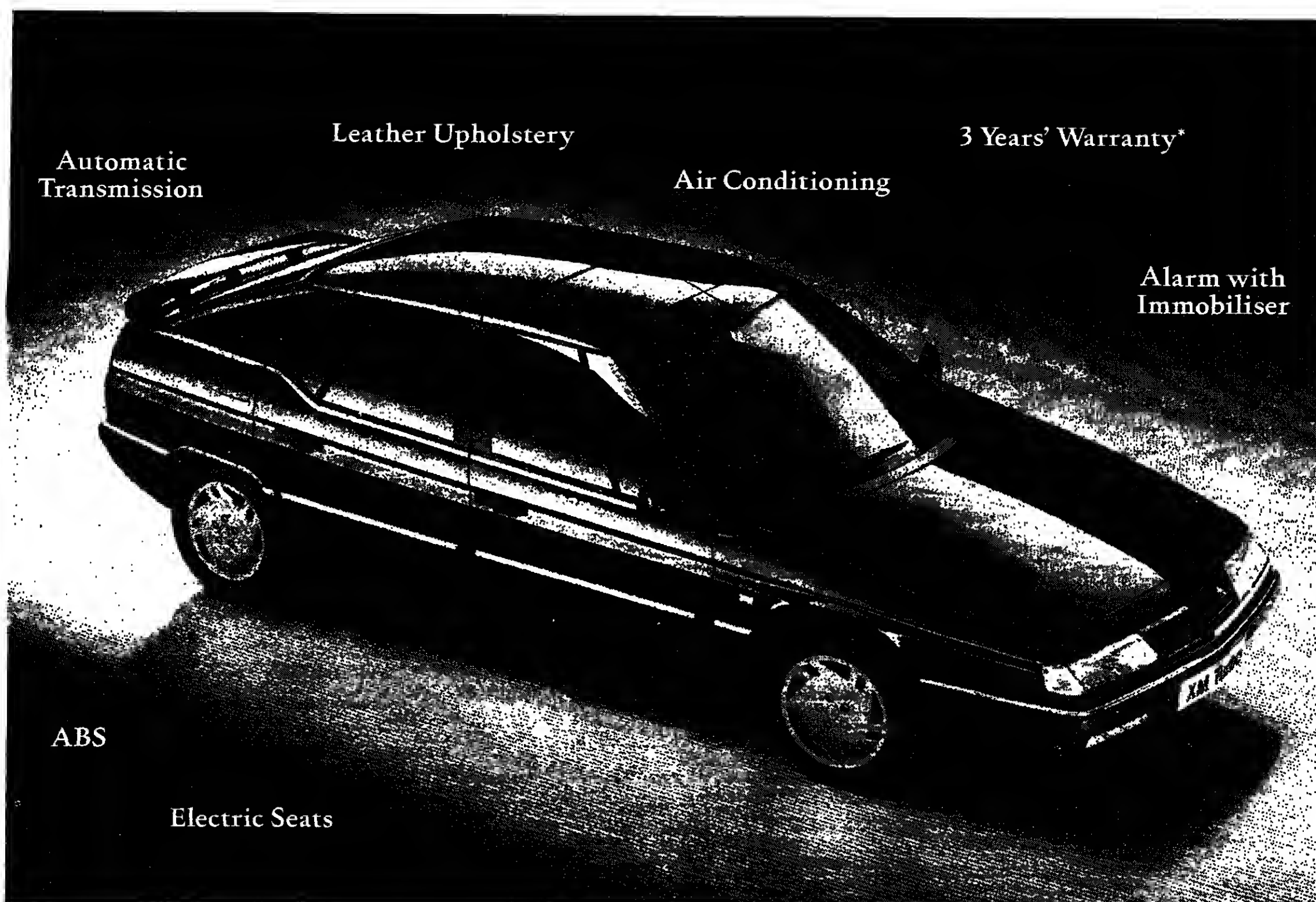
**BERLITZ**

(The above prices are subject to VAT and exclude course material)





# CITROËN ANNOUNCE NEW TAX SAVING BENEFITS.



Now you don't need to sacrifice comfort to save tax.

Four Limited Edition XMs, all with smooth 145 hp turbo-charged 2.0 litre engines.

Each with the luxuries you would expect of an executive car.

And many more that you wouldn't.

Fortunately they're priced at a level which reflects a considerable saving, leaving you to enjoy the benefits tax-free.

But you'll have to hurry. Availability is strictly limited. So, for more details call free on

**0800 262 262**

## CITROËN XM

### THE NEW TAX SAVING LIMITED EDITIONS

Premiere £16,300	Onyx £17,700 (Saloon & Estate)	Prestige £19,700
ABS Automatic Transmission Alarm with Immobiliser Electric Sunroof	as Premiere plus - Electric Front Seats Automatic Temperature Control Sonata Velour Upholstery	as Onyx plus - Air Conditioning Leather Upholstery Sports Alloy Wheels

**DISCOVER WHAT CITROËN CAN DO FOR YOU.**

THE NEW LIMITED EDITION RANGE SPANS 4 MODELS FROM THE XM 5 IN TURBO PREMIERE TO THE XM 5 IN TURBO PRESTIGE (MODEL PICTURED). PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS AND INCLUDE VAT, BUT EXCLUDE ADDITIONAL ON THE ROAD COSTS OF £217 FOR NUMBER PLATE, DELIVERY AND 6% MONTHLY ROAD FUND LICENCE. THE NATURE OF LIMITED EDITIONS MEANS THAT THE CHOICE OF MODEL AND COLOUR IS STRICTLY LIMITED. PLEASE CONSULT YOUR DEALER FOR AVAILABILITY DETAILS. FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF YOUR NEAREST CITROËN DEALER PHONE FREE ON 0800 262 262 OR WRITE TO: CITROËN UK LTD, FREEPORT, LONDON W4 7TH. FOR THE FREE/EXPORT SALES CONTACT CITROËN BENELUX, 7 SQUARE D'YTT 829 8010.

\*3 YEAR WARRANTY CONSISTS OF ONE YEAR MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY PLUS FREE TWO YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY AND INCLUDES 3 YEARS CITROËN ASSET. SEE DEALER FOR DETAILS.



## NEWS: UK

# New car registrations surge by 14.75%

By John Griffiths

The government's insistence that economic recovery is on course received a boost yesterday from statistics showing a further surge in new car registrations.

Registrations were 14.75 per cent higher last month than in February last year and commercial vehicle sales appear to be firmly on the mend after their steepest post-war recession.

In another positive development, the statistics, issued by the Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders, indicate that there has been no slump in diesel car sales following a government-commissioned report, published in January, which said there should be "concern" about the long-term urban pollution effects of a rising population of diesel cars.

The total new car market share taken by diesel cars reached 23.3 per cent last month, up from 15.5 per

cent in the same month last year. "There appears to have been no adverse effect at all," said Citroën UK, which has a leading share of the diesel market.

The lack of a downturn in diesel suggests that the cars are bought primarily for economy. Carnakers also maintain that the report, by the Quality of Urban Air Review Group, underestimated the technical progress that has been made in cleaning up diesel emissions.

The 145,710 new car registrations in February - up from 126,984 the same month a year ago - followed a 20 per cent year-on-year jump in January, so that registrations in the first two months of the year, at 344,235, were 17.92 per cent ahead of the 1992 period's 291,923.

"These figures confirm continuing growth in the market as manufacturers benefit from growing consumer confidence," said Mr Roger King, the society's public affairs director.

Commercial vehicle registrations rose last month by 3.1 per cent to 16,312, following a rise of 1.3 per cent in January.

The negative side of yesterday's statistics was a rise in the share of the market taken by imports. They accounted for 57.54 per cent, compared with 53.78 per cent the previous February.

Sharply rising imports of Vauxhall's Corsa from Spain and Ford's Mondeo from Belgium were among

the main factors for the rise. The Mondeo, with 27,586 registrations, is leading the best sellers' list after the first two months. Second is Ford's Escort at 26,477 and third is Ford Fiesta at 22,623. Then came Vauxhall Astra, 20,376; Vauxhall Cavalier, 20,064; Vauxhall Corsa, 16,707; Rover 200 15,314; Renault Clio, 9,378; Peugeot 405, 8,976; in tenth place is Rover Metro with 8,828.

Registration figures. Page 8

## Local newspapers look to multimedia as sales slip

By Raymond Snoddy

The regional newspaper industry has launched its biggest study of multimedia and the implications of electronic publishing for the future of newspapers.

Average circulation decline in the regional press has been 1 per cent to 2 per cent a year over the past 20 years and there are widespread worries about the future of print.

The first stage of the project, organised by the Newspaper Society through consultants Meta Generics, will scrutinise existing consumer and advertising markets and assess the

likely impact of technology in the next seven years.

A technical trial of electronic publishing concepts with a small number of consumers may start next year to gauge interest in new services from newspapers.

Mr Richard Beamish, director of development at the Newspaper Society, which represents England's local and regional newspapers, has been looking at research in the US and believes there are no magic solutions on offer.

"I think we are talking more about enhancing the product than producing a different one," he said.

Newspapers in the US already provide several thousand additional services - either by audio or by fax - although at the moment these only account for about 2 per cent of revenues. For instance, for a subscription of \$2.95 a month readers can get five faxes a month providing more information on chosen stories.

But Mr Brian Saltery, a director of Meta Generics, believes that as competition from the electronic media intensifies the regional press may be in a stronger position than national newspapers because it is "more targeted, more localised".

## New chief of MI6 announced

By Motoko Rich, David Owen and Jimmy Burns

An intelligence officer understood to have won his spurs gathering information on the Iraqi weapons procurement network is to be the new chief of MI6.

The Foreign Office announced yesterday that Mr David Roland Spedding, who turns 51 on Monday, has been appointed to the £82,925-a-year job as head of Britain's secret intelligence service.

Mr Spedding is a career diplomat and civil servant specialising in Arabic affairs. He was heavily involved in the Gulf War effort. It is understood he has not given evidence to the Scott arms-for-Iraq inquiry.

This is the first time a new chief has been announced and only the second time the head of MI6 has been named. Sir Colin McColl, the present chief, was named in 1992 when Mr John Major, the prime minister, decided that the intelligence services should be put on a statutory footing.

Two weeks ago the intelligence services bill, which will make MI6 more accountable to parliament, received an unopposed second Commons reading. The Lords have already approved it.

Mr Spedding will take over the service's 3,000 employees in September, after a year as its director in charge of operations. Mr Spedding joined the service in 1967 and trained

as an Arab specialist in Lebanon.

Although he has spent most of his intelligence career in the Middle East or specialising in Arabic affairs in London, he was posted to Santiago, Chile, from 1972 to 1974.

The Foreign Office said Mr Spedding was chosen as the "best man for the job" although it was not revealed whether there was a shortlist for the post. It is expected he will serve for the same length of time as Sir Colin - about five years. The openness that marked the announcement of Mr Spedding's appointment only extends so far, however.

Unlike Ms Stella Rimington, the head of MI5, who was photographed last summer, Mr

Spedding will not be posing for cameras. The Foreign Office said: "Forget about photographs. I don't think you can count on it."

Mr Spedding will assume the top job shortly after MI6 moves its headquarters to a £230m building at Vauxhall Cross in south London.

His appointment came two days after the Kremlin accused a senior manager in Russia's arms industry of passing defence secrets to MI6 officials in the British embassy in Moscow.

Mr Spedding attended Sherborne school in Dorset, where Mr David Cornwell, better known as the spy novelist John Le Carré, was also educated.

## Judge warns on Lloyd's claims

Lloyd's Names suing the London insurance market for alleged negligence over recent losses might not be fully compensated even if they win their cases, the Commercial Court judge in overall charge of the litigation warned yesterday, John Mason writes.

Mr Justice Cresswell said: "It is necessary to impress on the parties to the Lloyd's litigation that there is a distinct possibility, even if the claims are sound in law, that there may be insufficient money to satisfy them all."

The total for all claims against Lloyd's exceeds £3.5bn. Lloyd's estimates that following the decision by Names - the individuals whose assets support the insurance market - to reject its £900m compensation settlement offer, the maximum amount of cover available to meet court awards is about £1.1bn.

Mr Justice Cresswell, who has just completed a review of the progress of the litigation, said the Commercial Court would continue to meet the "considerable challenges" of the Lloyd's litigation. However, an appropriate balance had to be kept between the demands of those actions and other cases brought before the court.

## Research spending increases by 4%

Spending on research and development rose by 4 per cent from £12.2bn in 1991 to £12.6bn in 1992, the Central Statistical Office said yesterday. In real terms, spending was unchanged in 1992 and represented 2.12 per cent of gross domestic product.

R&D spending for civil purposes was £10.4bn, 5 per cent higher than in 1991. Spending for defence purposes was £2.2bn, down 1 per cent.

The government funded just over a third of all R&D in 1992, nearly 30 per cent of the civil R&D and just under two-thirds of the defence R&D.

It calls the scheme - in the Lanarkshire enterprise zone - unique in the UK.

Akeler Developments of Leeds, which is to raise £20m from private investors through an enterprise zone trust, will pass most of the financial surplus it makes on a 250,000 sq ft industrial development at Blantyre in Lanarkshire to Scottish Enterprise. That will be used on economic regeneration projects in Lanarkshire and elsewhere.

In return Scottish Enterprise and Akeler will form a partnership which could lead to Akeler's involvement in other industrial developments, and Scottish Enterprise will guarantee investors the rental income on the factories for up to 10 years.

Scottish Enterprise says it was able to secure this deal because of strong interest in the Lanarkshire zone among enterprise development specialists.

The enterprise zone trust is marketed by Capital Ventures of Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, an enterprise zone trust sponsor.

The increase will enable Pioneer to produce 40 per cent of the audio goods it sells in Europe.

Pioneer Electronic, the Japanese electronics group, intends to double capacity to more than 200,000 units at its audio production unit in Casteleford, West Yorkshire.

The field's operator.

## Liverpool oilfield supply base named

West Hornby Dock in the port of Liverpool has been chosen as the site for a shore supply base to support the Liverpool Bay oil and gas development.

The base will be the main point through which equipment and materials will pass on their way to the offshore site during the project's construction, drilling and operational phases. The first oil should begin to flow in November 1995. The first gas is due a month later.

Competition for the supply base was fierce, with at least eight west coast harbours vying for the contract. About £40m will be spent each year to support the Liverpool Bay development once it becomes operational. Between 20 and 25 permanent jobs will be created at the base, said Hamilton Oil,

# CONTEMPORARY CLASSICS FROM THE FINANCIAL TIMES

If you believe that the very best business accessories should be functional, affordable and noticeable, the FT range of leather executive gifts is sure to be of interest to you.

## A Quality Proposition

Every item in the FT range of business accessories is crafted from superb quality black leather, each with distinctive edge stitching and gilt corners. All are fully lined in hard wearing FT monogrammed pink moiré silk and as you would expect every item in the FT range of business accessories is fully guaranteed.

You can personalise any of the business accessories by having names or initials gold blocked onto the front cover. It is that extra touch of elegance that turns a special business accessory into a uniquely personal one.

## The FT Disc Wallets

If you carry computer discs around or just want a smart and practical way of storing discs, you will find either of these two disc wallets invaluable.

Choose from either the 6 disc or 10 disc wallet. Both are made from black leather with protective gilt corner guards.

Inside, each disc is held in individual tough translucent plastic pockets.



Size: 115mm x 110mm x 30mm.  
Size: 220mm x 130mm x 25mm.

CODE DWS (6disc)  
CODE DWL (10disc)

## The FT Jotter Calculator Wallet

This is such a handy little item you will wonder why you have not used one before. A small black leather wallet which contains a detachable solar powered calculator on one side and an FT pink jotter pad on the other. Included is a matching black and gilt ballpoint pen. Now you can note and jot down calculations wherever you are. Includes two inside pockets for your notes.

Size: 82mm x 110mm x 5mm.

CODE JC

## The FT Conference Folder

Crafted from one piece of leather and lined with FT pink moiré silk, the FT lockable conference folder contains a brass ring binder for holding your papers securely. A4 note pad and a small jotter pad. There are loops for pens and different sized pockets for papers and business cards so everything is kept neatly together. Supplied with a key. Refills for the A4 note pad and jotter are readily available.

Size: 320mm x 254mm x 32mm.

CODE CFL

## The FT Billfold Wallet

This very practical wallet is made from supple soft black leather and fits easily into a jacket or hip pocket. Inside, there are two full length pockets to hold bank notes and a secure pocket for loose change or keys. It is also the perfect size for business cards. There are spaces for 5 credit cards and a see-through pocket for an ID photo card.

Size: 110mm x 95mm x 11mm.

CODE BFW

## The FT Travel Organiser

An efficient, effort saving companion that finally solves those irritating problems we all experience from time to time. When passport and boarding card have separated and sterling is mixed with Deutschmarks. When that important receipt is nowhere to be found and all your coins from all your travels have decided to meet together, what do you do?

The FT Travel Organiser is the solution. It keeps all your travel documents safely and efficiently close to hand.

Made from rich black leather it has pockets for your passport and boarding card and a detachable section for your traveller's cheques. There are pockets for your currency and even detachable zipped pockets for your loose change plus further pockets for receipts and notes. (No gilt corner guards on this item.)

Size: 232mm x 127mm x 19mm.

CODE TOL

## The FT Document Case

Slim, lightweight, very elegant and practical, this document case is easier to take around on your travels than a briefcase. It has gusseted sides and holds A4 size documents. It is lockable and is supplied with a key. If you travel with an over-loaded briefcase this is a great way of keeping things in order - simply separate the items you need for your next meeting, put them in the document case and you are ready to go!

Size: 335mm x 240mm x 5mm.

CODE DCL

## The FT Business Card Holder

This is a super black leather desk accessory that you can leave back at the office when you are travelling but one you will want to use the moment you return. An executive's business card holder with a capacity to hold up to sixty cards, in see-through plastic pockets.

Size: 135mm x 213mm x 10mm.

CODE BCH

## The FT Jotter Wallet

An exceptionally slim black leather wallet which holds a loose-leaf jotter pad. It slips easily into a pocket and is ideal for jotting down notes when you are out and about.

Behind the jotter pad is a full-length pocket which is just the right size for banknotes, tickets and receipts. Refills for the FT pink jotter pad are readily available.

Size: 173mm x 93mm.

CODE J

## Do You Buy Business Gifts For Clients and Colleagues?

If you or your Company give business gifts why not choose from the FT Collection. Valuable discounts are available when you order 25 items or more. Please contact Lyn Bale on 0453 576144.

## The FT Collection Range

What we've shown here is a small sample of the FT Collection range. So why not send for a full colour catalogue by completing the coupon below or telephoning Kate Thompson on 0453 576144.

Code: 301072		ORDER FORM		FT COLLECTION	
PLEASE COMPLETE AND SEND WITH PAYMENT TO: The FT Collection, P.O. Box 6, Camborne, Cornwall TR14 9EQ					
<input type="checkbox"/> Please send me the FT Collection Catalogue.					
<input type="checkbox"/> I am interested in using the FT Collection as business gifts, please send me details.					
Name (Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms)					
Position					
Company (if applicable)					
Address					
Postcode					
Country					
Telephone Number					
PRODUCT	CODE	UK & OVERSEAS (inc. VAT & postage)	EC (inc. VAT & postage)	QTY REQD	SUB TOTAL
6 Disc Wallet	DWS	£22.50	£24.24		
10 Disc Wallet	DWL	£22.95	£24.65		
Jotter/Calculator Wallet	JC	£19.95	£21.28		
Conference Folder	CFL	£26.16	£27.32		
Billfold Wallet	BFW	£19.92	£21.04		
Travel Organiser	TOL	£24.78	£26.07		
Document Case	DCL	£48.81	£50.16		
Business Card Holder	BCH	£31.01	£32.25		
Jotter Wallet	J	£12.08	£12.33		
PERSONALISATION					
Initials (Max 4)	I	£2.50	£2.50		
Names (Max 20 characters)	N	£4.64	£4.64		
PERSONALISATION TOTAL					
Total Order Value £					
If you are ordering from an EC country other than the UK and are registered for VAT, please quote your VAT number and pay the net price.					
HOW TO ORDER:					
By Phone. If paying by credit card, place your order on the credit card order line: 0209 612820					
By Fax. If paying by credit card you can also FAX this order form to: 0209 612830					
By Mail. Return this order form with your payment to the above address. Payment must accompany your order and cheques must be drawn in Pounds Sterling on a UK Bank account, made payable to FT Business Information.					
Tick method of payment: <input type="checkbox"/> Access/Debitcard <input type="checkbox"/> Cheque <input type="checkbox"/> Money Order <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> Amex					
Card Number					
Card holder's name (Block Capitals)					
Card holder's address (if different from above)					
Signature					
The information you provide will be held by us and may be used to keep you informed of other FTB products and by other selected quality companies for marketing purposes.					

## Any time any place any share...

Instant access to up-to-the-minute share prices from anywhere in the world

Whether you're doing business in Berlin or hatching deals in Hong Kong, FT Cityline International can link you with all the UK stock market information you need:

- real time share prices
- daily unit trust prices
- regularly updated financial reports
- personal portfolio facility

FT Cityline has proved invaluable to business people and investors in the UK for years. And now it is available from anywhere in the world. If you would like further details fill in the coupon below or call the FT Cityline Help Desk on (071) 873 4378.

FINANCIAL TIMES  
CITYLINE

Complete details below and send to: FT Cityline International, Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_



## It takes 82,000 people to make it fly.

8,000 pilots, 17,000 cabin flight attendants, 11,000 aircraft mechanics,  
46,000 ground staff... the number of people we employ to make us one of  
the world's biggest airlines.

But it's the kind of people they are that makes us the best.  
Come fly the airline that's uniting the world. Come fly the friendly skies.  
For reservations, see your travel agent or call United on 081 990 9900  
(0800 888 555 outside London).

The background of the advertisement is a high-contrast, black and white photograph of a United Airlines aircraft wing. The wing is angled upwards from the bottom left towards the top right. The United Airlines logo, a stylized 'U' with diagonal stripes, is prominently displayed on the upper part of the wing. The overall image has a grainy, artistic quality.

 **UNITED AIRLINES**



## NEWS: UK

# Smith targets rising crime for election push

By Kevin Brown,  
Political Correspondent

Labour's campaign for the May local government elections will focus sharply on public anxiety about rising crime, Mr John Smith, the party leader, signalled yesterday.

Mr Smith told a rally of London Labour candidates and MPs that the party's plans for economic revival would win votes in "massive numbers" at the election.

He promised better transport and health services for the capital, and confirmed Labour's plans for a city-wide local government to replace the defunct Greater London Council.

But Mr Smith's speech concentrated on increases of 287 per cent in burglaries and 174 per cent in violent crime in London since the Conservatives came to power in 1979.

He ridiculed the fresh approach to crime prevention outlined last week

by Mr John Major, the prime minister, which included plans for prickly bushes around buildings to deter thieves.

"Burglars throughout Britain are now quaking in their boots at the prospect of this latest bold, indeed draconian, initiative by the prime minister," he said.

Mr Smith said the government had no strategy to combat crime except "talking tough". At the same time, it was dismantling programmes such

as the safer cities and urban redevelopment initiatives which helped to prevent crime.

"Drug education officers' posts are being cut; local authorities are being forced to cut youth services; mentally ill people are left to roam the streets with tragic consequences. And the prime minister shakes his head and wrings his hands at the rising crime rates," said Mr Smith.

Mr Smith promised a "concerted strategy to smash the culture of

despair, hopelessness, drugs, violence, poor education and poor job prospects in which so many young people live".

He said Labour would establish a separate London police authority, create a new category of racial violence offences, and set up a national campaign to combat drug abuse.

Mr Smith said no one should seek excuses for criminal behaviour, but Labour would tackle the poverty, deprivation, and squalor that pro-

vided fertile soil for crime to flourish.

The tone of Mr Smith's speech reflected a growing belief among Labour leaders that the party has neutralised the Tories' traditional advantage on law and order issues.

Mr Smith carefully followed the approach pioneered by Mr Tony Blair, shadow home secretary, who has promised that Labour would be tough on both crime and the causes of crime.

## Lawyers welcome part-timer ruling

By Robert Rice,  
Legal Correspondent

This week's landmark House of Lords ruling on employment rights for part-time workers was an important confirmation of the rights of pressure groups to challenge the compatibility of UK law with European legislation, lawyers said yesterday.

Law lords rejected government attempts to limit those rights. The government had argued that the Equal Opportunities Commission had no standing to seek a judicial review and that such proceedings could not be used to get a declaration that the government was breaching EU law.

Lawyers said yesterday that if either argument had succeeded it would have been a very retrograde step.

Mr David Pannick QC said the judgment reaffirmed the law as set out in the 1982 Factortame case where Spanish fishermen successfully applied for a judicial review seeking a declaration that the 1988 Merchant Shipping Act was contrary to EU law. It also confirmed the liberalisation of the scope of judicial review in recent years.

"It has never really been in doubt that if a person with a proper interest can show the government is in breach of EC law they are entitled to use judicial review proceedings to ask the court for a declaration that it is," said Mr Pannick.

Other lawyers said the judgment could lead to an increase in the number of politically controversial cases brought by pressure groups.

Lord Lester QC, counsel to the Equal Opportunities Commission, said although the judgment was not groundbreaking in the strictest sense, it was still a very important clarification.

The law had been thrown into doubt by the Appeal Court when it gave judgment in this case last year. The judgment stressed the role to be played by statutory and non-statutory bodies in this area, he said.

In one respect the case did break new ground - it was the first time an English court reviewed the rationality of legislation rather than its legality, Lord Lester said.

In the Factortame case the court looked at the domestic law and read it against the EU law to see whether one conformed with the other. But in this case the court was looking at the impact of the legislation - at the economic and social justification for it.

Lord Lester said that role was typically played by constitutional courts, such as the US Supreme Court, but was a new departure for English courts.

The judgment establishes a more intrusive and invasive form of judicial review.

## Thorp ruling likely to stir nuclear review

By Michael Smith  
and David Lascelles

The government is expected to launch its long-awaited nuclear review soon, probably within the next month, following yesterday's High Court decision to allow the opening and commissioning of the Thorp reprocessing plant.

Mr Michael Heseltine, trade and industry secretary, is believed to be taking an increasing interest and wants to leave open the possibility of privatising Nuclear Electric, the generating company, before the next election.

Civil servants estimate that a decision on privatisation would need to be made by the summer if the sell-off is to be achieved before the next general election.

That puts pressure on the Department of Trade and Industry to announce the terms of reference for the review as soon as possible.

The review has been held up by inter-departmental disagreement over the terms and by the judicial uncertainties created by Greenpeace's action in the High Court.

However, the delay appears to have shifted ministerial preferences towards a more wide-ranging review than was originally planned.

Last year ministers were tending towards a narrow review which focused mainly on the prospects for privatising the nuclear power industry.

This was strongly opposed by Nuclear Electric, which believes that its ambitions to be privatised would be best served by a review which included wider factors, such as environmental considerations.

The review is now likely to cover the balance sheet of the nuclear power industry, the assets and liabilities, and treat privatisation as just one of several options available.

The back-end costs, including decommissioning and reprocessing, are also likely to be scrutinised. Another issue to be resolved, either as part of the review or alongside it, is that of contracts between the generators and British Nuclear Fuels for reprocessing.

Mr Tim Eggar, energy minister, rebuked Nuclear Electric recently for its high profile campaign to be privatised.

He made clear his support for the privatisation of the generation industry in the long run but raised questions about the practicability of it happening quickly. The future of the industry would be in the private sector, he said, but added that the question was how and when it got there.

## Lobby groups left to carry green banner

Though Greenpeace lost its 14-month battle to halt Thorp in the High Court yesterday, the case suggests that pressure groups rather than opposition political parties provide the main challenge to the government's environmental policies.

"There is no question that the people the government has been worried about right through the whole Thorp affair are Greenpeace, not Labour," said one official at the Department of the Environment.

Thorp, one of last year's most controversial industrial issues, presented Labour with a dilemma. The party's policy is to phase out nuclear power, but the plant, which employs 2,000 in a region of high unemployment, is in the constituency of Mr Jack Cunningham, shadow foreign secretary.

Mr Chris Smith, shadow environment spokesman, called Mr Cunningham's support for Thorp a "legitimate constituency view". But according to Mr Andrew Lees, campaigns director of the pressure group Friends of the Earth, the overall effect was that Labour was "stunningly silent - they managed to keep their heads down, that's all".

Critics feel that the recurrent conflict between jobs and being green prevents Labour developing a coherent environmental strategy. For example, Labour opposes the rapid shut-down of the coal industry even though this cuts emissions of carbon dioxide and the threat to global warming. But according to Mr Dieter Helm of Oxfam, the forecasting group, Labour's plans for more energy



Greenpeace director Lord Melchett at the High Court yesterday

### How the plant will operate

Final tests in preparation for shearing the fuel rods, the next stage of the commissioning of Thorp, will begin on Monday. Shearing will probably go ahead within the next two weeks.

The first fuel rods for reprocessing at Thorp arrived in 1988 and have since been stored in ponds to allow short-lived highly radioactive isotopes to decay.

Some of the fuel has already been moved to the "head-end plant" where it will be sheared into smaller pieces and dropped down a chute to a basket suspended in nitric acid.

Dissolved fuel is transferred to the chemical separation plant where the uranium and plutonium are parted from the waste. The uranium and plutonium are then separated from each other, and converted to solid form for storage and eventual re-use.

efficiency "provide only a short-term answer and duck questions of long term energy policy".

The Liberal Democrats produced a clearer line on Thorp. Mr Simon Hughes, environment spokesman, used the debate adeptly to call for more public access to environmental data. But they too have sometimes seemed reluctant to acknowledge the costs of curbing pollution.

Mr Scott Barrett, lecturer in

environmental economics at the London Business School, says: "Their concerns about putting value added tax on household fuel are hard to understand as they have advocated pretty big environmental taxes."

In contrast, Whitehall officials credit the pressure groups with having forced the government to re-examine Thorp's future, even if they did not eventually change its mind. Part of that influence, officials

make clear, was the pressure groups' increasing use of the courts. Officials say Greenpeace's threat of legal action last summer prompted a second public consultation into the plant, delaying the go-ahead by several months.

Legal action by lobbyists has been rare in the UK compared with the US, where powerful groups such as the Sierra Club, the San Francisco-based ecology group, keep large legal teams on retainer. Court action

## PowerGen mothballs generators

By Michael Smith

PowerGen, the electricity generator, is to place one generating unit in reserve at each of Richborough, Ince and Fiddler's Ferry power stations with effect from the end of this month.

The company said the reserves move would enable it to cut costs while retaining future plant flexibility to burn alternative fuels.

Under current operating conditions, the affected units are forecast to have minimal generation. Their withdrawal, the company said, would enable it to make savings through reductions in maintenance costs, use of system charges and business rates without affecting its ability to meet forecast customer demand.

Richborough and Ince are PowerGen's only plants where oil-burning, the hydrogen-based fuel, is burned - but the company said it would still continue to burn about 1.3m tonnes a year at the units still open at the sites.

The registered capacity of PowerGen plant available to the grid system as a result of the move of the units into reserve will be reduced by 1,080 megawatts.

PowerGen said withdrawal of this plant will not prejudice the possibility of these units being considered for disposal under the recent undertaking given by PowerGen to the industry regulator, to use all reasonable efforts to negotiate the disposal of about 2,000MW of its coal- or oil-fired plant within two years.

When generating plant is put in reserve, PowerGen says, it is not available for operational use. However, under certain circumstances, it would be possible to recommence it if future market conditions made it economically viable to do so.

Richborough is a three-unit 340MW oil-burning power station in Kent. Both Ince, a two-unit 1,000MW oil-burning station, and Fiddler's Ferry, a four-unit 2,000MW coal-fired station, are in Cheshire.

PowerGen said withdrawal of this plant will not prejudice the possibility of these units being considered for disposal under the recent undertaking given by PowerGen to the industry regulator, to use all reasonable efforts to negotiate the disposal of about 2,000MW of its coal- or oil-fired plant within two years.

PowerGen said withdrawal of this plant will not prejudice the possibility of these units being considered for disposal under the recent undertaking given by PowerGen to the industry regulator, to use all reasonable efforts to negotiate the disposal of about 2,000MW of its coal- or oil-fired plant within two years.

## Generator fined £34,000 for deliberate radioactive leak

Nuclear Electric was yesterday fined a total of £34,000 for deliberately leaking radioactive gas into the atmosphere.

The case, the first prosecution of its type in Britain, followed an incident at the Wylfa magnox power station in Anglesey, north Wales, last July.

Majesty's Inspectorate of Pollution, said sulphur and carbon gas leaked after a 130th gram on a refuelling machine fell nearly 40ft, landing close to a fuel rod of radioactive uranium.

An air sample from within the building showed the radioactive levels to be nine times above an internal action level. Some air was released into the atmosphere over two hours. A few hours later internal radioactive activity being more than five times above the action level, a further amount of air was

### INVITATION FOR THE SUBMISSION OF INTEREST FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE GROUPS OF ASSETS OF MINADIS - POTIADES WOOL INDUSTRY S.A., OF ATHENS, GREECE

ETHNICKI KIPHALOU S.A., Administration of Assets and Liabilities, of 1 Simionidou Str., Athens, Greece, in its capacity as Liquidator of MINADIS - POTIADES WOOL INDUSTRY S.A., a company with its registered office in Athens, Greece, (the Company), presently under special liquidation according to the provisions of Section 46 of Law 1892/1990, invites interested parties to submit within twenty (20) days from the publication of this notice, No-bids, in writing, their declarations of interest for the purchase of any or all of the groups of assets mentioned below.

**BRIEF INFORMATION**

The Company was established in 1943 and was in operation until 1989, when it was declared bankrupt. Its activities included the manufacturing, spinning and exporting of wool and blended fabrics. On 15.2.94, the Company was placed under special liquidation according to the provisions of Section 46 of Law 1892/1990, as supplemented by article 14 of Law 2000/1991.

**GROUPS OF ASSETS OFFERED FOR SALE:**

- A spinning and weaving mill in the Athens area (succeeded by Laboratory St. N. Loukas Avenue, 5, Vasilissa St. D. Ralli, consisting of several buildings, of 10,438 sq.m., standing on a plot of approximately 4,100 sq.m. and containing mechanical, mechanical equipment and a limited amount of stock in-trade. The company's registered name is also being offered for sale.
- A plot of land of approximately 617 sq.m., located beyond the city planning area, at the region of Kalamaki on the island of Salamina.
- A plot of land of approximately 705 sq.m., located in the same area as the above.
- A plot of land of approximately 407 sq.m., located beyond the city area, in the region of Aghia on the island of Salamina.

**SALE PROCEDURE**

The sale of the company's assets will be by way of Public Auction in accordance with the provisions of Section 46 of Law 1892/1990 and the terms set out in the invitation to tender for the highest bid for the purchase of the above assets, to be published in the Greek and Foreign press on the date provided by law.

**SUBMISSIONS OF DECLARATIONS - OFFERING MEMORANDUM - INFORMATION.**

For the submission of Declarations of interest as well as in order to obtain a copy of the Offering Memorandum for each of the above mentioned groups of assets please contact the Liquidator, at Athens, Mr Nikos S. Panagoulas, at 3, Vasilissa St., 10564 Athens, Tel. 3221869, 3234140, Fax 3234130.

**ANNOUNCEMENT OF CREDITORS' CLAIMS**

Please note that an invitation to creditors to nominate their claims against the Company appeared in the Greek papers "TA NEA" and "EFTYHROS", on 4.3.94.

### Frontrunner 1 Sicav

672, rue de Neudorf, L-2220 Findel  
R.C. Luxembourg No. B.31442

Shareholders of Frontrunner 1, Sicav, are hereby invited to attend the Annual General Meeting, which will be held on March 15, 1994, at 10.00 am at the registered office, with the following:

**Agenda:**

- Submission of the reports of the Board of Directors and of the Authorized Independent Auditor.
- Approval of the balance sheet and the profit and loss statement as at December 31, 1993.
- Discharge to the Directors and the Authorized Independent Auditor in respect of the carrying out of their duties during the fiscal year ended December 31, 1993.
- Election of the Directors and the Authorized Independent Auditor.
- Miscellaneous.

The shareholders are advised that no quorum for the terms of the agenda is required and that the decisions will be taken by the majority of the shares shareholders may act at any Meeting by proxy.

Shareholders wishing to attend the Meeting are requested to notify their Account Manager in Luxembourg S.A. by March 10, 1994 at the latest.

By order of the Board of Directors  
Frontrunner Management Company S.A.  
672, rue de Neudorf, L-2220 Findel  
Telephone: +352 48 88 71 Telefax: +352 43 93 82

### BUSINESSES FOR SALE

#### MACEDONIA THRACE BANK S.A. ANNOUNCEMENT OF A PUBLIC AUCTION FOR THE HIGHEST BIDDER

The Bank of Macedonia Thrace S.A., established in Thessaloniki at 5 Ionas Dragoumi Street and legally represented, in its capacity as liquidator, in accordance with article 46a of Law 1892/1990, as supplemented by article 14 of Law 2000/1991 and following Decision No.2233/1993 of the Thessaloniki Court of Appeal, announces

a public auction for the highest bidder, with sealed, binding offers for the purchase in toto of the assets of ANIMA S.A. a society anonyme under special liquidation.

**ACTIVITY AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPANY**

ANIMA S.A. was founded at the end of 1983 and began functioning in June 1985, producing a) thick yarns from by-products for the manufacture of mops and mopping cloths and b) thinner yarns for the use of textile and knitting mills. The company is established in the Community of Lakonia in the prefecture of Chalkidiki where its manufacturing plant is situated. The entire plant has been built on a self-owned plot of land 11,550 m<sup>2</sup> in area.

The following buildings stand on the above plot of land:

- Production area of 1094 12 m<sup>2</sup> with electromechanical equipment.
- Office space 280 m<sup>2</sup>
- Metal warehouse 180 m<sup>2</sup>
- Underground water tank 70 m<sup>3</sup>
- The plant's electromechanical equipment, which has a capacity of 2,750-4,000 kg per 24hr period (depending on the yarn count), consists of:
  - 4 TRUETZSCHLER raw materials opening and carding line (1984)
  - 4 TRUETZSCHLER EXTRACARD rowing frames (1984-1988)
  - 1 SCHLAFHORST AUTOCORD SPM yarn-winding machine (1985)
  - 2 FETTER DREFI rowing frames (1984 & 1988)
  - 1 ZIENSER 7202 general purpose draw frame (1985)
  - 1 GEMMILL DUNSMORE DD0 twisting frame (1984)
  - 1 ALUMA UNILUMA S40 humiditying unit (1984)
  - 1 ALUMA FDA air filtering unit (1984)
  - Electrical installation
  - Water supply and two extinguishing installation
  - Air supply installation

**TERMS OF THE AUCTION**

1. Parties interested in taking part in the auction are invited to receive the Offering Memorandum from the Liquidator and the draft letter of guarantee in order to submit a sealed, binding offer to the notary public appointed to the auction who is the Notary Public Mr Kyriaki Papadopoulos, Platana, up to Monday, 4th April 1994 at 1900 hours.

2. Bids must be submitted in person or by a legally authorised representative.

3. The bid, with the required notary public on Wednesday, 6th April 1994 at 1100 hours with the Liquidator in attendance. Bidders who have submitted offers within the prescribed time can also attend. Bids submitted beyond the prescribed time will not be accepted or considered.

4. The sealed, binding offers must clearly state the offered price for the purchase, in toto, of the company's assets and must be accompanied by a letter of guarantee issued by a bank legally operating in Greece for the sum of 22,000,000 (twenty two million) drachmas or the equivalent in US dollars.

5. The Liquidator, the Company and the creditors representing 51% of the total claims against the Company (Law 1892/90 article 46a, para 1 as in force), known hereafter as the Majority Creditors, shall bear no liability for any legal or actual defects or for any deficiency in the effects of rights for sale nor for the possible refusal of the State to approve, as required, the transfer of elements of the assets, nor for their incomplete or faulty description in the Offering Memorandum and in any correspondence in the event of inconsistencies, entries in the Company's books, as they stand on the date of signature of the sale contract, shall prevail.

6. Prospective buyers, hereinafter referred to as "Buyers", shall be obliged, on their own responsibility and due care, and by their own means, and at their own expense, to inspect the object of the sale and form their own judgement and declare in their bids that they are fully aware of the actual and legal condition of the assets for sale. The Buyers are hereby informed that, in accordance with the provision of Law 1892/90, article 46a, para. 4 as in force, having agreed in writing to maintain confidentiality, they are entitled to have access to any information they may require concerning the Company for sale.

7. Bids should not contain terms which might prevaricate their bindingness or any vagueness concerning the offered price and its method of payment, or any other matter of importance to the sale. The Liquidator and the Majority Creditors have the right, at their controllable discretion, to reject offers which contain terms and conditions, irrespective of whether those offers contain a higher price than that of other bidders. Such unacceptable terms would be, for example, requests for the repair, improvement or transfer of funds assets, or requests for guarantees in the collection of claims or the outcome of court actions brought by the Company in this respect, or compliance with recommendations regarding the security of the installations, or for safeguarding the insurance cover, etc.

8. In the event that the person to whom the auction is adjudicated, fails in his obligation to appear within twenty (20) days from being invited to do so, and sign the relative sale contract and fails to abide by the other obligations accruing for the present announcement, then the above-mentioned guarantee of twenty two million drachmas (22,000,000 dr.) is forfeited to the Liquidator in expenses of any kind, time spent, and any actual or hypothetical loss sustained, with no obligation on the Liquidator's part to furnish any specific proof or deem that the amount has been lent to him as a penalty clause, and collect it from the guarantor bank. Guarantees deposited by other bidders shall be returned to them after the Liquidator's evaluation report has been approved by the Majority Creditors and the highest bidder's guarantee shall be returned to him after he has paid the sale price and the act of settlement has been drawn up and signed.

9. The highest bidder is deemed the one whose offer has been so judged by the Liquidator and approved by the Majority Creditors as being in their best interests.

10. The Liquidator shall not be liable to participants in the auction either with respect to the evaluation report or for the selection of the highest bidder and neither will he be liable to them for the cancellation of the auction in the event that its outcome is not approved by the Majority Creditors.

11. Participants in the auction do not acquire any right, claim or demand from the present announcement or from their participation in the auction, against the Liquidator, for any cause or reason.

12. Transfer expenses of the assets for sale (taxes, stamp duty, notarial and mortgage fees, rights and other expenses for drawing up topographical diagrams as required by Law 51/77, etc.) are to be borne by the Buyer.

Interested parties should apply for further information to:

MACEDONIA THRACE BANK S.A., 5 Ionas Dragoumi Street, 546 25 Thessaloniki Tel: +30 31-260568, +30 31-266012, +30 31-266013

### UK CAR REGISTRATIONS - JANUARY-FEBRUARY 1994

	February 1994	Feb '93	January-February 1994	Jan-Feb '93
	Volume	Change%	Share%	Share%
Total market	145,710	+14.7%	100.0	100.0
UK produced	81,864	+8.4%	46.2	44.1
Imports	63,846	+21.8%	53.7	55.9
Japanese makes	15,693	-8.3%	10.7	10.7
Ford group	32,548	+8.9%	22.3	22.7
- Ford	32,022	+8.7%	21.9	22.3
- Jaguar	526	+17.1%	0.3	0.3
General Motors	27,287	+28.7%	18.7	17.7
- Vauxhall	25,221	+27.8%	16.1	15.1
- Saab	1,066	+57.5%	0.7	0.5
BMW group	22,199	+19.2%	15.2	14.8
- Rover	18,595	+19.2%	12.9	12.9
- BMW	3,604	+2.7%	2.5	2.5
Nissan	16,619	+6.0%	11.4	12.0
Peugeot group	11,524	+18.8%	7.9	7.6
- Citroen	5,095	+14.1%	3.5	4.7
Volkswagen group	8,436	+34.2%	5.8	5.4
- Volkswagen	5,963	+20.2%	4.1	3.7
- Audi	1,517	+9.8%	1.0	1.3
- SEAT	972	+102.5%	0.6	0.3
- Skoda	963	+670.4%	0.6	0.1
Renault	6,787	+24.4%	4.6	5.6
- Nissan	5,155	+24.5%	3.5	5.4
Flat group	4,982	+40.7%	2.7	2.7
- Fiat	3,676	+47.3%	2.5	2.6
- Alfa Romeo	165	-11.7%	0.1	0.1
- Lancia	21	-70.4%	0.0	0.0
- Toyota	4,190	+3.9%	2.8	2.7
- Volvo	3,273	+40.7%	2.2	2.1
Mercedes-Benz	2,218	+57.8%	1.5	1.1
Honda	2,101	+16.7%	1.4	1.4
Mazda	1,968	+78.3%	1.3	0.8

\*UK holds 50% of total car production and has management control. BMW is acquiring 100% control of Rover. Includes Range Rover/Discovery. VWV holds 51% of Skoda and has management control.

Source: Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders.



# Fears over housing after drop in loan approvals

By Alison Smith and Philip Coggan

The number of mortgage loan approvals – regarded as an important forward-looking indicator for the mortgage market – fell in January, compared with December, underlining the fragility of the housing market recovery.

Seasonally adjusted numbers for loan approvals dropped to 74,000 in January from 80,000 in December, according to figures published yesterday by the Bank of England.

The total of loans approved, again seasonally adjusted, was flat at £4.5bn for both January and December. January figures for gross and net lending by banks, building societies and centralised lenders were also down on December.

Gross lending stood at £4.1bn (£4.8bn in December) and net lending fell slightly to £1.56bn from £1.64bn.

There are signs, however, that building societies are regaining some of the market share they have lost to the banks, which had success in promoting fixed-rate mortgages last year.

According to the seasonally adjusted figures, building societies achieved 70 per cent of net lending in January, compared with 57 per cent in the last quarter of 1993. The societies' market share of loan approvals was 55 per cent in January, against 60 per cent for the last quarter of 1993.

Mr Adrian Cies, director-general of the Council of Mortgage Lenders, said the leading figures were consistent with the house price rises being reported at present, but showed there would be no return to boom conditions.

● Lending by banks and building societies in January was even weaker than previously estimated, according to

Prospects for further cuts in UK interest rates are unlikely to be affected by the turbulence of international financial markets, Mr Kenneth Clarke, the chancellor of the exchequer, indicated yesterday, Paul Cheeseright writes.

At the end of a week when markets have been buffeted by a surge of inflationary fears in the US and surprising money supply figures in Germany, Mr Clarke stressed the independence of UK rate policy.

"When I make decisions about interest rates I don't look first of all at the international scene. I consider what is the medium-term outlook for the British economy, have a look at what's happened to our money supply, what's happened to our exchange rate and what's happening to asset prices and the economy generally here," he said.

The Bank of England, which has revised its seasonally adjusted estimate for sterling M4 lending to the private sector in January.

It estimated that lending was £100m instead of £200m. The original estimate was well below City forecasts of £2.6bn. The overall estimate for M4 growth, the broad measure of money supply, is unchanged at a seasonally adjusted 5.5 per cent in the year to January.

The figures shed some light on dealings in the gilt market, which has been falling since the start of the year.

Mr Don Smith, an economist at Greenwell Montagu, said the figures showed that domestic institutions sold £36m of gilts in January, whereas overseas investors bought £1.05bn. He added that these figures referred only to the cash market, and overseas investors might have been selling gilts via the derivatives markets.

# Research adds fuel to top pay row

By Lisa Wood, Labour Staff

The basic pay of top executives has risen far more quickly than that of clerical workers since the Conservatives came to power, according to research published yesterday.

The result follows criticism of high pay rises in Britain's boardrooms by politicians of all parties.

The research, by Hay Management Consultants, says pre-tax clerical salaries have increased by 333 per cent since 1978-79 while basic salaries at executive or director level have increased by 416 per cent.

The gap is likely to be wider in view of bonuses paid at boardroom level, and the gap in take-home pay is wider still, as top earners have benefited more from tax cuts than those lower down the scale.

Research by P-E International, the management research organisation, suggests that senior executives in the food, drink and tobacco industries got the biggest percentage increases in basic salaries last year – 8.3 per cent in the year to July 1993, compared with 4.4 per cent in financial services and 7.5 per cent in utilities.

The P-E study allows comparisons between chief executives and managers, but does not cover other groups of employees.

Mr Nick Boulter, a director of Hay, said executives' pay had grown more rapidly in recent years, but clerical pay had doubled between 1971 and 1976 while that of executives rose only 50 per cent.

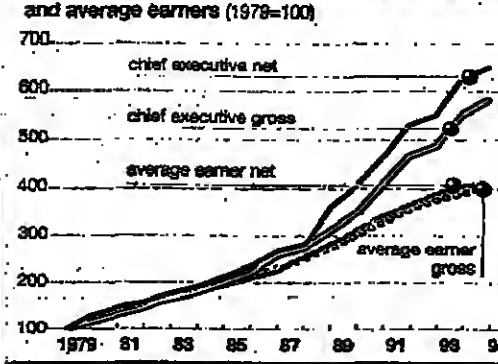
A recent index of executive pay by Sedgwick Noble Lowndes showed that bonuses and perks (excluding share options) could add as much as 40 per cent to an average executive's salary.

This is partly responsible for the growing gulf between gross earnings of chief executives and average earners, illustrated in the management pay review chart published this week by Incomes Data Services. Gross earnings include bonuses.

Management Pay Review, IDS, 193 St John Street, London EC1V 4LS. The Hay Management Consultants, 32 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1. Both by subscription.

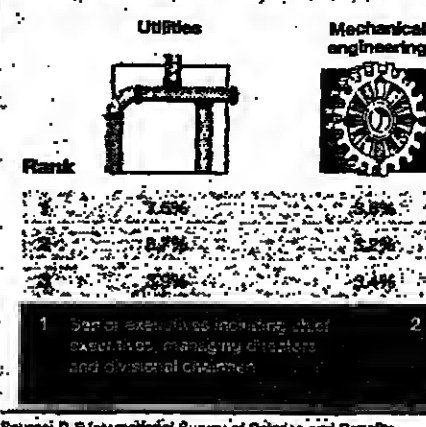
## How executive rewards measure up

Gross and net pay movements of chief executives and average earners (1978=100)



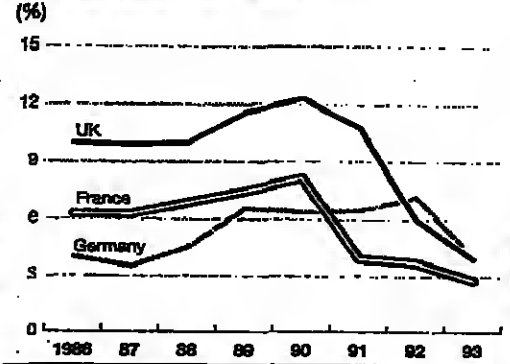
Source: Incomes Data Services Management Pay Review

Average gross salary rises: July 1992-93



Source: P-E International Survey of Salaries and Benefits

European annual salary increases (%)



Source: European Network Remuneration in Europe

# Brown forces issue on to agenda

By Kevin Brown, Political Correspondent

Mr Kenneth Clarke, the chancellor, struck a populist chord – and a blow for his prime ministerial aspirations – when he attacked excessive executive salaries this week.

But the real credit for forcing the issue on to the political agenda belongs to Mr Gordon Brown, the shadow chancellor, who raised it last autumn in his shadow Budget.

Mr Brown has concentrated his fire on the substantial increases in executive salaries that have occurred in most of the privatised water and electricity companies.

He has also pointed out that many former cabinet ministers, including those involved

in the privatisation process, have been beneficiaries.

However Mr Brown has reserved his most pungent criticism for the discretionary share option scheme, launched in 1984, which many companies use to give executives tax-efficient rewards.

Mr Brown says share options worth more than £12bn have been issued to a small number of highly-paid executives, at a cost to the exchequer of about £1bn over the next five years.

That would provide about £200m a year if the scheme was abolished – a handy contribution to the £10bn a year that Labour says can be raised by closing tax loopholes.

Labour's claims have been dismissed as fanciful by the government, which says that

most of Labour's so-called tax loopholes are inventions.

Ministers also point out that Labour is wrong to suggest that all the beneficiaries of the scheme are highly paid.

The Inland Revenue says that more than 585,000 employees were granted options under the scheme between 1984 and 1992, with an average value of just under £19,000.

The scheme is popular with executives because the options are free of income tax, provided they are exercised between three and 10 years after they are issued.

It allows for grants of options worth up to £100,000, or four times the recipient's salary, and the price can be as low as 85 per cent of the market value. The only tax payable

is capital gains tax when the shares are sold.

According to the Revenue, the tax receipts forgone amounts to between £30m and £35m a year; the cost was £45m in 1991-92, the latest year for which figures are available.

The figures represent the difference between the income tax revenue which would have been payable if the scheme did not exist, and the amount of CGT actually paid.

The CGT liability is lower than the notional income tax liability because no CGT is payable on the first £5,000 of taxable gains.

Labour increases the total of revenue forgone by including the benefits to spouses of option holders, to whom options can be transferred.

# Nissan falls foul in soccer land row

By Chris Tighe

Sunderland Football Club yesterday won an important part of its fight with Nissan over the club's plans for a £70m sports, entertainment and conference centre on land beside the Japanese car-maker's £900m plant.

In a report made public before next Thursday's meeting of Sunderland City Council's environment committee, councillors are recommended to give the club's project outline planning approval.

The recommendation is a blow to Nissan, which has argued that the complex would block expansion and jeopardise its component delivery and production methods. However because the club's proposal for green-belt land is a major departure from Sunderland's present development plan, the application must be referred to Mr John Gummer, the environment secretary, who may announce a public inquiry.

Yesterday the report's author Mr Ed Robson, Sunderland's director of architecture and planning, said it had been a difficult decision. Mr Robson – a Newcastle United supporter – was, ironically, co-ordinator for the Wearside local authorities which 10 years ago this month clinched the Nissan project, the UK's biggest inward investment of the 1980s.

In his report, he says Nissan did not indicate when the plan for future expansion was being prepared; nor could the site be protected for Nissan simply by withholding planning consent for other developments.

Mr Robson's report concludes the application would bring significant economic and employment opportunities and private-sector investment; provide a major new regional facility; and significantly enhance the image of Sunderland and the region.

Nissan said it did not wish to pre-judge next week's decision, but welcomed the possibility of a public inquiry.

# What next as telephones head for the museum

British Telecommunications is at a crossroads. Either it goes ahead with the next generation of network modernisation, or it risks being left with local networks inferior to those of the cable companies building combined television and telephone networks in Britain's urban areas.

That is the subtext to this week's confirmation by BT of a series of trials this year into video-on-demand and other interactive services.

Until now, BT has insisted that a government ban on it providing entertainment services on its network until at least 2001 made it uneconomical to invest in taking fibre-optics into the local network – the critical investment for interactive network services.

Instead, it said it planned to offer a video-on-demand service using its existing copper local network, upgraded with ADSL electronics.

However, in its trials it will pilot both ADSL and more technologies. In a BT interview last week, Dr Alan Ridge, BT's development director, stressed the commercial potential of

BT ponders its step forward in the networks race, says Andrew Adonis

fibre not just for entertainment, but for information and travel services.

Two trials are planned – a trial with 70 BT employees in Kewstoke, near Ipswich, followed by a commercial trial later in the year covering 2,500 residents.

For the companies chosen to develop equipment, the stakes are enormous. Northern Telecom, the Canadian telecoms manufacturer, has won the contract for the ADSL equipment. Alcatel, the French supplier, will provide the fibre technology.

Three US companies – Oracle, nCube and Apple Computer – will supply software and hardware. Oracle will provide software and systems integration services; nCube will

provide multimedia server hardware; and Apple Computer will supply "set top boxes" to decode the digital multimedia signals. Whatever system is used, the programmers will be a critical link in the chain.

For the initial trial, more than 250 hours of programming will be available; suppliers include the BBC, Carlton Communications, London Weekend Television, Thames TV, Picture Music International and Granada. BT is also seeking a supplier for Hollywood movies.

Figures in the region of £15bn are cited for the cost of taking fibre into the local network nationwide – perhaps more if BT decides to go the whole hog and lay fibre into the home.

BT can afford such sums with ease. Capital investment has fallen from £3.1bn a year to £2.1bn since 1990, as its digitalisation programme has wound down.

The key question it faces is the cost of not investing if broadband services take off and today's "plain old telephone" becomes a museum piece.

# Potential bidder for pit urges early sale

By Chris Tighe

A potential bidder for the last pit to close in north-east England is pressing for British Coal to start the sale process.

Mr Crispian Hotson, chief executive of the Ryan Group, the Welsh-based private mining company, said yesterday his company had written to British Coal asking when and how it planned to advertise Ellington, in Northumberland, for sale and urging it to give potential bidders access to the pit quickly.

Ellington closed last month with the loss of 1,100 jobs. It is being maintained in anticipation of a possible sale.

It would be better for all if Ellington is found to have a future to embark on it as soon as possible," said Mr Hotson yesterday.

British Coal's remaining working deep mines and its open-cast operations are to be sold in five regional packages. Twenty-eight closed pits have already been offered separately for lease and licence, but three which shut very recently, including Ellington, are to be offered "in parallel" with the regional packages.

The Department of Trade and Industry said yesterday it had not yet been decided whether they would be part of the packages.

The coal industry privatisation bill is likely to receive royal assent in the summer; the DTI expects to invite potential bidders for the regional packages to register their interest in a few weeks. They will then be given more information.

Ryan and British Alcan Aluminium – the UK subsidiary of Alcan of Canada – which uses coal from Ellington in its adjacent smelter, announced in January they were considering a joint bid for the north-east package.

Mr Hotson, who expects three or four bidders for Ellington, said yesterday he was "cautiously optimistic" his consortium would place a bid. But no final decision on Ellington could be taken until his team could get underground. He envisaged, he said, significant capital investment, giving Ellington a long-term future.

The Financial Times plans to publish a Survey on Business in Dorset

on Thursday, April 7

Published in Tokyo, New York, Frankfurt, Roubaix and London, it will be read by senior business people and government officials in 150 countries worldwide.

It will also be of particular interest to the 139,000 senior business people in the UK who read the weekday FT. If you wish to reach this important audience with your services, expertise or products whilst maintaining a high profile in connection with Dorset, call:

CLIVE RADFORD on 0272-292565 Fax: 0272-225974 Merchants House, Wapping Road, Bristol BS1 4RU

FT Surveys

Source: Survey of Business 1993

# BUY YOUR OWN GOLDMINE. £84.00.

As any investor knows, there's nothing more valuable than information.

That's what makes a subscription to INVESTORS CHRONICLE such a goldmine.

As Britain's leading investment magazine, we know how to provide you with exactly the information you need to make the right investment decisions.

We do this not just because we have unrivalled access to all the world's major databases; we do it because we have a skill in knowing the relevant from the irrelevant; and in presenting it in a clear and structured manner.

Every week we cover all aspects of stockmarket investment, beginning with a general overview and moving to in-depth coverage of market sectors.

We give you news sector by sector and stock by stock. We track a basket of your most popular shares, and subject the new and the fashionable to particular scrutiny.

We print a weekly roundup of leading brokers' views and tips, and invite the occasional column from the gurus. In short as an investor you'll be kept up to date with everything from the performance of your PEPs to the pitfalls of the Options market.

Not surprisingly, INVESTORS CHRONICLE is consulted and relied on by investment professionals. But though you'll value an investment opinion that is heavy-weight – it's never, ever, a heavy read.

RECEIVE YOUR FIRST 4 ISSUES FREE

We'd like you to subscribe to INVESTORS CHRONICLE and see for yourself how its lurid coverage will help you make better investment decisions.

But because we know no-one can make a decision better than you can yourself, we're making a generous introductory offer of FOUR FREE ISSUES – so you can judge for yourself the value of Britain's leading investment magazine. And in addition, accept with our compliments a copy of the new edition of the *Beginners' Guide to Investment*, the investment guide which Lord Hanson "highly recommended... informative, comprehensive and readable..." and of which *Cosmopolitan* was moved to write "This book is packed with wisdom".

**FREE** The widely acclaimed *Beginners' Guide to Investment*... the second edition of the UK's bestselling comprehensive investment companion is free to every new subscriber... worth £12.99 in the shops.

Please tick appropriate boxes: All prices include P&T. ☐ Yes, please enrol me as a trial subscriber. I will receive my first four issues of *Investors Chronicle* FREE. Thereafter my first year's subscription of 51 issues at the normal rate.

☐ Please also send me my FREE copy of the new, fully revised second edition of *Investors Chronicle: Beginners' Guide to Investment*, normally retailing at £12.99. If at any time during my subscription I decide to cancel, I am covered by a Money Back Guarantee. Should I decide to cancel, I just write and tell you and I'll refund my subscription for all unmailed issues.

**BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE.** ☐ £84 UK inc. N. Ireland. ☐ £100 Europe or Ireland. ☐ £121 Rest of World (airmail).

☐ Please invoice my company ☐ I am a sole trader ☐ I am a partner in a partnership ☐ I am a director in a company ☐ I am a shareholder in a company

☐ Cheque enclosed payable to FT Business Enterprise Ltd

☐ Please debit my credit card account

☐ AMEX ☐ Diners ☐ Visa ☐ Access

Card number

Expiry date

Signature

Mr/Ms/Ms.

Nature of business

Private/Company address

☐ I do not wish to receive promotional mailings from other companies.

Please return to: FT Magazine, Subscriptions Department, FREEPOST 5567, Bromley BR2 9BR, or simply telephone our subscription HOTLINE 081-402 8485 giving us your credit card details and quote reference number.

FT BUSINESS ENTERPRISE LIMITED, Registered office: 100, Southwark Bridge Road, London SE1 1SU. Registered No. 12706717. The information contained herein is for general information only and does not constitute an offer of any financial product. The price of stock and other investments can go down as well as up. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

**INVESTORS CHRONICLE**

THE CITY INSIDE OUT



# FINANCIAL TIMES

Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL  
Tel: 071-873 3000 Telex: 922186 Fax: 071-407 5700

Saturday March 5 1994

## A question of risk

When central bankers gather in Basel on Monday for their monthly meeting at the Bank for International Settlements, they are widely expected to discuss the role played by hedge funds during the recent upheavals in the markets. Given the lack of knowledge about these largely unregulated and heavily leveraged outfits, that is no bad thing. But the central bankers might be well advised to spend more time on the growth of proprietary trading, whereby supposedly more conventional members of the banking fraternity have been hacking speculative positions in the markets with their own capital.

Both commercial banks and investment banks have reaped a rich harvest from trading in bonds over the past three years. This was partly because fixed interest paper underwent a fundamental and continuing valuation adjustment on the basis of the profound disinflationary forces that were sweeping through short-term money. But it also reflected the fact that the US Federal Reserve chairman Mr Alan Greenspan had signalled to the banking community that it could mismatch the maturity of its assets and liabilities to an unusual degree without losing any sleep at night.

As long as the Fed was seeking to recapitalise the banks after the debt binge of the 1980s, it was safe to borrow short from depositors and invest longer in US Treasury stock. In effect, it offered a cast-iron safety net to bankers and anyone else who chose to exploit the speculative opportunity in a yield curve where short-term interest rates were significantly below long-term rates.

What has become apparent since the Fed changed the direction of monetary policy early last month is that this seemingly riskless form of speculation was a much more potent influence on bond markets than anyone had recognised at the time. That is one of the messages in the market shakeout.

### Dangerous activity

No one in world bond markets is cushioned from risk any longer. The Fed's gigantic exercise in market rigging is over, and borrowing for speculation in fixed interest paper is a dangerous activity again. Because they are so highly leveraged, the hedge funds were quick to feel the pain from the Fed's small increase in rates and to appreciate that the rules of the game had changed. But there is plenty of anecdotal evidence that the response from commercial bankers has been slower.

In large organisations, success provides the material for the creation of bureaucratic empires; and

bureaucrats do not find it easy to curtail their own activities. The risk is that, while central bankers are busy worrying about the counterparty risk that commercial banks run in dealing with hedge funds, the proprietary traders in their own backyard may have failed to adjust their activity to a new level of risk.

### Remain stagnant

None of this means that underlying economic factors are irrelevant to recent events in the markets. The rise in real bond yields around the world from 3 per cent to 3½ per cent clearly owes a great deal to fears that the US recovery will spark some renewal of inflation. Technical factors, on the other hand, provide the more plausible explanation for the way European bond and equity prices have fallen more than those in the US over the past month. And it is hard to believe that the world is heading for a serious capital shortage when fiscal policy is being tightened across the Group of Seven industrialised countries, with the exception of Japan, and the European and Japanese economies remain stagnant.

The disinflationary story remains solid enough. The problem for markets is to work out what level the story implies for bond yields now that the pursuit of capital gains on leveraged bond portfolios has ceased to be a leisure activity. The problem for businessmen is to adjust their investment plans to realistic expectations about future returns. All the signs are that they take a different view, in Britain at least, from the bond markets.

To take an obvious recent example, National Westminster Bank still feels that it can achieve a return on equity of 17.5 per cent when the gilt market is assuming a long-term rate of inflation of about 4 per cent. If the gilt market is right, NatWest will have to take exorbitant risks to achieve that return. Leading British industrialists appear to be similarly reluctant to reduce target rates of return, which says little for the credibility of UK monetary policy. Who has it wrong - bond market investors or business leaders?

There can be no short-term answer to that question, any more than there can be an early end to the market upheaval that followed the Fed's change of monetary course. Market psychology is entirely defensive, with good news precipitating price falls just as readily as bad news. The panic that followed the publication of freakishly bad German money supply figures this week was a measure of the nervous temperature of this market. The tectonic plates continue to shift.

There is something perverse about the way stock markets as well as bonds plunged around the world on news that US growth surged to 7.5 per cent in the final quarter of last year.

After all, companies are supposed to thrive in a growing economy. It boosts their earnings, which ought to be good for share prices too. In other circumstances news that the US was doing well - reinforced as it was on Tuesday by a positive survey of industrial purchasing managers - might have been sufficient to send a glow around the world.

That this time was different is a measure of how markets lost touch with reality as they raced ahead late last year. Now, as the shock starts to abate, two questions arise. Will the liquidity return that fuelled that earlier, apparently effortless rise? And have markets fallen far enough to reflect underlying economic reality once again?

The US Federal Reserve's decision to tighten monetary policy on February 3 was a turning point for equities. Since the end of January the US equity market, measured by the Standard & Poor's Composite index, has fallen 4 per cent, but falls in Europe have been larger. The UK's FT-SE 100 All-Share has fallen 6 per cent, German shares are down 5 per cent, while French equities have fallen by 7.

Warning signals had already appeared in bond markets in January. These markets, too, had been driven up by cash-rich buyers - not just US mutual fund investors seeking a higher return than available at home but by large-scale professional investors using borrowed money to punt on ever-growing capital gains.

Because they are so heavily leveraged, such investors, known colloquially as hedge funds, cannot afford to let any losses mount. At the first sign of trouble they must, often on the instructions of their bankers, cover their positions. Once that process starts losses can snowball. Markets then find themselves in a vicious downward spiral.

Insofar as this explains the problem, bond markets are not reflecting a basic shift. Though yields have risen by over 1 percentage point in the UK this year, nearly 1 point in France and Germany and half a point in the US, there is no immediate sign of inflation returning. Indeed, it is likely to fall further in Europe. Arguably, bonds now offer attractive real returns.

There is little chance hedge funds will return in a hurry, though. Nor did yesterday's US unemployment

Hedge funds have been widely seen as one of the causes of volatility in the financial markets. Here is a guide.

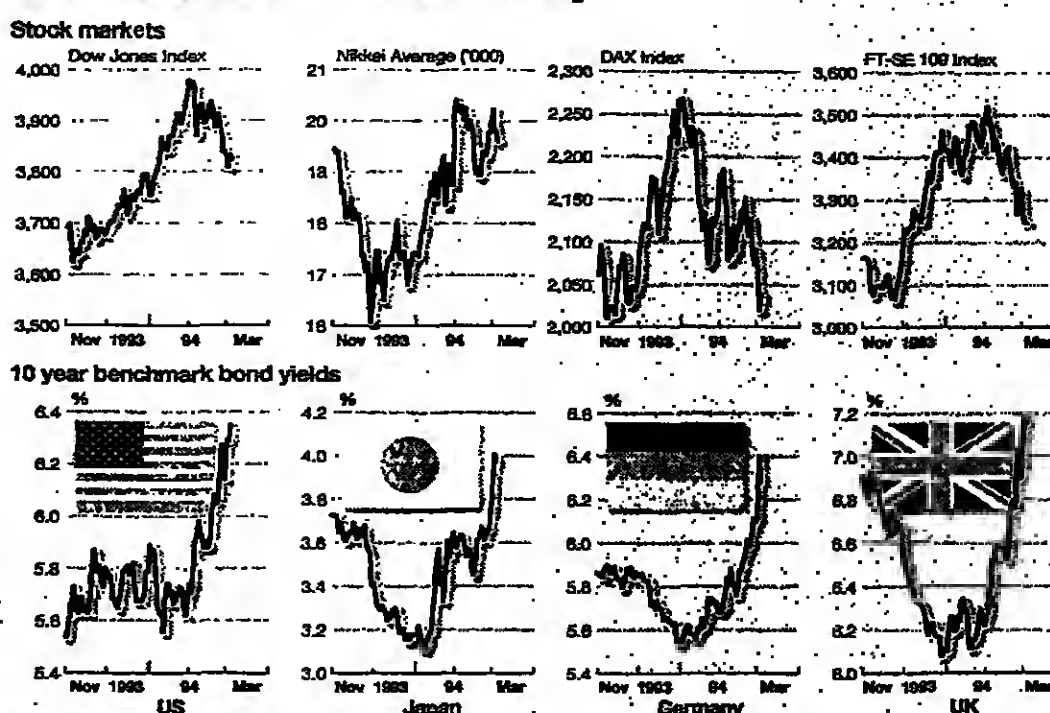
What are hedge funds and who manages them? They are pools of money aggressively managed by highly paid specialists, and are usually highly leveraged. This means they use borrowed money in addition to their own capital and specialised instruments such as futures to increase their exposure to the markets, thus magnifying potential rewards or losses.

The hedge fund industry is by no means homogeneous. Originally, funds were meant to be "hedged" - in other words, protected against adverse market movements. However, the term is often used now as a blanket description for leveraged funds which move in and out of the world's equity, bond, currency and commodity markets

Peter Montagnon examines the storms spooking the world's financial markets

## Taking stock after a fright

### How markets lost touch with reality



data do much to allay fear that signs of the US economy overheating could prompt the Federal Reserve to tighten further. Not only might that choke off the US recovery. Higher deposit rates would reduce the incentive for US investors to put money in mutual funds. With their \$2,000bn assets, these funds have been large players in world financial markets. They might then be forced to liquidate existing investments.

Opinions differ on what the markets go from here. "The fundamentals aren't bad," says Mr David Hale of Kemper Financial Companies. "It's really a psychological shock." He believes the speculative froth

has merely been blown off markets previously driven up by a surfeit of liquidity. "This situation is still very manageable. It's not something which can't be corrected over time."

Mr Nicholas Knight, London-based strategist of Nomura Securities, is less sanguine. "You haven't yet seen the culmination of this," he says. "The real interest rate environment has changed. Period." A striking feature of market turbulence is that prices have been pushed lower by selling of futures. The volume in cash markets has remained low, suggesting many investors still hold more securities than they want. Mr Knight, more pessimistic than most, fears their

first inclination could be to sell into any rally. Even further cuts in European short-term interest rates would then fail to give a sustained boost to bonds or equities.

Perhaps these contrasting attitudes reflect the fact that the US seems less threatened than Europe. Markets there have fallen less sharply. Economic recovery has brought a rise in corporate profits which made the peak price-earnings multiple of 26 on US equities look less stretched than those in Europe. It is still possible that, after acting early to combat inflation, the Fed may have to tighten less this time than in previous cycles. That could eventually mean a soft land-

ing for bonds and equities as well as for the economy. And if US investors become more risk averse, their first instinct will be to drop more exotic investments abroad before familiar holdings at home.

For Europe, still struggling to recover from recession, the malaise has been ill-timed. Stock markets across the continent have been driven to record levels by the presumption of recovery. That is now threatened by fears that the Fed's move may delay cuts in European short-term interest rates and by the rise in real long-term rates that has occurred in the bond markets.

"European equities are discounting high [economic] growth, which we don't think will happen," says Mr Richard Davidson of Morgan Stanley. Most vulnerable to disappointment, he says, are the markets of southern Europe. Corporate earnings prospects are better in the UK, Switzerland and the Netherlands.

Another problem is that the withdrawal of hedge fund buying from the bond markets has exposed the high borrowing needs of governments. Though the UK covered this year's £50bn borrowing requirement easily, funding next year's deficit may prove harder even if it drops to a forecast £38bn. Higher real interest rates may be needed to woo buyers of government debt. Savers would have less money over for equities, whose attraction would diminish.

Even those who believe European bond markets have fallen to the point where they offer value are uncertain when buying will return in force. "No one in the whole world would disagree these markets are cheap," says Ms Alison Cottrell of Midland Global Markets. "People just think they'll get cheaper. So far they've been right."

Bond markets yesterday recovered some of their poise since their falls in mid-week. Some say this could be the first sign of an end to the buyers' strike; others that the rise is mainly technical. For a real change in sentiment, investors must be persuaded that Europe can decouple from the US trend, so that interest rates can fall again.

That requires decisive action by central banks, which may be difficult while the Bundesbank remains spooked by 90 per cent growth in German money supply. Without lower short-term interest rates, though, there is little chance of a meaningful bond market recovery. European economies would also continue to stagnate and budget deficits to grow. That is not a friendly climate for equities.

## Hedges hog the limelight

several times a day.

There are hundreds of hedge funds, mostly managed in the US, where many sophisticated trading techniques were developed. Investors are usually of the "high net worth" variety - individuals who can put a minimum of \$1m into a fund. The headline-grabbers tend to be big funds such as George Soros's Quantum Fund, which has an estimated \$10bn under management. Steinhardt Management, run by Michael Steinhardt, and Julian Robertson's Tiger Management. But there are also scores of relatively small funds with \$2m or less under management.

Successful funds with a track record of generating average returns of more than 30 per cent a year have encouraged investors to

jump on the bandwagon, prompting new funds to mushroom. But these investments can be risky, and result in heavy losses. Why are the funds in the news? Last year, some funds made gains of as much as 70 per cent, having positioned themselves for the rally in government bond markets and the effective breakdown of Europe's exchange rate mechanism.

But, this year, the funds have been wrong-footed by sharp and unexpected market movements: the Japanese government bond market fell heavily in January; the yen appreciated against the US dollar in February following the collapse in US-Japanese trade talks; and the small-like pace of interest rate easing by the Bundesbank caused the prolonged rally in the European

government bond markets to stall. Heavy losses were exacerbated by the highly leveraged nature of the funds. To halt losses, some funds started selling, which depressed prices in the bond markets. Further sales were made to finance positions in the futures markets, where additional payments have to be made when prices fall sharply.

Why are banks keen to do business with hedge funds? It is lucrative business: many hedge funds trade in large amounts, trade often, and trade across a whole gamut of products including cash, futures, options and other financial instruments.

What strategies do they employ? Some fund managers track computer charts showing market movements, basing investments on

expectations of small technical shifts. Others follow their hunches and bet on the direction of currency and bond markets based on broad economic analysis.

Do hedge funds pose a risk to the world's financial system? At the moment they are everybody's favourite whipping boy. True, they pour in or pull out vast sums which can rock the markets. But banks have also been heavy sellers recently. Central banks and other regulators have long been concerned about market volatility and the potential threat posed by leveraged financial instruments to the financial system. They are also concerned that banks, which lend to hedge funds, could be hit if funds go under.

Sara Webb and Tracy Corrigan

## MAN IN THE NEWS: Michael Heseltine

### Return of Hezza the Prez

His cabinet colleagues had approached the Scott inquiry into arms-related sales to Iraq with a mixture of annoyance and trepidation. Mr Michael Heseltine treated it as a pleasant day out. The president of the board of trade took along his elegant wife Anne to pose, smiling, for the cameras before facing his inquisitors. He turned in a bravura performance.

The message was clear. If there was blame to be apportioned for the government's dubious role in what has become known as the arms-to-Iraq affair, it would not fall on Michael Heseltine. He had played by the rules. The bundles of documents laid out before Lord Justice Scott proved his point.

The reaction among Tory MPs in the hars of Westminster was summed up in one oft-repeated phrase: "He's running." For what? For the key to No 10 Downing Street, if the bus chasing Mr John Major finally knocks down the prime minister.

Hezza the Prez had staged another political comeback. Prematurely written off after the fiasco 18 months ago over coal industry closures, and once again last summer after a heart attack, he is fully recovered and is not about to celebrate his 61st birthday this month by announcing his retirement.

He is not the favourite to replace Mr Major if a vacancy does arise after the Conservatives' expected trouncing in this summer's local and European elections. Despite the furore over impending tax increases, Mr Kenneth Clarke, the chancellor, remains the front-runner. Mr Heseltine deplored Lady Thatcher: there are some in the party who will never forgive him. The Prez, anyway, is dismissive

of the latest speculation: "I think it's a lot of garbage," he insists. "John Major will lead us into the election and he will win it." He will campaign hard alongside the prime minister in the summer elections.

Mr Heseltine is similarly contemptuous of rumours he has been winning and dining Mr Major's opponents on the Tory right. He has not: "People just invent these things."

But whatever the protestations, he is now rated a strong second to Mr Clarke. The bookies have shortened his odds. He is worth a bet.

Mr Heseltine has reinforced that point all week. His appearance on Monday before Lord Justice Scott was followed two days later by a combative House of Commons performance. Brushing aside a Labour onslaught on the erosion of Britain's manufacturing industry, he almost convinced sceptical observers that the government had a coherent industrial strategy.

To hear him speak in the debate about BMW's last volume car manufacturer was almost to believe that he had planned the deal himself. No matter that a few years earlier he had insisted that the British car industry was a vital strategic interest. We should not have been surprised. Mr Heseltine is a political heavyweight in a cabinet with more than his fair share of lightweights.

By Thursday night, he was ruminating on the future of western capitalism in the annual Lord Stockton lecture. It escaped nobody's attention that the man once branded by Thatcherites an interventionist decided to emphasise the role of the private, not the public, sector in ensuring future prosperity. He attacked overregulation in the European Union and even offered a hint that he was no longer quite so



wedded to the European exchange rate mechanism. For one seasoned Westminster observer it was too much: "It's bloody shameful."

If Mr Heseltine is to take the ultimate prize he must win the support of the Tory right. His instinctive pro-Europeanism and industrial interventionism has always been shot through with a streak of ruthless nationalism. No harm in emphasising that now.

But it was his appearance before Lord Justice Scott that most convinced Conservative colleagues that he is running. The political time bomb in the inquiry is not buried in the argument over whether the government secretly changed the rules sales covering defence-related equipment to Iraq. The most dangerous allegation is that ministers were ready to see three businessmen be sent to jail unjustly to cover up their own culpability.

Other ministers, including Mr Clarke, who signed Public Interest Immunity certificates to withhold

documents from the court, insisted they had no option. Sir Nicholas Lyell, the attorney-general, had issued a legal instruction.

Not so Mr Heseltine. He had strongly resisted the same instruction. He had agreed eventually to sign only after imposing conditions. He had voiced his determination not to be involved in any cover-up.

It was the approach of a battle-hardened politician: one who had learnt during the row over Westland which led to his abrupt departure from Lady Thatcher's cabinet in 1986 that you should never take unnecessary risks.

But his evidence outraged Sir Nicholas and left a number of colleagues feeling sore. Mr Heseltine was cast by the press in the role of knight in shining armour - other ministers as weak or conniving. Mr Clarke, after all, has promised to resign if his behaviour is faulted.

For his part, Mr Heseltine insists that the media got it wrong: there was nothing in his public evidence that had not already been sent to the inquiry by his department.

He had taken a different decision about his immunity certificate because the secret Whitehall papers it covered were more revealing than those shown to other ministers. He had conveyed his misgivings to colleagues at the time.

All true, but not enough to convince everyone of his good intentions: "I don't know whether he is running. But I do know he didn't do the rest of us any favours at Scott," was the judgment of one minister.

For the moment speculation is running ahead of reality. The Conservative party might decide that casually discarding another prime minister is not the way to win back the British electorate. In the event of a contest, Mr Clarke still has a powerful hold over the centre and left of the party at Westminster. So Mr Heseltine may yet be denied the office he has sought all his political life. But that is no longer certain.

Philip Stephens



## Proposed flotation of REDROW GROUP plc

Redrow is the UK's largest privately owned house builder operating from 7 regional offices throughout England and Wales

The Group has announced its intention to seek a listing on the London Stock Exchange.

### INTERIM RESULTS

For 6 months ended 31 December 1993

- Profit before tax increased to £12.3m
- Homes completions up 82% to 1153
- Shareholders' funds increased to £65.1m
- Land bank increased to 6700 plots

	31 December 1993 (£m unless stated)	31 December 1992 (£m unless stated)	% change
Turnover	103.6	64.3	61%
Profit from operations	11.9	7.1	68%
Profit on sale of investments	1.0	-	-
Interest payable (net)	(0.6)	(0.3)	-
Profit before tax	12.3	6.8	81%
Corporation tax	(0.9)	(2.3)	-
Profit after tax	11.4	4.5	-

TO REGISTER FOR A COPY OF THE MINI PROSPECTUS PLEASE CALL:

FREephone

**0800 58 0800**

This advertisement has been approved by Barclays de Zoete Wedd Limited, a member of The Securities and Futures Authority.  
Redrow Group plc, Redrow House, St. David's Park, Clwyd CH5 3PW.  
Telephone: 0244-520044 Facsimile: 0244-520720



# Wrinkle, wrangle eastern Star

Simon Holberton and Kieran Cooke on Murdoch's Asia problems

Rarely has Mr Rupert Murdoch had to tread so carefully as in Asia this week.

Attention has focused on the role of the Murdoch-owned Sunday Times in provoking Malaysia into curbing trade with British companies. The London-based newspaper alleged that UK businessmen, anxious to win contracts in Malaysia, were involved in discussions about possible under-the-table payments to Malaysian politicians, including the prime minister, Dr Mahathir Mohamad. The Sunday Times denies suggesting Dr Mahathir sought, or was paid, a bribe.

But eight months after his News Corporation paid \$525m for a controlling interest in Star TV, the Hong Kong-based satellite broadcasting company, Mr Murdoch's involvement in the media mogul, whose plans for global expansion focus largely on Asia.

In Hong Kong this week, Star has in effect been excluded from the nascent cable TV market after a dispute with Wharf Cable, the colony's only cable-TV provider. The row centred on the terms on which the latter might have carried its programmes.

In Taiwan, an important business partner has pulled out of an agreement to provide Star with up to \$120m of advertising revenue over four years. Mr Murdoch's problem is not a lack of viewers. An estimated 200m people in 39 countries across Asia and the Middle East - including India and China, the two most populous countries in the world - tune in to Star daily. His difficulty is in making the venture profitable.

And that requires Mr Murdoch - who has made a virtue of thumbing his nose at the establishment - to find a *modus vivendi* with Asia's political leaders.

Many of them, like Dr Mahathir, who has tried to block Star broadcasts to Malaysia, oppose the free flow of information. They are sceptical about western popular culture and have the political power to hinder Star's expansion into new markets. With China this week announcing tighter rules

on access to satellite television, the likelihood is increasing that Mr Murdoch will drop the BBC's World Service news from Star's network as a sop to political leaders unused to unfettered news programming.

The News Corp chief does not have much time. The head start Star had, as the first satellite broadcaster in Asia, is being challenged. Time Warner, the US media company, hopes to forge an alliance with Television Broadcasts (TVB) of Hong Kong, the biggest terrestrial broadcaster in the colony, to launch a competitor satellite network. The US company is discussing investing about \$150m in TVB for a 9.9 per cent shareholding.

Mr Gary Davey, Star's newly appointed chief executive, says: "Almost everyone in the world media industry is talking to each other about business ventures in this region. This will be the year when some of those ventures firm up and we have a clearer idea what the long-term picture will look like."

Media observers believe that a combination of Time Warner's management expertise, TVB's contacts in Asia and its Chinese-language programme library will be a powerful rival to Star.

Given the importance of Asia to his business strategy, Mr Murdoch's decision to set up a home in Hong Kong is characteristic. He moved from Australia to the UK in the 1960s after his acquisition of The News of the World, and to New York and Los Angeles after he embarked on a series of US acquisitions in the late 1970s.

Each venture has brought its own set of worries, and Asia is no different. This time, the immediate problems include:

● The setback to Star's hopes of introducing pay-TV caused by its dispute with Wharf Cable. Star needs to be carried by a Hong Kong cable system, as cable is the most profitable way of distributing and collecting fees for programmes. In theory, Hong Kong, where incomes are on first-world levels, should have been the easiest country in which to



launch such a service. ● A decision in January by Satellite Television Marketing, Star's advertising sales agent in Taiwan, to use the change in the broadcaster's ownership as an excuse to terminate an agreement to provide advertising revenue equivalent to about a quarter of Star's forecast income over the next four years. STM wanted to end the agreement, because the target sales figures were proving over-ambitious.

The failure of the STM alliance is a particularly savage blow, because Star has, as a result, lost its association with the Koo family, which owns the STM and is one of Taiwan's most powerful business

empire. Star is believed to get the largest share of its revenues from Taiwan, a country where western companies face difficulty in doing business without a local partner. Star is now trying to sell its own advertising space in Taiwan, having decided against forming an alliance.

● The vulnerability of Star's broadcast licence, which Mr Murdoch does not own outright. He owns 63 per cent of a company, which in turn owns 48 per cent of Hutchison, the holder of the licence to "uplink" Star's signal from Hong Kong to a satellite.

Mr Li Ka-shing and Hutchison Whampoa, the conglomerate be controls, own the remaining 52 per cent of Hutchison. This lack of control probably explains why, on his recent trip to India, Mr Murdoch canvassed the idea of a separate "uplink" from the sub-continent.

● Star is also susceptible to political interference. Mr Murdoch is well aware of the hostility some Asian leaders have towards western television. Last September, he wrote in The Times of London, which News Corp owns, that advances in communications had proved "an unambiguous threat to totalitarian regimes everywhere".

Subsequently, Mr Murdoch has been buffeted by a stream of criticism from Asian leaders about Star's programming. On a visit to India last month, where Mr Murdoch met Mr P.V. Narasimha Rao, India's prime minister, a government spokesman said the country's image was tarnished by bias in the foreign media.

Mr Lal Krishna Advani, president of India's opposition Bharatiya Janata party, complained that many of Star's programmes were unacceptable and "could have a serious impact on the cultural outlook of the people".

Dr Mahathir says Mr Murdoch and the western media are trying to incite unrest. "Their main idea is how to create friction and instability, so that if we are unstable, they can compete with us," Indonesia, where Mr Murdoch has last week talking to local companies about joint ventures, is also taking measures to control satellite broadcasts.

But the biggest threat to Star could come from China, both in Hong Kong and on the mainland. When Hong Kong reverts to Chinese sovereignty in 1997, Beijing will hold the whip hand over the colony's regulatory framework. If Star wishes to retain its broadcasting licence, which expires in 2003, it will have to beware of offending Chinese sensitivities.

On the mainland, the tighter rules announced this week by

Beijing's Ministry of Radio, Television and Film will, for example, allow access to foreign satellites only to hotels catering for foreigners and public institutions, such as financial, media or educational organisations.

The China Communist party's concerns are likely to have been exacerbated by research conducted for Star by the Chinese State Statistical Bureau, which showed that the service may have up to 100m viewers on the mainland.

Ms Chen Zhili, chief of propaganda for the Chinese Communist party in Shanghai, said recently: "The main task is to preserve the national culture against pornography and negative programmes." Star's repeated transmission of BBC footage from the Tiananmen demonstrations of June 1989 was an "insult to the Chinese people", she said.

During his India trip, Mr Murdoch began the process of rapprochement with China, saying: "The Chinese are very sensitive about international news and we have to work out a way of dealing with this. We haven't yet been able to do that." An indication of how far Mr Murdoch is prepared to go to reach an agreement will come when he decides whether Star should continue transmitting the BBC's World Service news. The News Corp chief is considering dropping the BBC, and either airing no news service on Star or carrying an international version of his European Sky news service.

But complaints about Star by Asia's rulers appear to extend beyond its news service, encompassing the Simpsons, a comic cartoon series about an anti-establishment family, and much of its predominantly US programming.

As Mr Murdoch roams Asia from his new base atop Victoria Peak in Hong Kong, it is tempting to write off his regional ambitions. That may be rash, given his reputation for pulling off successes in difficult circumstances. But the range of political and business obstacles he faces make his task formidable.

On the mainland, the tighter rules announced this week by

Spanish demands for fish are a hurdle to EU membership, say Hugh Carnegie and Karen Fossli

## Codswallop - but a big deal for Norway

It is hard to imagine many Spanish fishermen wanting to venture to the bleak waters of the Arctic, where the shoals of Norwegian cod run beneath the icy surface.

But the fear of raiders from the south plundering its jealously guarded fish stocks this weekend stands between Oslo and an agreement with Brussels on terms for Norway's entry to the European Union.

While its Nordic neighbours, Sweden and Finland - together with Austria - concluded accession accords last Monday, Norway held out against demands, led by Spain, that it relax its stubborn insistence that it has "no fish to give" to the EU's fishermen.

To outsiders, Norway's dogged attitude on fish may seem hard to fathom. The Spanish demand for 14,000 tonnes a year from Norwegian waters compares with Norway's total annual catch of more than 2m tonnes. Fish is an important export industry for Norway, but it accounts for less than 3 per cent of gross national product.

Many Norwegians - especially in the business community - privately acknowledge that to sacrifice the wider economic and political benefits of EU membership on the fishmonger's slimy slab would be a big mistake, the more so now that Sweden and Finland are well on the road to joining.

But few question the political judgment of Mrs Gro Harlem Brundtland, the prime minister, in attaching so much importance to winning a deal that satisfies Norway's demands on fish.

Though it was long ago dwarfed in economic importance by the North Sea oil and gas industry, fishing has remained important to Norway. This is partly for sentimental reasons. The image of the rugged fisherman making his living on the far-flung fringes of northern Europe is as much a part of the national culture as the tough mountain skier.

However, there is also a practical issue at stake. A broad political consensus in Norway favours keeping alive the hard-pressed communities of the distant northern coastal regions - and these communities still depend to a large extent on the sea fishing industry.

The industry has been in long-term decline. This has been considerably offset by the rapid growth of fish farming - but farming still employs only about one-quarter of the 26,000 people who work in the fishing fleet. Meanwhile, fish stocks - and catches - in Norwegian waters have been rising in the past five years thanks to Norway's own quota system and stock management. Hence it is reluctant to make any concession to Brussels that might threaten the achievements to date.

Mrs Brundtland's minority Labour government recognises

as the political and security advantages for Norway, which is a Nato member bordering Russia.

"She also thinks it would be a catastrophe - a real catastrophe - for Norway if Sweden and Finland join and we find ourselves outside and isolated," says a senior Labour member. Apart from the lack of influence Norway would have in Europe, it would risk losing investment in the Nordic area to its neighbours.

The three-time prime minister - she first held office in 1981 - has therefore been plotting to overturn the result of the 1972 referendum since the late 1980s. She secured approval for the 1992 application to the EU at a party convention - thereby gaining an important mandate that averted internal Labour splits.

She successfully steered Labour through last September's general election when the anti-EU Centre party became the second largest in the Storting (parliament). Labour not only held on to office, but increased its number of seats.

That left Mrs Brundtland clear to prepare for the present negotiations. The next few days will determine whether she has succeeded in winning a favourable accession accord - as now looks likely - or whether she herself will fall into the tangled netting of Norwegian-EU relations.

anti-personnel mines might be improved by adding self-destruct mechanisms. We have grave reservations about an exception being made for such devices. Self-destruct mechanisms are not foolproof. Independent experts estimate that failure rates are likely to be about 10 per cent. Thus, a minefield originally containing 100 mines will still contain 10 deadly mines. The land will still be a death-trap, unusable to local populations.

And mine clearance operations will still be dangerous, expensive and time-consuming, since it must be assumed that every mine is still armed. For the first time in more than a decade, national delegations attending the review process, including the UK delegation as observers, have the opportunity significantly to tighten the present UN Convention to protect innocent civilians. It would be a tragedy not to do so.

Nicholas Hinton, Save the Children Fund David Bryer, Oxfam

the political significance of the fisheries issue. In 1972, Norwegians rejected joining the European Economic Community, as the EU then was, in a referendum, after Brussels adopted a common fisheries policy without consulting Norway.

The prime minister of the day, Mr Trygve Bratteli, had stated his Labour government on winning a Yes vote and was forced to quit. Labour was deeply split internally on the issue, and lost a subsequent election.

It is an experience that Mrs Brundtland and her colleagues in the Labour party do not want to repeat. With the party rank and file, like the electorate as a whole, still deeply divided on the merits of EU membership, a "defeat" on its fish demands could make it almost impossible for the government to win another promised referendum on membership.

Mrs Brundtland has therefore been extremely careful throughout the application process. She has said all along that, if she does not win good accession terms, she will abandon the process and settle for Norway's existing membership of the European Economic Area, which gives many of the trade advantages of full EU membership.

But in spite of this tactical stance, Mrs Brundtland is determined to get Norway into the Union. Those close to her say she is convinced of the long-term economic benefits of being inside the Union, as well

as the political and security advantages for Norway, which is a Nato member bordering Russia.

"She also thinks it would be a catastrophe - a real catastrophe - for Norway if Sweden and Finland join and we find ourselves outside and isolated," says a senior Labour member. Apart from the lack of influence Norway would have in Europe, it would risk losing investment in the Nordic area to its neighbours.

The three-time prime minister - she first held office in 1981 - has therefore been plotting to overturn the result of the 1972 referendum since the late 1980s. She secured approval for the 1992 application to the EU at a party convention - thereby gaining an important mandate that averted internal Labour splits.

She successfully steered Labour through last September's general election when the anti-EU Centre party became the second largest in the Storting (parliament). Labour not only held on to office, but increased its number of seats.

That left Mrs Brundtland clear to prepare for the present negotiations. The next few days will determine whether she has succeeded in winning a favourable accession accord - as now looks likely - or whether she herself will fall into the tangled netting of Norwegian-EU relations.

anti-personnel mines might be improved by adding self-destruct mechanisms. We have grave reservations about an exception being made for such devices. Self-destruct mechanisms are not foolproof. Independent experts estimate that failure rates are likely to be about 10 per cent. Thus, a minefield originally containing 100 mines will still contain 10 deadly mines. The land will still be a death-trap, unusable to local populations.

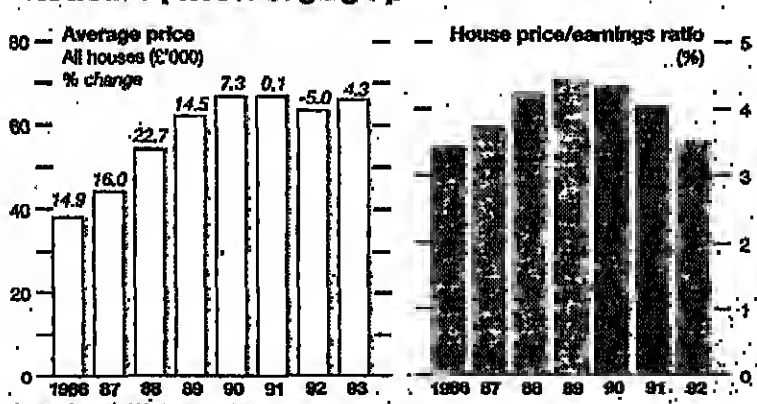
And mine clearance operations will still be dangerous, expensive and time-consuming, since it must be assumed that every mine is still armed. For the first time in more than a decade, national delegations attending the review process, including the UK delegation as observers, have the opportunity significantly to tighten the present UN Convention to protect innocent civilians. It would be a tragedy not to do so.

Nicholas Hinton, Save the Children Fund David Bryer, Oxfam

Andrew Taylor and John Willman on a rise in house prices

## The word on the street

UK house prices: edging up



the caution of lenders after the slump in prices. At one stage, more than 900,000 borrowers were in arrears with mortgage payments. About 300,000 homes have been repossessed over the past five years, leaving building societies and banks with large amounts of empty property, often in poor condition.

Even if lenders were tempted to relax their lending practices, insurance companies would veto a return to loans of up to 100 per cent or more of the value of a home. Insurers guaranteed repayment of the top slice of such loans through mortgage indemnity policies - and paid out £2bn in 1991 and 1992, as repossessed homes were sold for less than the debt on them.

The result is that it is becoming

difficult to borrow more than 95 per cent of the value of a home. First-time buyers now need £5,000 for deposit and expenses to get onto the bottom rung of the ownership ladder.

The main dampener on house-price inflation over the rest of the decade will be decreasing demand from younger buyers as a result of the falling birth rate, says Mr Martin Ellis of Woolwich building society. The number of 25- to 29-year-olds - the age group of most first-time buyers - will fall from 4.7m in 1991 to 3.7m in 2001.

Over the rest of the decade, we expect prices to rise in line with inflation," says Mr Ellis.

If that is so, it will be welcomed by economists, who believe the house price roller-coaster has been responsible for amplifying

the stop-go cycle in the UK economy.

"When house prices forge ahead, owners increase their mortgages and spend the money on luxury goods," says Professor Duncan MacLennan of Glasgow University. "In 1988, for example, equity withdrawal injected over £20bn into the economy, the equivalent of over 7 per cent of consumer spending."

"When house prices drop, equity withdrawal naturally falls, depressing demand generally. Home owners also tend to save more in housing slumps, because they feel less secure financially."

Despite cautious predictions from observers, Prof MacLennan worries that the underlying causes of instability in the UK housing market remain. Chief among these is the absence of alternatives to home ownership for most people.

There are signs the decline in the privately rented sectors has been halted. But with just 7 per cent of homes in this form of tenure, it is one of the smallest in Europe. And the chances of the sector expanding have been diminished by the government's failure to offer tax incentives to landlords.

As for the public rented housing provided by local authorities and housing associations, it is subject to long waiting lists. Hence it is hardly surprising that more than 80 per cent of all households say their preferred form of tenure remains owner-occupation.

And with home ownership still bowing at about 65 per cent, there is clearly a large unmet demand for home ownership that could fuel any future house price rises. Extern tables may yet turn to excited talk of double-digit house price inflation if that demand is to be satisfied.

## From Matthews to Malaysia

From Mr David Matthews, Sir, I have a customer in Malaysia to whom I have sent the following letter:

"Dear Mr Wong, Everyone in this country is sorry to hear that Malaysia is placing a ban on British products. In our view totally illogically because the English press is not controlled in any way by the British government."

"There seems only one way for the normal businessman to bring this home to your citizen."

### A lesson for the self-righteous

From Mr Sinisa Savic, Sir, Doesn't your editorial "False moves in Malaysia" (February 28) confirm that Kuala Lumpur's response was justified whatever the consequences?

The Malay government is reacting to the proposition that the British and other Western governments are more civilised, have greater respect for human rights and generally know better. The contrast between the British "free" press and the Malay press expresses the same idea: "the wogs" do not understand

zens and I am afraid that is by the simple decision not to buy anything else from your country. We will not, therefore, be buying any more bookcases and it is a pity because they are a good product and they are beginning to sell well."

I suggest that similar letters from other readers could only be beneficial. David Matthews, Matthews Office Furniture, 61-63 Dale St, Liverpool L69 2DN

the subtleties of the democratic process. It is quite ludicrous to imagine a "free" British press. Does anyone recall the coverage of the Gulf war, the grovelling before the Cook report, the demonisation of the Serbs? The muzzle is in place; the difference is that the leash is invisible.

At least the Malaysians have shown some self-respect, and taught the self-righteous a lesson. Sinisa Savic, 77 Sunnyside Road, London N19

## LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

Fax 071 873 5938. Letters transmitted should be clearly typed and not hand written. Please set fax for finest resolution

## Non-executive directors' input is invaluable

From Sir David Plastow, Sir, I am second to none in my admiration of Sir Owen Green's remarkable leadership of BTR, but I was disturbed by some of the statements he made during the Pall Mall Lecture on UK corporate governance last week, as quoted in your article "Cadbury Critique" (February 25).

Sir Owen's lack of enthusiasm for non-executive directors

is clearly the exception that makes the rule in the context of BTR's splendid financial record.

In his own words, Sir Owen is a "pre-Cadbury practitioner", and may I suggest that he lacks any real experience of non-executive director contributions to company success. Having myself served on several listed company boards on both sides of the Atlantic I

must say that to suggest that non-executive directors "must blunt the competitive edge and deflect the entrepreneurial drive which characterises participation, let alone success in a free market" is ill-informed nonsense.

On several occasions I have been involved with change at the level of chairman and chief executive which was greatly welcomed by executive col-

leagues who were unable to initiate the necessary action. More importantly, in all my experience the outside board directors have demonstrably broadened the vision of the board and, above all, encouraged entrepreneurial drive and development of the company.

Sir David Plastow, Church Farm East, Boughton Monchelsea, Kent ME17 4BU

Emily Bronte would very likely have approved of wind farms

From Ms Anne Thompson, Sir, Nigel Spivey in his article "Bronte country can go with the wind" (Arts: February 26/27) is right to send up the illustrious literary environmentalists who wrote to the Times Literary Supplement on February 18 to call upon the government to ban further wind farms within a 20-mile radius of Haworth.

It may be that there was no place to liberate Emily Bronte's mind quite like the moorland round her home; but that does not mean we can expect to liberate our own minds by returning there, still less by seeking to ensure the skyline does not change. In any case, it appears from her poems that Emily was more interested in the wind (the

"blast") than the skyline and nobody is suggesting the turbines damage wind.

It is possible that, if she had been living 150 years later, Emily would have approved of the wind farms. Charlotte Gerin in her biography (Oxford University Press, 1978 p.142) describes how the task of investing the legacies she and her sisters received from their

uncle in December 1842 fell to Emily, and how that strong-minded person took shares for her sisters and herself in the York and North Midland Railway Company, which had been started in 1839. It would appear Emily Bronte was not afraid of innovations. Anne Thompson, 11 Bettridge Road, London SW6 3QH

## Self-destruct landmines do not guarantee protection

From Mr Nicholas Hinton and Mr David Bryer, Sir, The FT is to be congratulated for pointing out that landmines cause carnage among civilians in many countries around the world ("Effort for global ban on landmines", February 28). The review of the international law governing the use of landmines, the UN's 1980 Inhumane Weapons Convention, beginning in Geneva this week, presents an opportunity to protect future generations of civilians from these terrible weapons.

The existing international law has numerous faults. It only seeks to restrict the use of landmines, not their production and export. Restricting use is an almost futile task once they are in the hands of most of the world's combatants, especially given that there is no monitoring or enforcement system. Further, existing law applies only to international conflicts, when the great majority of anti-personnel mines are used in internal conflicts.

Your article mentions that

anti-personnel mines might be improved by adding self-destruct mechanisms. We have grave reservations about an exception being made for such devices. Self-destruct mechanisms are not foolproof. Independent experts estimate that failure rates are likely to be about 10 per cent. Thus, a minefield originally containing 100 mines will still contain 10 deadly mines. The land will still be a death-trap, unusable to local populations.

And mine clearance operations will still be dangerous, expensive and time-consuming, since it must be assumed that every mine is still armed. For the first time in more than a decade, national delegations attending the review process, including the UK delegation as observers, have the opportunity significantly to tighten the present UN Convention to protect innocent civilians. It would be a tragedy not to do so.

Nicholas Hinton, Save the Children Fund David Bryer, Oxfam



## COMPANY NEWS: UK AND IRELAND

# US advance helps lift Cookson 59% to £95m

By Paul Taylor

Strengthening US markets, particularly in the final quarter, helped Cookson Group, the specialist industrial materials company, to report a 59 per cent increase to £95m in pre-tax profits for 1993.

The results compared with restated profits of £59.9m and highlighted the refocusing of the group over the past few years under Mr Richard Oster, chief executive.

Earnings per share rose by 51 per cent to 12.1p (8p) and the proposed final dividend is lifted 10 per cent to 3.3p, making a total of 6.3p (5p).

The shares gained 13p to 256p. Cookson's electronic materials and plastics businesses, both of which have a large presence in the US, led the advance with operating profits up 63 per cent and 48 per cent respectively.

Turnover increased by 16 per cent to £1.43bn (£1.24bn) including £759.3m from the US. Mr Oster said the market growth experienced by the group in the US and east Asia during the first half of 1993 continued and, in some markets, strengthened in the



Richard Oster: growth in the US and east Asia continued

second half. Commenting on the outlook, he said: "So far in 1994, market conditions remain similar to those experienced in the last quarter of 1993. The US continues to perform strongly in

most areas, the UK is improving and continental Europe appears, on the whole, not to be getting any worse".

The disposal of non-core businesses added about £7.9m to the pre-tax result. Excluding these gains, and the effects of currency movements, pre-tax profits increased by 34 per cent. At constant exchange rates turnover increased by 5 per cent and operating profits were 18 per cent higher.

Overall, operating profits grew by 32 per cent to £110.5m (£83.4m), which helped lift the return on sales to 7.7 per cent (6.7 per cent).

Electronic materials contributed £36.7m (£22.5m) to operating profits while plastics provided £19.7m (£13.3m). The ceramics division was flat at £34.7m (£34.4m) while engineered products, buoyed by the US-based precious metals business, improved to £19.4m (£13.3m).

Net interest costs declined to £23.4m (£27.2m).

Following the successful £185.6m rights issue a year ago and the sale of some non-core businesses, year-end gearing dropped from 78 per cent to 28 per cent.

See Lex

## Turnround to £15.8m at Hambro Countrywide

By Simon Davies

Hambro Countrywide, the estate agent and financial services chain, yesterday announced its return to profitability in 1993, as a result of increased house sales and profits from investment disposals.

Mr Harry Hill, joint managing director, was confident of strong sales growth in 1994, and said the company was keen to acquire a sizeable estate agency chain to add to its network of 446 offices.

The company reported pre-tax profits of £15.8m (£1.58m deficit) last year, after five consecutive years of losses. Turnover rose from £90.8m to £95.9m.

The results were significantly lifted by the £12m profit from the sale of investments in Hambro Legal Protection and Hambro Countrywide Security.

The estate agency division cut losses from £13.6m to £2m, and has started to open new offices, reflecting renewed confidence after years of retrenchment.

The company owns Hambro Guardian Assurance, which became a fully-fledged life assurance company in October upon the expiry of a five-year link with Guardian Royal Exchange on reinsurance and policy administration. Life assurance activity contributed a pre-tax profit of £10.7m (£10.8m), and Mr Hill expected the decoupling from GRE to boost profitability.

Hambro's strategy is to sell financial services, mortgages, and property-related services through its estate agency network. The key to rising profits is, therefore, rising house sales.

During 1993, Hambro sold 47,275 houses, a 21 per cent increase over 1992.

In the first two months of the current year, Hambro has achieved a 34 per cent increase in the number of house sales in the hands of solicitors.

Hambro is cash neutral. Mr Hill said the company was keen to pick up 200 to 300 new offices from one of several unwilling owners of estate agency chains.

A final dividend of 0.25p is proposed, making a total of 0.75p for the year. Earnings per share amounted to 1.43p (0.67p losses).

# Henlys recovers and seeks £26m

By Paul Taylor

Henlys Group, the motor trading and bus and coach manufacturing and distribution company, plans to raise £25.8m through a 1-for-4 rights issue at 280p.

The group, which yesterday also reported 1993 results showing a profits turnaround and a raised final dividend, said proceeds would be used to strengthen the balance sheet and to expand the core motor division, both organically and through acquisition. The shares rose 7p to 352p.

Higher new and used car sales and a turnaround in the bus and coach business underpinned the recovery. Pre-tax profits of £7.31m compared with a restated loss of £2.08m in 1992 when the group was hit

by £2.18m of exceptional charges, including costs of fighting off a hostile takeover bid from T Cowie.

Turnover grew by 12 per cent to £372.2m (£331.1m), led by the motor division which lifted sales from £265.3m to £308m. Operating profits more than doubled to £9.17m (£3.8m) with the motor side contributing £7.28m (£5.77m), largely as a result of improved trading.

New vehicle volumes increased by 18 per cent with retail sales up 13 per cent, while used car volumes grew by 19 per cent.

Coach manufacturing and sales operations recorded an £1.89m operating profit, compared with a £1.97m loss, on turnover little changed at £66.2m (£65.9m). Yesterday the group acquired from Charter-

house Development the 50 per cent of the Roadlease Contracts financing business which it did not already own for £50,000.

Pre-tax profits were further boosted by a £250,000 gain on property disposals, a £286,000 (£257,000) share of profits of Roadlease and a sharp reduction in net interest costs, which fell to £3.4m (£3.95m), reflecting lower interest rates and reduced borrowings.

Net borrowings fell by £9.7m to £16.1m at end-December, representing gearing of 32 per cent. Proceeds of the rights issue, fully underwritten by Charterhouse, will be used to virtually eliminate term debt, reducing gearing to about 2 per cent.

Pammy Gordon is stockbroker to the issue.

## ● COMMENT

Although the resurgence of the car market has helped, Henlys' management deserves credit for steering the group back to profit. Although some 80 per cent of group profits now come from sources other than new cars, forecast sales still drive the rest of the motor business. The rights issue is well timed and deserves support since it should enable the group to fully capitalise on the recovering market and to expand geographically through acquisitions. Pre-tax profits could reach about £11.7m this year producing earnings of 19p and the board is predicting 7.5p of dividends. The shares have gained almost 250p over the past 12 months and now trade on a prospective p/e of 18.5.

# James Crean in the black with £15.9m

By Tim Cooney in Dublin

A turnaround from pre-tax losses of £15.4m to profits of £15.9m (£15.3m) was announced by James Crean, the Dublin-based industrial holding company, for the year to December 31.

The 1992 loss was after an exceptional £32.4m charge for the write-off of IAS, an aircraft leasing subsidiary. There was an exceptional £300,000 charge in 1993 relating to a disposal.

Operating profits dropped by 8 per cent to £22.2m on turnover up 8 per cent at £245m.

The company said that competitive market conditions had squeezed margins, especially its office products division.

However, Mr Brian Molloy, chief operations officer, pointed to the overall sales growth across the group which he said was indicative of a lifting of recess-

ionary conditions and should bring "a sharp upswing in margins" in its wake.

Net borrowings at the year-end were £17.5m (£68.7m). Last month the group announced a 35-for-100 rights issue, together with a convertible loan stock issue, to raise a total of £92.8m before expenses. This will be used to reduce gearing to 40-50 per cent, leaving between £15m and £25m for acquisitions being sought in the food sector in the US and electrical wholesaling sector in the UK.

Insittech, the 70 per cent-owned subsidiary which earlier this week announced an 11 per cent growth in pre-tax profits to £18m, contributed 40 per cent of Crean's profits. Crean has announced its intention to acquire the remaining 30 per cent of Insittech through a share swap, but Insittech's independent directors have now indicated that they will seek a cash alternative in any offer. This could absorb a

significant part of the funds being raised for other acquisitions. Earnings per share, after goodwill amortisation and exceptional losses, were 20.6p (27.1p losses). Unadjusted earnings were 27.4p (29.3p).

A final dividend of 7.865p (4.835p) is recommended for a total of 13.5p (12.5p).

## ● COMMENT

Crean has seen its turnover almost double in the past five years, but profits and earnings per share have been declining since 1989 while gearing has leapt to 83 per cent. Shareholders are now to be called upon to clean up the balance sheet, through a rights issue at a tempting 20 per cent discount to the current share price of 325p. Fully diluted earnings of 35p per share can be expected in 1994, giving a prospective p/e of 13, cheapish for the sector, but maybe rightly so given performance to date.

# Scottish Power accelerates growth with Clydesdale buy

By James Buxton, Scottish Correspondent

Scottish Power believes it has accelerated its expansion into the English electrical goods retail market by several years through the acquisition yesterday of 50 out-of-town superstores from the receivers of the Clydesdale Group, which collapsed at the end of January.

The deal, along with the sale of Clydesdale's rental book for £3.3m to UK Consumer Electronics, part of Granada Group, means the break-up of the Clydesdale chain which failed because of under-capitalisation, poor sales, and a costly expansion programme in England.

Grant Thornton, the receivers, should realise up to £12m from the two deals, and hopes eventually to achieve asset sales of about £70m. Creditors are owed about £80m. It said the bid from Scottish

Power was the best of three substantial offers.

The purchase of the superstores in the Midlands and the north of England is part of a deal worth up to £34m under which Scottish Power will acquire 36 superstores in England and 14 in Scotland. It will pay £18.9m for the stores themselves, and up to £17m for their stock, subject to a physical check.

The deal means that Scottish Power will increase the number of its superstores in England from two to 38, and in Scotland from 13 to 26. Its retail operation, which includes a number of stores selling brown as opposed to white goods, as well as 90 high street shops, made an operating profit of £4.5m last year on sales of £90.2m.

Mr Duncan White, one of Scottish Power's two chief operating officers, said yesterday that it had been proving difficult to secure the space it

needed for its expansion on retail parks. That problem was now solved, he said.

The company said it was not able to bid for the whole group because that would have raised monopoly issues with the Office of Fair Trading, given its market share in the Scottish white goods market, estimated at over 30 per cent. It held discussions with the OFT prior to concluding the deal with the receivers to establish what would be acceptable.

The receivers are negotiating with potential purchasers of Clydesdale's loan book, which it hopes will realise £25m, and have received expressions of interest for some of the high street stores.

Mr Allan Griffiths, one of the receivers, said the deals with Scottish Power and Granada would secure the jobs of 600 of the 1,400 Clydesdale employees. Consultations with staff on possible redundancies will begin on Monday.

# Tussauds invests £28m in Spanish theme park

By Tom Burns in Madrid

The Tussauds Group, a subsidiary of Pearson, owner of the Financial Times, is investing up to £33m in a theme park that will open at the resort town of Salou, south of Barcelona, next spring.

The UK group is to make an initial £27.5m investment to acquire a 40.1 per cent stake in the theme park, known as Tibigardens, with an option to acquire a further 10 per cent within five years of its opening.

Tussauds will obtain the contract to manage Tibigardens and provide £5.5m in loans for start-up costs. The venture represents its first big move outside the UK where it owns Alton Towers and Ches-

sington World of Adventures. Tibigardens is a smaller scale Euro Disney and aims to draw some 3m visitors from April to October.

A key attraction for Tussauds is understood to be the potential partnership possibilities it offers with Amuseur-Busch, the US food and drinks group whose leisure arm, Busch Entertainment, designed Tibigardens and owns 20 per cent of its equity.

Busch Entertainment runs nine theme parks in the US and chose Salou as its first European investment shortly after Walt Disney opted for Marne La Vallée, near Paris.

The other shareholders are La Caixa, Spain's leading savings bank, and Peces, the local electricity utility.

# Inspecc market float gives £100m valuation

By David Wighton

Inspecc Group, the specialist chemicals company which was a £40m buy-out from British Petroleum 18 months ago, confirmed that it is coming to the market via a placing and intermediate offer valuing it at over £100m.

The flotation will raise just under £50m - the limit for an intermediaries offer - of which about £37m will be new money. The offer price will be announced on March 17.

The FT-SE 100 index has fallen almost 6 per cent since Inspecc announced its plan to go public a month ago, but Mr John Howwood, chairman, said the market weakness would have little impact on the flotation.

Inspecc will use the proceeds to pay off expensive buy-out debt and £5.45m of deferred consideration to BP.

Following the flotation, there will be debt of some £7m and net assets of £22m, to give gearing of about 33 per cent. Mr Howwood said that after-tax profits for 1993 would have been £7.5m on a pre-flotation basis, including a full year from recent US buy Allico and flotation proceeds.

Sir Charles Tibbitts, former chairman of Whitbread, has joined the board as non-executive deputy chairman and Mr Julian Sheffield, chairman of Portals, is to be a non-executive director.

The flotation is being handled by Morgan Grenfell with Cazenove as brokers.

# Restructuring costs push Coutts Consulting into red

By David Blackwell

Restructuring costs pushed Coutts Consulting Group, the career consultancy, outplacement and residential training company, £4.88m into the red at the pre-tax level for the year ended December, against a profit of £1.22m last time.

At the operating level, however, the group was £701,000 in the black, including an £853,000 loss on discontinued operations, mainly accounted for by the bank training division, sold to Euromoney Publications last June. This compares with £1.77m, including a loss on discontinued operations of £616,000, in 1992.

Turnover from continuing operations climbed from £14.5m to £15.7m. Discontinued operations contributed £1.75m this time, compared with a previous £4.77m.

The career management and

outplacement operations increased profits from £2.19m to £2.33m before exceptional operating costs. Turnover in the division rose from £11.9m to £14.1m.

Sir Kit McMahon, chairman, said that the problems which had been holding the company back had been resolved.

Orders and management figures for the first two months of this year "are both encouraging and our cashflow is strong".

The group said all the main objectives of the reorganisation had been achieved - the termination of its costly long-term lease in London's Docklands, which resulted in a total charge of £6.45m; the capital reconstruction that had been hampered by Mr Barry Topley, the former chief executive, and the disposal of the training division, which resulted in a £1.29m gain.

Debt has been reduced from £6.28m in June to just over £5m at the end of the year, and the group expects the strong cashflow to continue the reduction.

The £1.2m proceeds from the sale of Winkfield Place, expected to be completed at the end of this month, will also be used to reduce borrowings.

Losses per share were 20.56p, compared with earnings of 1.83p.

Sir Kit said the board was "devoting its efforts" to the need to pay off arrears on the preference dividend and to resume ordinary dividends.

The group said all outstanding issues with Mr Topley, who owns 70 per cent of the preference shares, had been resolved.

It has been paid £180,000 for the termination of his contract and been recompensed for some legal expenses.

# NTL expands in £6.6m deal

NTL, the broadcast transmission and telecommunications company, has bought an organisation specialising in mobile communications for emergency services in a £6.6m deal, writes Raymond Snoddy.

DTELS was a government agency which used to be part of the Home Office. It installs and maintains mobile communications from 56 sites around the UK and employs nearly 500 people.

The deal means that NTL will be the majority supplier of mobile communications for the emergency services.

A total of seven bids were received for DTELS, although in the end the battle was between NTL - which is expected to have a turnover of about £120m this year - and PFI Frischmann, the consulting engineers.

Later this year, NTL will consider whether to apply for a flotation following completion of three years' accounts as a private company.

# Litho Supplies up 30% as sales start to improve

By Tim Burt

The first signs of recovery in the commercial printing industry helped boost profits by 38 per cent at Litho Supplies, the printing products distributor which came to the market last November.

Maiden results of the Midlands-based group showed pre-tax profits ahead to £4.63m (£3.35m) in the 12 months to December 31.

The rise was fuelled mainly by rising sales in southern England in the last quarter, which helped overall turnover

improve 10 per cent to £60.2m (£54.7m).

Mr John Byford, joint managing director, said that before last September - when demand started to increase - trading conditions had been patchy at best.

"We began to see an upturn at the end of last year, but it has not been a dramatic improvement," he said.

The pick-up, however, was enough to push year-end profit 7 per cent ahead of flotation forecasts of £4.33m.

Of the three distribution arms, sales by the electronic

equipment division showed the sharpest increase, up 87 per cent to £34m (£4.5m).

Turnover rose by a more modest 4 per cent in consumable products such as film, chemicals and printing plates. The division continued to dominate the business, accounting for £49.1m (£47.3m) of sales.

Mr Byford said an improved performance by these two businesses helped offset weak sales of traditional printing equipment, down £200,000 at £2.7m.

Together, the divisions contributed to a 21 per cent increase in operating profits to £5.7m (£4.72m).

The results were also boosted by a cut in interest payments following the group's decision to use most of the proceeds of last year's £14.1m placing and intermediaries offer to cut borrowing to £2.1m (£10m).

Earnings per share were 12.9p (8.6p) and a dividend of 0.7p is payable for the period between flotation and the year end.

The shares, placed at 190p last year, were unchanged at 274p.

# British Data ahead 10% at £1.75m

Pre-tax profits of British Data Management, the specialist data management and storage group, showed a near-10 per cent improvement from £1.6m to £1.75m in the six months to end-December.

Turnover increased to £8.18m (£7.04m), reflecting a full contribution from the three commercial data management businesses acquired last year.

At the operating level profits rose to £2.06m (£1.65m), principally because of the replacement of rental charges with correspondingly higher interest costs from the acquisition of property previously held on leasehold terms. The interest cost on the acquisition loans amounted to £210,000, pushing the total charge up from £53,000 to £311,000.

Earnings per share were 5.7p (3.3p). The interim dividend is raised to 1.85p (1.5p).

# Goldsborough even on first day dealings

Shares of Goldsborough Healthcare, the nursing homes,

hospitals and homecare group, ended their first day of dealings at 170p, equal to the issue price.

Although opening below the issue price, and touching a low point of 158p, the shares recovered during the afternoon.

The public offer part of the flotation had been marginally undersubscribed and the pricing had been criticised for being a few pence too greedy.

# Net asset boost for Latin American

Latin American Investment Trust had a net asset value of £2.62 (£1.79p) per share at December 31, against £1.83 a year earlier - a rise of 43 per cent.

The fully diluted figure was £2.33 (£1.69p). Attributable revenue amounted to £240,000 (losses of £175,000) for earnings of 0.32 cents per share (losses of 0.23 cents).

# Lloyds Smaller net asset value up 36%

The split-capital Lloyds Smaller Companies Investment Trust saw its net asset rise 36 per cent over the 12 months to January 31.

The rise - from 97.5p to 132.7p per capital share - nar-

rowly outperformed the FT-SE SmallCap excluding investment trusts, which rose 35 per cent over the same period.

Net revenue declined to £267,000 (£108m) for earnings per dividend share of 3.53p (4.21p). The final dividend is maintained at 1.85p, bringing the total to 3.6p (3.55p).

Waterman Partners nearly doubled

Waterman Partnership Holdings, the consulting engineer, nearly doubled pre-tax profits from £56,000 to £106,000 in the half year to December 31.

In London the group continued to trade profitably and a number of new commissions were won. However, the volume of international work decreased because of recession in western Europe and political

# Waterman Partners nearly doubled

instability in Russia. Turnover rose to £3.98m (£3.62m). Earnings per share were static at 0.2p and an unchanged interim dividend of 0.5p is declared.

# Murray Intl net assets at 382.6p

Murray International Trust reported net asset value per share of 382.6p at December 31 up from 293.2p a year earlier.

Net revenue for 1993 came out at £13.2m (£13m) for earnings per share of 11.1p (10.9p) or 10.95p (10.75p) assuming full conversion of the B shares.

As forecast the final dividend will be 3.5p for a total of 11.6p. It is now forecasting a final for 1994 of 3.5p for an unchanged total of 11.6p.

# DIVIDENDS ANNOUNCED

Current payment Date of payment Corresponding dividend Total for year Total last year

British Data -int 1.65 Apr 28 1.5 - 4.75  
Cookson -fin 3.31 July 1 3.3 6  
Crean (James) -fin 7.865 July 29 4.835 13.5 12.5  
Hambro Countrywide -fin 0.251 July 4 nil 0.75 0.05  
Henlys -fin 0.77 Apr 12 2 4.5 3  
Litho Supplies -fin 0.77 May 30 - 0.7  
Lloyds Smaller -fin 1.85 May 8 1.85 3.6 3.55  
Smaller Cos IT -fin - Apr 15 0.5 - 2.6  
Waterman Partners -int 0.5 Apr 15 0.5 - 1

Dividends shown pence per share net. ↑ on increased capital. British pence. † For period from flotation to December 31.



## Credit Suisse rises 53% despite provisions jump

By Ian Rodger in Zurich

Credit Suisse, the flagship universal bank within the CS Holding financial services group, has reported a 53 per cent rise in consolidated net income in 1993 to SF1.46bn (\$1.02bn) in spite of an 81 per cent jump in loss provisions to SF2.5bn.

The figures are distorted by the effects of the acquisition of Swiss Volksbank early last year, although the main business trends - huge gains in income from trading and services more than offsetting depressed interest income and the cost of bad loans - stand out.

Trading income, the largest source of group profit, soared 118 per cent to SF3.4bn. The London-based 50 per cent owned derivatives subsidiary, Credit Suisse Financial Products, more than doubled

its net income to SF744m. Commission income, mainly from asset management, jumped 64 per cent to SF7.6bn. Interest income was up 20 per cent to SF2.5bn but solely due to the consolidation of Volksbank. Both banks saw declines in their interest income. Excluding Volksbank, profit before taxes and provisions was up 62 per cent to SF4.6bn. Including Volksbank, that figure was SF5.1bn, up 79 per cent.

Volksbank, which was close to collapse when CS made its SF1.5bn agreed bid in January 1993, was also responsible for SF727m of the SF1.2bn growth in the group's provisions. In addition, the group provided a SF270m extraordinary contribution to Volksbank to enable it to show a normal SF12m net income.

Total Credit Suisse group assets at the year end were up 34 per cent to SF232bn.

## Banks to step up pressure on Walt Disney

By Alice Rawsthorn in Paris

The Euro Disney banks plan next week to step up pressure on Walt Disney, the US entertainment company, to reduce its entitlement to royalty payments and other fees from the troubled leisure group.

Representatives of 63 international banks in the Euro Disney loan syndicates yesterday met in Paris to be briefed on the progress of negotiations over its FF13bn (\$2bn) emergency financial restructuring between their steering committee and the Disney companies.

The meeting, which lasted all day, was a continuation of a previous session on Wednesday.

The steering committee, led by Banque Nationale de Paris and Banque Indosuez, has for the past fortnight been holding informal negotiating meetings with Euro Disney and Walt Disney.

One of its main objectives is to ensure that the US group takes a larger part in the final restructuring package thereby sharing the burden of rescuing Euro Disney.

Walt Disney has set a deadline for the completion of the rescue. However, it is understood to be willing to continue its financial support for Euro Disney after that date, providing the banks have agreed to an outline deal.

The banks yesterday were given a full presentation of the investigative audit into Euro Disney that they commissioned from KPMG Peat Marwick, the consultancy group. KPMG endorsed recent changes in the management of the EuroDisneyland theme park.

The banks, which had originally considered recommending radical changes in Euro Disney's strategy and senior personnel, issued a statement saying that the loss-making group was "moving in the right direction".

However, Microsoft said that it does not anticipate any "material" disruption of the supply of any of its products. Microsoft continues to deny patent infringement and said that it will ask the judge to overturn the jury verdict and, failing that, it will appeal.

## Micro compact car set for 1997 launch

By Kevin Done, Motor Industry Correspondent, in Stuttgart

Mercedes-Benz, the German executive and luxury car-maker, and SMH, the Swiss watchmaker, are aiming to launch a "micro compact car" in Europe by 1997-98.

The two companies are to form a joint venture incorporated in Switzerland in which Mercedes-Benz will hold a 51 per cent stake and SMH, the maker of Swatch watches, 49 per cent.

The combination of the prestigious German luxury car-maker and SMH, the company which masterminded the rescue of the Swiss watch industry with the development of the high quality, low-price Swatch, is unprecedented in the world automotive industry.

The two groups are aiming to open up an entirely new segment at the bottom of the car market for a two-seater urban micro car that would be only 2.5m long (significantly shorter than the 3.05m Rover Mini) allowing it to be parked in congested cities head-on to the pavement in the gap between other parked cars. It is expected to cost less than DM20,000 (\$11,738).

Mercedes-Benz disclosed yesterday that it had been work-

ing on concepts for a micro city car since the early 1980s. It unveiled yesterday two prototype micro compact cars that have been designed and developed at its California design studio.

The expertise of the Swiss watchmaker, which has been working for more than three years on its own Swatchmobile project for an environmentally friendly city car, is chiefly in the development of a hybrid electric/petrol propulsion system, in micro-electronics, low cost modular production, and in the marketing of high volume low-cost fashion products, like the Swatch.

Mr Nicolas Hayek, chairman of SMH (Société Suisse Microélectronique et d'Horlogerie) and the creator of the Swatch revolution in the world watch industry, said the joint venture would aim to sell the micro city car worldwide.

The name of the new car and the possible distribution channels were still to be developed by the joint venture, said Mr Helmut Werner, chief executive of Mercedes-Benz.

A separate franchise would be created which could use both the Mercedes-Benz and the Swatch names.

Mercedes-Benz's decision to press ahead with the develop-



Bubbling with promise: The Eco Speedster prototype which was unveiled in Stuttgart yesterday

ment of a micro city car comes only a few months after its announcement that it planned to develop a small four-passenger car sized between a Ford Fiesta and a Volkswagen Golf.

A concept small car, the Vision A-49, was unveiled last year, and the small car - to be sold under the Mercedes star - is scheduled to enter production at Mercedes-Benz's Rastatt

plant in south-west Germany in 1997 with a volume of up to 200,000 cars a year.

Mr Jürgen Hubbert, director of the car division, said that a production version of the micro car would be around 2.5m long and 1.4m wide. The car would be high to create inside space. There would be room for two passengers and some luggage and the car would meet all the safety and

emissions standards of larger cars.

The short but high shape of the car will allow the engine and gearbox to be positioned under the passenger compartment. Mercedes-Benz is aiming at a top speed of 140kph for the micro car, a range of 500km and acceleration of zero to 100kph in 13-14 seconds. Petrol, electric and hybrid propulsion systems are possible.

## Microsoft issues new MS-DOS after verdict

By Louise Kehoe in San Francisco

Microsoft has moved quickly to issue a new version of its widely used personal computer operating system software, MS-DOS, following last week's verdict in a Los Angeles court that the company is guilty of patent infringement.

Last week, Microsoft was found to have infringed patents held by Stac Electronics, a small California software company, and ordered to pay \$120m in damages. The patents cover data compression technology used to double the storage capacity of a personal computer hard disk.

Stac is seeking an injunction to halt Microsoft's sales of programs containing the offending technology. These include MS-DOS 6.0 and 6.2, the operating system software that is normally installed in new PCs before they are shipped from factories.

Microsoft said that it has

begun sending English language copies of MS-DOS with the data compression feature removed to 1,500 PC manufacturers worldwide.

Other European language versions will follow within a few days.

Microsoft said that in light of the verdict it was also removing data compression from several other products. Most users will not notice the changes, the company said.

Stac has asked the court to force Microsoft to withdraw all offending products shipped since February 1. This would include Microsoft software and PCs pre-loaded with software that is currently on the shelves of computer stores.

However, Microsoft said that it does not anticipate any "material" disruption of the supply of any of its products.

Microsoft continues to deny patent infringement and said that it will ask the judge to overturn the jury verdict and, failing that, it will appeal.

## Isuzu Motors link with Suzuki to be dissolved

By Michio Nakamoto in Tokyo

Isuzu Motors, the Japanese truck and commercial vehicle maker, and Suzuki Motor, the largest minicar producer in Japan, have agreed to dissolve their business ties after almost 13 years.

The agreement, which frees each company to sell its stake in the other, highlights the growing willingness of Japanese companies to unwind business ties which have outlasted their usefulness. Suzuki holds a little over 1 per cent of Isuzu shares and Isuzu just over 2 per cent of Suzuki.

Isuzu, which is 37 per cent owned by General Motors of the US, and Suzuki, in which GM has a 3 per cent stake, formed their business and capital link in 1981 with the blessing of GM and in the hope that as fellow members of the

American group a tie-up would bring significant benefits.

However, the link has only led to a deal in which Suzuki provided Isuzu with vans on an OEM (original equipment manufacturer) basis and one in which Suzuki's commercial vehicles were manufactured at an Isuzu facility in the UK which it jointly owned with GM.

The former resulted in just 1,500 vans being made between 1986 and 1988 while the latter led to 72,000 vehicles until last year. Both projects were abandoned after the vehicles proved unpopular.

The two companies have had difficulty finding new joint business opportunities and none have been formed since August last year. Isuzu is a maker of trucks and large commercial vehicles while Suzuki makes cars under 1000cc.

## Earnings rise 24% at Brierley Investments

By Terry Hall in Wellington

Brierley Investments, of New Zealand, reported a 24 per cent rise in earnings to NZ\$140.4m (US\$79.5m) for the six months to December 31, from NZ\$112.7m a year ago.

The improvement was in spite of providing for a NZ\$36m loss on the sale of the group's 27 per cent interest in Dominion Breweries.

Directors said the main contribution to the rise in trading profits by NZ\$26m to NZ\$148m was an improved performance from the company's main investment, Mount Charlotte in the UK, and good performance from Air New Zealand. Carter Holt Harvey, Sealord Products, and Australian Consolidated Investments. They said the profit increase was achieved in spite of reducing shareholdings in subsidiaries.

## Lufthansa sell-off may get under way this year

By David Walter in Frankfurt

The German government yesterday reaffirmed its commitment to privatising Lufthansa, and indicated that the process could get under way this year.

An official from the finance ministry told the Reuters news agency that the government intended to give up its majority holding in the airline in 1994, although details of how it will take its stake below 51 per cent have yet to be worked out.

The comments from Mr Eckart John von Freyend, director of government holdings at the finance ministry, follow recent indications from Mr Theo Waigel, finance minister, and Mr Matthias Wissmann, transport minister, that the privatisation process will begin this year. Although Lufthansa is keen to be privatised, the move

away from state ownership is currently blocked as a result of a dispute over the financing of pensions for Lufthansa employees. Lufthansa is likely to have to make a substantial contribution to VBL, the government employee pension fund, in order to help finance the pensions when the group leaves the public sector.

Privatisation is unlikely to be effected via a direct sale of government shares in the airline: it is more probable that Lufthansa will hold a large rights issue in which the government will not participate, thereby diluting its stake.

Lufthansa is to seek shareholder approval to raise capital at its annual meeting on July 6: a one-for-three rights issue at current share prices would raise DM1.7bn (\$960m) and lower the government stake to about 40 per cent.

# Cunning Plans from Pensions to PEPs

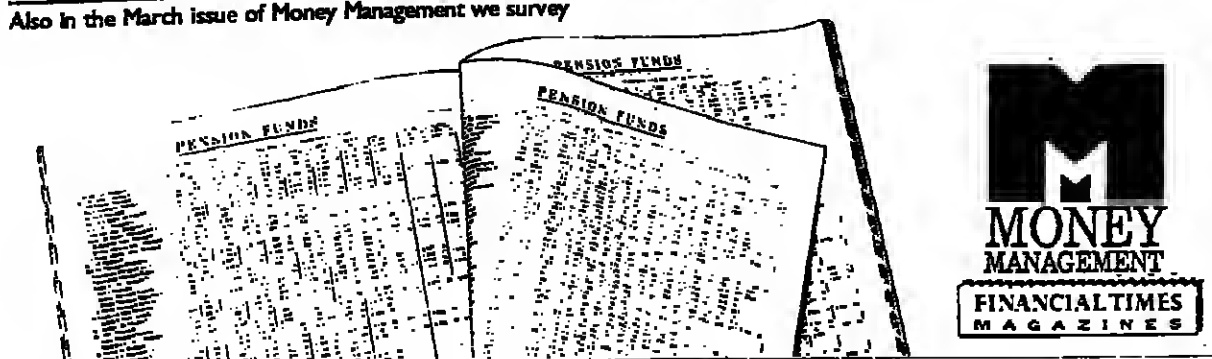
The March issue of Money Management gives you everything from Pensions to PEPs. We take an in-depth look at the results of personal pensions and S226 plans over the past 15 years. We highlight the winners and losers picking the top performers amongst unit linked and with profits plans. And a best buys recommendation identifies the companies which combine above average performance with below average charges. This survey is a must for anyone buying or selling personal pensions.

### PEP UPS AND DOWNS

Also in the March issue of Money Management we survey

PEPs and actual charges. We review the results of PEP plans after deductions of all charges. This survey is unique to Money Management and provides information you need now with PEP sales reaching new heights.

For over 30 years Money Management has been THE vital guide to current information and opinion - today this is the case more than ever. So don't miss out. Reserve your March copy of Money Management NOW - £4.50 from all leading newsagents.



## Read the Financial Times Magazine for Expatriates

Try us FREE for two months - you've nothing to lose

Right now, you may be working abroad for your company and your posting will have taken you anywhere from Eastern Europe to the west coast of America. Alternatively, you may be enjoying a well earned retirement.

Whatever the case, there is one magazine dedicated to understanding the specific needs of the expatriate: Resident Abroad.

Every month Resident Abroad, a Financial Times magazine, offers you guidance on a host of financial opportunities open to you as an expatriate.

There is regular coverage on your tax position showing how you can exploit this to the full - and Resident Abroad is always looking for new and exciting investment opportunities. As well as a regular review of the top 20 world stockmarkets, you get statistical tables of up-to-date information on the performance of funds from UK equities to international bonds.

In addition to offshore investment opportunities, Resident Abroad has a regular review of the latest UK property prices and gets full marks for its coverage of the educational opportunities for children.

But it's not just about finance. Resident Abroad also looks at the leisure side of working and living abroad from going on holiday to learning local customs and more.

Take out a year's subscription to Resident Abroad now and receive 14 issues with your first two copies absolutely FREE.

\* Post the order form today.

**RA**  
RESIDENT ABROAD  
A FINANCIAL TIMES MAGAZINE

Please return to Resident Abroad Subscriptions Dept.  
PO Box 461, Bromley BR2 9WP, UK

Please tick the appropriate boxes below to indicate your subscription rate and payment method.

☐ YES, please send me the next 14 issues of Resident Abroad. My first two issues are free. ☐ One year subscription ☐ U.K. £46 ☐ Europe £53 ☐ North Africa and Middle East ☐ Rest of World ☐ Air Saver £61 ☐ Airmail £70 ☐ Air Saver £65 ☐ Airmail £86

EU VAT at the local rate must be added to the price of the subscription unless your VAT No. is quoted. Any shortfall in payment will be invoiced. Non-payment will result in a reduced subscription length.

European companies only EU VAT Reg No. (VAT/TVA/BTW/MOMS/MWST/IVA/FPA)

Please debit my ☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Diners

Card No.

Signature  Exp. date

I enclose my cheque payable to FT Business Enterprises Ltd.

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms

Company/Private Address

Postcode  Country

FT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES LIMITED  
Registered Address: Number One, Southview Bridge, London SE11 9HL. Registered number: 980896

The information you provide may be used to keep you informed of other FT B.E. products and may be used by third parties.

☐ I prefer not to receive promotional mailings from other companies.

(Data Protection Act 1994 - Reg. D0769 036)



## COMMODITIES AND BOND PRICES

## WEEK IN THE MARKETS

## Copper brightens LME gloom

Copper shone dimly through the London Metal Exchange gloom this week. As prices of most base metals tumbled the exchange's flagship contract rallied to end \$27.25 up at \$1,914.75 a tonne for three months delivery.

Copper's relative strength was built on the solidity of support below \$1,870 as tonne revealed by a sharp fall in the first half of the week. Signs of a tightening nearby supply situation fuelled the rise yesterday, when the cash discount against three months metal narrowed from \$19 to \$13.25 a tonne. A week earlier it had stood at \$23.

Supply tightness was also behind the other LME rise on the week - for aluminium alloy. As the market responded to scrap shortages (the contract is based on secondary aluminium), falling stocks and

ing in Ottawa had only rubber-stamped output cutting proposals drafted last month in Brussels.

In the absence of further cut-back announcements from producers adding to the three months price dipped to \$1,870 a tonne on point, before closing yesterday at \$1,902.50, down \$12 on balance.

The LME's heaviest loser was lead, with the three months position closing yesterday at \$455.50 a tonne, down \$33 overall. Yesterday's \$4 fall was attributed to technical selling after chart analysts said Thursday's break of support at \$460 a tonne had confirmed a "head and shoulders" formation, signalling further falls.

Negative chart factors also hit the zinc market, sending the three months position to \$934.25 a tonne, down \$38.25 on the week.

Gold's reputation as a haven in times of economic trouble took another knock this week as turmoil in the financial markets failed to prevent a break through the bottom end of its recent trading range.

The London bullion market price was fixed yesterday morning at a three months low of \$375.65 a troy ounce before closing at \$376.50, down \$2.10 on the week. "It suggests a fund is getting out," one dealer told the Reuters news agency.

After a shaky start coffee futures moved up on Thursday by Brazil's announcement that it was set to fulfil its obligations under the multinational export retention scheme after reaching a new financing agreement with producers and exporters.

The success of the retention plan, agreed last September, in lifting coffee prices out of the doldrums had been underlined recently by Brazil's continuing failure to put into stone the full 20 per cent of its export shipments required under the scheme.

Before the Brazilian announcement May delivery coffee was quoted at \$1,216 a tonne at the London Commodity Exchange, but by Thursday's close it was up to \$1,232 and yesterday it moved on to \$1,248, up \$13 on the week.

By the close the three months price was back to \$1,217.50 a tonne, up \$45 on the week, and the backwardation had moderated to \$3 a tonne.

The primary aluminium contract also made ground yesterday as investment fund buying helped it to recoup some of the losses suffered early in the week on disappointment that producer representatives meet-

## BASE METALS

## LONDON METAL EXCHANGE

(Prices from Amalgamated Metal Trading)

■ ALUMINIUM, 99.7 PURITY (\$ per tonne)

Close 1280-15 1302-5

Previous 1280-15 1285-5

High/Low 1278-15 1285-5

AM Official 1278-15 1285-5

Kerb close 1278-15 1304-5

Open int. 288,127

Open int. turnover 53,407

■ ALUMINIUM ALLOY (\$ per tonne)

Close 1210-20 1215-20

Previous 1210-20 1175-80

High/Low 1210-20 1225/1200

AM Official 1210-20 1225-5

Kerb close 1210-20 1225-5

Open int. 5,895

Total daily turnover 2,157

■ LEAD (\$ per tonne)

Close 441.5-2.5 455-6

Previous 445-5.5 458-6

High/Low 445-5.5 464-5.5

AM Official 441.5-2.5 454-5.5

Kerb close 441.5-2.5 459-7

Open int. 36,812

Total daily turnover 9,227

■ NICKEL (\$ per tonne)

Close 5905-15 5980-5

Previous 5945-5 5970-5

High/Low 5920-25 5970-5

AM Official 5920-25 5940-5

Kerb close 5920-25 5940-5

Open int. 50,252

Total daily turnover 18,100

■ TIN (\$ per tonne)

Close 5275-85 5325-20

Previous 5290-300 5335-40

High/Low 5290-300 5335-40

AM Official 5290-300 5335-40

Kerb close 5290-300 5335-40

Open int. 20,217

Total daily turnover 5,142

■ ZINC, special high grade (\$ per tonne)

Close 918-7.5 934-4.5

Previous 925-5.5 943-4

High/Low 918-7.5 943-4

AM Official 918-7.5 943-4

Kerb close 918-7.5 943-4

Open int. 109,570

Total daily turnover 15,500

■ COPPER, grade A (\$ per tonne)

Close 1801-2 1814.5-5.0

Previous 1873-4 1892-3

High/Low 1801-2 1892-3

AM Official 1801-2 1892-3

Kerb close 1801-2 1892-3

Open int. 189,180

Total daily turnover 189,180

■ LME AM Official 975 rate, 14,900

LME Closing 975 rate, 14,900

Spec: 4855 3 others, 1494 8 others, 1414 8 others, 1492

■ HIGH GRADE COPPER (COMEX)

Close 34.85 34.85

Previous 34.85 34.85

High/Low 34.85 34.85

AM Official 34.85 34.85

Kerb close 34.85 34.85

Open int. 77,728

Total daily turnover 26,882

■ GOLD (Troy oz)

Close 378.40 378.40

Previous 377.10 377.10

High/Low 377.10 377.10

AM Official 377.10 377.10

Kerb close 377.10 377.10

Open int. 1,112

Total daily turnover 3,34

3 months 3.14 15 months 3.54

3 months 3.14 15 months 3.54

3 months 3.14 15 months 3.54

3 months 3.14 15 months 3.54

3 months 3.14 15 months 3.54

3 months 3.14 15 months 3.54

3 months 3.14 15 months 3.54

3 months 3.14 15 months 3.54

3 months 3.14 15 months 3.54

3 months 3.14 15 months 3.54

## Precious Metals continued

■ GOLD COMEX (100 Troy oz, \$/troy oz)

Mar 377.0 -0.3 378.3 375.0 1

Apr 378.0 -0.3 379.3 376.0 1

May 379.0 -0.3 380.3 377.0 1

Jun 380.0 -0.3 381.3 378.0 1

Jul 381.0 -0.3 382.3 379.0 1

Aug 382.0 -0.3 383.3 380.0 1

Sep 383.0 -0.3 384.3 381.0 1

Oct 384.0 -0.3 385.3 382.0 1

Nov 385.0 -0.3 386.3 383.0 1

Dec 386.0 -0.3 387.3 384.0 1

Total 146,864 8,488

■ PLATINUM NYMEX (50 Troy oz, \$/troy oz)

Mar 395.0 -0.5 396.0 391.5 1,225

Apr 396.0 -0.5 397.0 392.5 1,225

May 397.0 -0.5 398.0 393.5 1,225

Jun 398.0 -0.5 399.0 394.5 1,225

Jul 399.0 -0.5 400.0 395.5 1,225

Aug 400.0 -0.5 401.0 396.5 1,225

Sep 401.0 -0.5 402.0 397.5 1,225

Oct 402.0 -0.5 403.0 398.5 1,225

Nov 403.0 -0.5 404.0 399.5 1,225

Dec 404.0 -0.5 405.0 400.5 1,225

Total 15,138 1,880

■ PALLADIUM NYMEX (100 Troy oz, \$/troy oz)

Mar 130.0 -0.5 131.0 128.0 1,177

Apr 131.0 -0.5 132.0 129.0 1,177

May 132.0 -0.5 133.0 130.0 1,177

Jun 133.0 -0.5 134.0 131.0 1,177

Jul 134.0 -0.5 135.0 132.0 1,177

Aug 135.0 -0.5 136.0 133.0 1,177

Sep 136.0 -0.5 137.0 134.0 1,177

Oct 137.0 -0.5 138.0 135.0 1,177

Nov 138.0 -0.5 139.0 136.0 1,177

Dec 139.0 -0.5 140.0 137.0 1,177

Total 1,877 1,208

■ SILVER COMEX (100 Troy oz, \$/troy oz)

Mar 325.0 -0.3 326.0 318.0 2,291

Apr 326.0 -0.3 327.0 319.0 2,291

May 327.0 -0.3 328.0 320.0 2,291

Jun 328.0 -0.3 329.0 321.0 2,291

Jul 329.0 -0.3 330.0 322.0 2,291

Aug 330.0 -0.3 331.0 323.0 2,291

Sep 331.0 -0.3 332.0 324.0 2,291

Oct 332.0 -0.3 333.0 325.0 2,291

Nov 333.0 -0.3 334.0 326.0 2,291

Dec 334.0 -0.3 335.0 327.0 2,291

Total 1,877 1,208

■ CRUDE OIL NYMEX (42,000 US gal, \$/barrel)

Mar 14.81 -0.14 14.77 14.51 108,498

Apr 14.77 -0.14 14.63 14.37 108,498

May 14.63 -0.14 14.49 14.23 108,498

Jun 14.49 -0.14 14.35 14.09 108,498

Jul 14.35 -0.14 14.21 13.95 108,498

Aug 14.21 -0.14 14.07 13.81 108,498

Sep 14.07 -0.14 13.93 13.67 108,498

Oct 13.93 -0.14 13.79 13.53 108,498

Nov 13.79 -0.14 13.65 13.39 108,498

Dec 13.65 -0.14 13.51 13.25 108,498

Total 437,798 65,619

■ CRUDE OIL IPE (42,000 US gal, \$/barrel)

Mar 13.50 -0.07 13.43 13.27 19,211

Apr 13.43 -0.07 13.36 13.20 19,211

May 13.36 -0.07 13.29 13.13 19,211

Jun 13.29 -0.07 13.22 13.06 19,211

Jul 13.22 -0.07 13.15 12.99 19,211

Aug 13.15 -0.07 13.08 12.92 19,211

Sep 13.08 -0.07 13.01 12.85 19,211

Oct 13.01 -0.07 12.94 12.78 19,211

Nov 12.94 -0.07 12.87 12.71 19,211

Dec 12.87 -0.07 12.80 12.64 19,211

Total 1,877 1,208

■ NATURAL GAS NYMEX (10,000 cu ft, \$/unit)

Mar 1.14 -0.01 1.13 1.11 1,877

Apr 1.13 -0.01 1.12 1.10 1,877

May 1.12 -0.01 1.11 1.09 1,877

Jun 1.11 -0.01 1.10 1.08 1,877

Jul 1.10 -0.01 1.09 1.07 1,877

Aug 1.09 -0.01 1.08 1.06 1,877

Sep 1.08 -0.01 1.07 1.05 1,877

Oct 1.07 -0.01 1.06 1.04 1,877

Nov 1.06 -0.01 1.05 1.03 1,877

Dec 1.05 -0.01 1.04 1.02 1,877

Total 1,877 1,208

■ UNLEADED GASOLINE NYMEX (42,000 US gal, \$/barrel)

Mar 1.45 -0.01 1.44 1.42 1,877

Apr 1.44 -0.01 1.43 1.41 1,877

May 1.43 -0.01 1.42 1.40 1,877

## GRAINS AND OIL SEEDS

■ WHEAT LCE (\$ per tonne)

Mar 101.50 -0.15 102.00 102.00 119

Apr 101.50 -0.15 102.00 102.00 119

May 101.50 -0.15 102.00 102.00 119

Jun 101.50 -0.15 102.00 102.00 119

Jul 101.50 -0.15 102.00 102.00 119

Aug 101.50 -0.15 102.00 102.00 119

Sep 101.50 -0.15 102.00 102.00 119

Oct 101.50 -0.15 102.00 102.00 119

Nov 101.50 -0.15 102.00 102.00 119

Dec 101.50 -0.15 102.00 102.00 119

Total 4,281 336

■ WHEAT CBT (5,000 bu, \$/bu)



## CURRENCIES AND MONEY

## MARKETS REPORT

## Dollar firmer

The US Federal Reserve kept interest rates unchanged after the release of a mixed set of employment data, writes Philip Gass.

Foreign exchanges had eyes for little else beyond the figures which last month showed the Fed to increase the Federal Funds rate by 25 basis points, subsequently throwing financial markets into turmoil.

Ever since markets have been obsessed in their focus on US inflation prospects and the prospect of a further tightening of policy. Although the 217,000 increase in February jobs was well above expectations, it was offset by other inflation indicators such as average hourly earnings.

Continuing speculation about another credit tightening helped the dollar close higher in London at DM1.7198 on Thursday.

The D-Mark was mixed in

Europe yesterday, finishing lower against the Belgian franc, the Italian lira and the French franc, and stronger compared to the Irish punt and the Spanish peseta. It closed just over a pfennig weaker against the dollar at DM1.7198.

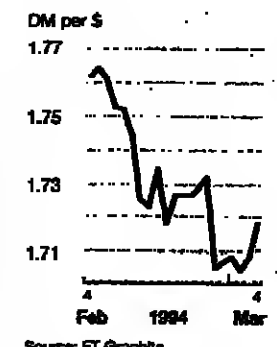
Attention was focused on the industrial dispute in the engineering sector. Employers and unions met last night in a late attempt to stave off industrial action next week.

Going into the talks Mr Klaus Zwickel, head of the IG Metall union, told Reuters:

"The probability of a strike is very large. This is the last chance to avert it."

The Portuguese escudo finished unchanged in London at Est20.2 to the D-Mark after the

## Dollar

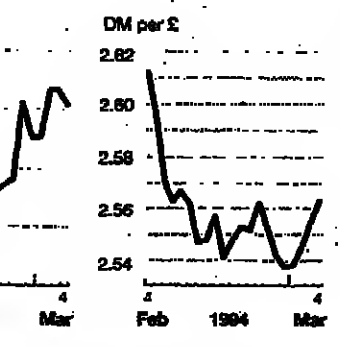


Source: FT Graphica

## Sterling



## French franc



central bank cut its emergency lending rate, for up to £100bn of one-day funds to resident banks, by 1/2 point to 11.00 per cent from 11.5 per cent. The little used rate was previously cut by a similar margin on January 19.

The dollar started the day strongly after President Clinton's resumption on Thursday evening of Super 301 - the provision in US trade law allowing it to impose sanctions on countries with trade barriers.

Part of the reason for dollar

strength was support from the non-farm payroll was partially offset by the downward revision of the January figure from a 62,000 rise to a 2,000 decline. Hourly earnings rose by only 0.2 cents and the working week fell to 34.3 hours from 34.8 hours.

The Bank of England provided the UK money market with around £400m of late, unspecified assistance, bringing total help for the day to £1.369bn. This compared with its latest forecast of a £1.5bn

liquidity shortage, revised down from £1.7bn earlier. With the D-Mark under pressure, sterling gained against the German currency to finish in London at DM2.5629 from DM2.5546. It finished slightly lower against the dollar, closing at \$1.4903 from \$1.485.

OTHER CURRENCIES  
The Bank of England provided the UK money market with around £400m of late, unspecified assistance, bringing total help for the day to £1.369bn. This compared with its latest forecast of a £1.5bn

## MONEY MARKET FUNDS

## Money Market Trust Funds

Trust Fund	Assets	Income	Yield
CAF Money Management Co Ltd	48.000	0.000	0.000
Deutsche Bank AG	1.000	0.000	0.000
Deutsche Bank AG	1.000	0.000	0.000
Deutsche Bank AG	1.000	0.000	0.000
Deutsche Bank AG	1.000	0.000	0.000

## Money Market Bank Accounts

Bank Account	Assets	Income	Yield
Alfred Berg Bank Ltd	1.000	0.000	0.000
Alfred Berg Bank Ltd	1.000	0.000	0.000
Alfred Berg Bank Ltd	1.000	0.000	0.000
Alfred Berg Bank Ltd	1.000	0.000	0.000
Alfred Berg Bank Ltd	1.000	0.000	0.000

## POUND SPOT FORWARD AGAINST THE POUND

Month	Closing mid-point	Change on previous	Day's high	Day's low	One month	Three months	One year	Bank of England
Mar 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Apr 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
May 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Jun 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Jul 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Aug 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Sep 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Oct 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Nov 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Dec 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200

## DOLLAR SPOT FORWARD AGAINST THE DOLLAR

Month	Closing mid-point	Change on previous	Day's high	Day's low	One month	Three months	One year	J.P. Morgan
Mar 4	1.4903	+0.0002	1.4905	1.4901	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905
Apr 4	1.4903	+0.0002	1.4905	1.4901	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905
May 4	1.4903	+0.0002	1.4905	1.4901	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905
Jun 4	1.4903	+0.0002	1.4905	1.4901	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905
Jul 4	1.4903	+0.0002	1.4905	1.4901	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905
Aug 4	1.4903	+0.0002	1.4905	1.4901	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905
Sep 4	1.4903	+0.0002	1.4905	1.4901	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905
Oct 4	1.4903	+0.0002	1.4905	1.4901	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905
Nov 4	1.4903	+0.0002	1.4905	1.4901	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905
Dec 4	1.4903	+0.0002	1.4905	1.4901	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905	1.4905

## CROSS RATES AND DERIVATIVES

## EXCHANGE CROSS RATES

Base	Unit	Rate	Change	High	Low	Est. vol.	Open int.
Mar 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Apr 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
May 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Jun 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Jul 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Aug 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Sep 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Oct 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Nov 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200
Dec 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200	1.7200

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates. Dollar Spot table shows only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

## EMS EUROPEAN CURRENCY UNIT RATES

Unit	Rate	Change	High	Low	Est. vol.	Open int.
Mar 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200
Apr 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200
May 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200
Jun 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200
Jul 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200
Aug 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200
Sep 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200
Oct 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200
Nov 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200
Dec 4	1.7198	+0.0002	1.7200	1.7196	1.7200	1.7200

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are implied by current interest rates.

1994 rate for Mar 4. Dollar spreads in the Dollar Spot table show only the last three decimal places. Forward rates are not directly quoted to the market but are











● FT Cityline Unit Trust Prices are available over the telephone. Call the FT Cityline Help Desk on (071) 873 4378 for more details.

017987  
017988  
017989  
017990  
017991  
017992  
017993  
017994  
017995  
017996  
017997  
017998  
017999  
018000  
018001  
018002  
018003  
018004  
018005  
018006  
018007  
018008  
018009  
018010  
018011  
018012  
018013  
018014  
018015  
018016  
018017  
018018  
018019  
018020  
018021  
018022  
018023  
018024  
018025  
018026  
018027  
018028  
018029  
018030  
018031  
018032  
018033  
018034  
018035  
018036  
018037  
018038  
018039  
018040  
018041  
018042  
018043  
018044  
018045  
018046  
018047  
018048  
018049  
018050  
018051  
018052  
018053  
018054  
018055  
018056  
018057  
018058  
018059  
018060  
018061  
018062  
018063  
018064  
018065  
018066  
018067  
018068  
018069  
018070  
018071  
018072  
018073  
018074  
018075  
018076  
018077  
018078  
018079  
018080  
018081  
018082  
018083  
018084  
018085  
018086  
018087  
018088  
018089  
018090  
018091  
018092  
018093  
018094  
018095  
018096  
018097  
018098  
018099  
018100  
018101  
018102  
018103  
018104  
018105  
018106  
018107  
018108  
018109  
018110  
018111  
018112  
018113  
018114  
018115  
018116  
018117  
018118  
018119  
018120  
018121  
018122  
018123  
018124  
018125  
018126  
018127  
018128  
018129  
018130  
018131  
018132  
018133  
018134  
018135  
018136  
018137  
018138  
018139  
018140  
018141  
018142  
018143  
018144  
018145  
018146  
018147  
018148  
018149  
018150  
018151  
018152  
018153  
018154  
018155  
018156  
018157  
018158  
018159  
018160  
018161  
018162  
018163  
018164  
018165  
018166  
018167  
018168  
018169  
018170  
018171  
018172  
018173  
018174  
018175  
018176  
018177  
018178  
018179  
018180  
018181  
018182  
018183  
018184  
018185  
018186  
018187  
018188  
018189  
018190  
018191  
018192  
018193  
018194  
018195  
018196  
018197  
018198  
018199  
018200  
018201  
018202  
018203  
018204  
018205  
018206  
018207  
018208  
018209  
018210  
018211  
018212  
018213  
018214  
018215  
018216  
018217  
018218  
018219  
018220  
018221  
018222  
018223  
018224  
018225  
018226  
018227  
018228  
018229  
018230  
018231  
018232  
018233  
018234  
018235  
018236  
018237  
018238  
018239  
018240  
018241  
018242  
018243  
018244  
018245  
018246  
018247  
018248  
018249  
018250  
018251  
018252  
018253  
018254  
018255  
018256  
018257  
018258  
018259  
018260  
018261  
018262  
018263  
018264  
018265  
018266  
018267  
018268  
018269  
018270  
018271  
018272  
018273  
018274  
018275  
018276  
018277  
018278  
018279  
018280  
018281  
018282  
018283  
018284  
018285  
018286  
018287  
018288  
018289  
018290  
018291  
018292  
018293  
018294  
018295  
018296  
018297  
018298  
018299  
018300  
018301  
018302  
018303  
018304  
018305  
018306  
018307  
018308  
018309  
018310  
018311  
018312  
018313  
018314  
018315  
018316  
018317  
018318  
018319  
018320  
018321  
018322  
018323  
018324  
018325  
018326  
018327  
018328  
018329  
018330  
018331  
018332  
018333  
018334  
018335  
018336  
018337  
018338  
018339  
018340  
018341  
018342  
018343  
018344  
018345  
018346  
018347  
018348  
018349  
018350  
018351  
018352  
018353  
018354  
018355  
018356  
018357  
018358  
018359  
018360  
018361  
018362  
018363  
018364  
018365  
018366  
018367  
018368  
018369  
018370  
018371  
018372  
018373  
018374  
018375  
018376  
018377  
018378  
018379  
018380  
018381  
018382  
018383  
018384  
018385  
018386  
018387  
018388  
018389  
018390  
018391  
018392  
018393  
018394  
018395  
018396  
018397  
018398  
018399  
018400  
018401  
018402  
018403  
018404  
018405  
018406  
018407  
018408  
018409  
018410  
018411  
018412  
018413  
018414  
018415  
018416  
018417  
018418  
018419  
018420  
018421  
018422  
018423  
018424  
018425  
018426  
018427  
018428  
018429  
018430  
018431  
018432  
018433  
018434  
018435  
018436  
018437  
018438  
018439  
018440  
018441  
018442  
018443  
018444  
018445  
018446  
018447  
018448  
018449  
018450  
018451  
018452  
018453  
018454  
018455  
018456  
018457  
018458  
018459  
018460  
018461  
018462  
018463  
018464  
018465  
018466  
018467  
018468  
018469  
018470  
018471  
018472  
018473  
018474  
018475  
018476  
018477  
018478  
018479  
018480  
018481  
018482  
018483  
018484  
018485  
018486  
018487  
018488  
018489  
018490  
018491  
018492  
018493  
018494  
018495  
018496  
018497  
018498

[illegible]



**FT MANAGED FUNDS SERVICE**

FUND MANAGERS LIMITED (12/2004)									
Fund Name	ISIN	Assets	YTD	1Y	3Y	5Y	10Y	15Y	20Y
Global Growth	GB0000000000	100.0	10.2	15.1	22.3	35.4	45.6	55.8	65.9
Global Income	GB0000000000	100.0	8.5	12.3	18.7	28.9	38.1	48.2	58.3
Global Equity	GB0000000000	100.0	12.1	18.4	25.6	38.7	48.9	59.0	69.1
Global Bond	GB0000000000	100.0	7.8	11.2	16.5	25.8	35.1	45.2	55.3
Global Real Estate	GB0000000000	100.0	9.3	13.7	20.1	30.2	40.3	50.4	60.5
Global Commodities	GB0000000000	100.0	11.5	16.8	23.1	34.2	44.3	54.4	64.5
Global Hedge	GB0000000000	100.0	10.7	15.9	22.2	33.3	43.4	53.5	63.6
Global Private Equity	GB0000000000	100.0	13.2	19.5	26.8	39.9	50.0	60.1	70.2
Global Venture Capital	GB0000000000	100.0	14.1	20.4	27.7	40.8	50.9	61.0	71.1
Global Infrastructure	GB0000000000	100.0	10.9	16.2	22.5	33.6	43.7	53.8	63.9
Global Natural Resources	GB0000000000	100.0	12.4	17.7	24.0	35.1	45.2	55.3	65.4
Global Healthcare	GB0000000000	100.0	11.8	17.1	23.4	34.5	44.6	54.7	64.8
Global Technology	GB0000000000	100.0	13.7	19.0	25.3	36.4	46.5	56.6	66.7
Global Financial Services	GB0000000000	100.0	12.6	17.9	24.2	35.3	45.4	55.5	65.6
Global Consumer Goods	GB0000000000	100.0	11.3	16.6	22.9	34.0	44.1	54.2	64.3
Global Industrial	GB0000000000	100.0	10.5	15.8	22.1	33.2	43.3	53.4	63.5
Global Energy	GB0000000000	100.0	12.0	17.3	23.6	34.7	44.8	54.9	65.0
Global Environmental	GB0000000000	100.0	11.0	16.3	22.6	33.7	43.8	53.9	64.0
Global Socially Responsible	GB0000000000	100.0	10.1	15.4	21.7	32.8	42.9	53.0	63.1
Global Sustainable	GB0000000000	100.0	11.6	16.9	23.2	34.3	44.4	54.5	64.6
Global Impact	GB0000000000	100.0	12.3	17.6	23.9	35.0	45.1	55.2	65.3
Global ESG	GB0000000000	100.0	11.4	16.7	23.0	34.1	44.2	54.3	64.4
Global Climate	GB0000000000	100.0	10.8	16.1	22.4	33.5	43.6	53.7	63.8
Global Water	GB0000000000	100.0	11.9	17.2	23.5	34.6	44.7	54.8	64.9
Global Food	GB0000000000	100.0	12.2	17.5	23.8	34.9	45.0	55.1	65.2
Global Agriculture	GB0000000000	100.0	11.7	17.0	23.3	34.4	44.5	54.6	64.7
Global Forestry	GB0000000000	100.0	12.5	17.8	24.1	35.2	45.3	55.4	65.5
Global Land	GB0000000000	100.0	11.1	16.4	22.7	33.8	43.9	54.0	64.1
Global Urban	GB0000000000	100.0	12.7	18.0	24.3	35.4	45.5	55.6	65.7
Global Rural	GB0000000000	100.0	11.5	16.8	23.1	34.2	44.3	54.4	64.5
Global Infrastructure	GB0000000000	100.0	10.4	15.7	22.0	33.1	43.2	53.3	63.4
Global Transportation	GB0000000000	100.0	11.2	16.5	22.8	33.9	44.0	54.1	64.2
Global Logistics	GB0000000000	100.0	12.1	17.4	23.7	34.8	44.9	55.0	65.1
Global Retail	GB0000000000	100.0	11.0	16.3	22.6	33.7	43.8	53.9	64.0
Global Wholesale	GB0000000000	100.0	12.4	17.7	24.0	35.1	45.2	55.3	65.4
Global Distribution	GB0000000000	100.0	11.3	16.6	22.9	34.0	44.1	54.2	64.3
Global Manufacturing	GB0000000000	100.0	10.6	15.9	22.2	33.3	43.4	53.5	63.6
Global Services	GB0000000000	100.0	11.8	17.1	23.4	34.5	44.6	54.7	64.8



**FT MANAGED FUNDS SERVICE**

● FT Cityline Unit Trust Prices are available over the telephone. Call the FT Cityline Help Desk on (071) 873 4378 for more details.

[illegible]

## OFFSHORE OVERSEAS

**BERMUDA (SIB RECOGNISED)**

[illegible]

**GUERNSEY** (SIB RECOGNISED)

[illegible]

Currency & Managed	4	57.318	\$2.508	
EQUUS Managed	5	4.0788	\$2.935	
EQUUS Mkt Aftt Gnt	6	0.8372	1.505	
EQUUS UK Growth	7	0.048	7.855	

[illegible]

Bank of Canada Ottawa Ed Mors

[illegible]

**GUERNSEY (REGULATED)<sup>(12)</sup>**

[illegible]

**Lazard Fund Managers (CI) Ltd**  
Lazard Cap. Growth Bond... | \$382.41 | \$372.04 | ... | 3.2

[illegible]

Global High Yield (3)	12.12	11
Global High Yield Acc (3)	16.12	11
Latin American Equity (3)	13.94	11
Latin American Equity Acc (3)	13.94	11

[illegible]

GT Asset Management - Cont'd	Old Price	Offer Price	+ or -	Yield (ann)
------------------------------	-----------	-------------	--------	-------------

[illegible]

Domestic flights	1,550	+0.01
Europe	118.1	+1.30
Europe	2,044	+2.01
Europe	340.5	+3.0
Europe	1,778	+0.01

**JERSEY (STB RECOGNISED)**

[illegible]

<b>IRELAND (REGULATED) (*)</b>	S&P Premium Income... £70.01 Dividend... 16.00 US Dollar... 24.00 Outbreakmark... 23.70
--------------------------------	--

[illegible]

Worldwide Bond	1,000,000	0.000	PO Box 105, St. Heller, Jersey	0534 284242
Worldwide Bond	1,000,000	0.000	Lloyds Tel. Ctr.	31 870.000 10.000 11.000 12.51
Worldwide Bond	1,000,000	0.000		Drafting City

	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	1987	1986	1985	1984	1983	1982	1981	1980	1979	1978	1977	1976	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953	1952	1951	1950	1949	1948	1947	1946	1945	1944	1943	1942	1941	1940	1939	1938	1937	1936	1935	1934	1933	1932	1931	1930	1929	1928	1927	1926	1925	1924	1923	1922	1921	1920	1919	1918	1917	1916	1915	1914	1913	1912	1911	1910	1909	1908	1907	1906	1905	1904	1903	1902	1901	1900	1899	1898	1897	1896	1895	1894	1893	1892	1891	1890	1889	1888	1887	1886	1885	1884	1883	1882	1881	1880	1879	1878	1877	1876	1875	1874	1873	1872	1871	1870	1869	1868	1867	1866	1865	1864	1863	1862	1861	1860	1859	1858	1857	1856	1855	1854	1853	1852	1851	1850	1849	1848	1847	1846	1845	1844	1843	1842	1841	1840	1839	1838	1837	1836	1835	1834	1833	1832	1831	1830	1829	1828	1827	1826	1825	1824	1823	1822	1821	1820	1819	1818	1817	1816	1815	1814	1813	1812	1811	1810	1809	1808	1807	1806	1805	1804	1803	1802	1801	1800	1799	1798	1797	1796	1795	1794	1793	1792	1791	1790	1789	1788	1787	1786	1785	1784	1783	1782	1781	1780	1779	1778	1777	1776	1775	1774	1773	1772	1771	1770	1769	1768	1767	1766	1765	1764	1763	1762	1761	1760	1759	1758	1757	1756	1755	1754	1753	1752	1751	1750	1749	1748	1747	1746	1745	1744	1743	1742	1741	1740	1739	1738	1737	1736	1735	1734	1733	1732	1731	1730	1729	1728	1727	1726	1725	1724	1723	1722	1721	1720	1719	1718	1717	1716	1715	1714	1713	1712	1711	1710	1709	1708	1707	1706	1705	1704	1703	1702	1701	1700	1699	1698	1697	1696	1695	1694	1693	1692	1691	1690	1689	1688	1687	1686	1685	1684	1683	1682	1681	1680	1679	1678	1677	1676	1675	1674	1673	1672	1671	1670	1669	1668	1667	1666	1665	1664	1663	1662	1661	1660	1659	1658	1657	1656	1655	1654	1653	1652	1651	1650	1649	1648	1647	1646	1645	1644	1643	1642	1641	1640	1639	1638	1637	1636	1635	1634	1633	1632	1631	1630	1629	1628	1627	1626	1625	1624	1623	1622	1621	1620	1619	1618	1617	1616	1615	1614	1613	1612	1611	1610	1609	1608	1607	1606	1605	1604	1603	1602	1601	1600	1599	1598	1597	1596	1595	1594	1593	1592	1591	1590	1589	1588	1587	1586	1585	1584	1583	1582	1581	1580	1579	1578	1577	1576	1575	1574	1573	1572	1571	1570	1569	1568	1567	1566	1565	1564	1563	1562	1561	1560	1559	1558	1557	1556	1555	1554	1553	1552	1551	1550	1549	1548	1547	1546	1545	1544	1543	1542	1541	1540	1539	1538	1537	1536	1535	1534	1533	1532	1531	1530	1529	1528	1527	1526	1525	1524	1523	1522	1521	1520	1519	1518	1517	1516	1515	1514	1513	1512	1511	1510	1509	1508	1507	1506	1505	1504	1503	1502	1501	1500	1499	1498	1497	1496	1495	1494	1493	1492	1491	1490	1489	1488	1487	1486	1485	1484	1483	1482	1481	1480	1479	1478	1477	1476	1475	1474	1473	1472	1471	1470	1469	1468	1467	1466	1465	1464	1463	1462	1461	1460	1459	1458	1457	1456	1455	1454	1453	1452	1451	1450	1449	1448	1447	1446	1445	1444	1443	1442	1441	1440	1439	1438	1437	1436	1435	1434	1433	1432	1431	1430	1429	1428	1427	1426	1425	1424	1423	1422	1421	1420	1419	1418	1417	1416	1415	1414	1413	1412	1411	1410	1409	1408	1407	1406	1405	1404	1403	1402	1401	1400	1399	1398	1397	1396	1395	1394	1393	1392	1391	1390	1389	1388	1387	1386	1385	1384	1383	1382	1381	1380	1379	1378	1377	1376	1375	1374	1373	1372	1371	1370	1369	1368	1367	1366	1365	1364	1363	1362	1361	1360	1359	1358	1357	1356	1355	1354	1353	1352	1351	1350	1349	1348	1347	1346	1345	1344	1343	1342	1341	1340	1339	1338	1337	1336	1335	1334	1333	1332	1331	1330	1329	1328	1327	1326	1325	1324	1323	1322	1321	1320	1319	1318	1317	1316	1315	1314	1313	1312	1311	1310	1309	1308	1307	1306	1305	1304	1303	1302	1301	1300	1299	1298	1297	1296	1295	1294	1293	1292	1291	1290	1289	1288	1287	1286	1285	1284	1283	1282	1281	1280	1279	1278	1277	1276	1275	1274	1273	1272	1271	1270	1269	1268	1267	1266	1265	1264	1263	1262	1261	1260	1259	1258	1257	1256	1255	1254	1253	1252	1251	1250	1249	1248	1247	1246	1245	1244	1243	1242	1241	1240	1239	1238	1237	1236	1235	1234	1233	1232	1231	1230	1229	1228	1227	1226	1225	1224	1223	1222	1221	1220	1219	1218	1217	1216	1215	1214	1213	1212	1211	1210	1209	1208	1207	1206	1205	1204	1203	1202	1201	1200	1199	1198	1197	1196	1195	1194	1193	1192	1191	1190	1189	1188	1187	1186	1185	1184	1183	1182	1181	1180	1179	1178	1177	1176	1175	1174	1173	1172	1171	1170	1169	1168	1167	1166	1165	1164	1163	1162	1161	1160	1159	1158	1157	1156	1155	1154	1153	1152	1151	1150	1149	1148	1147	1146	1145	1144	1143	1142	1141	1140	1139	1138	1137	1136	1135	1134	1133	1132	1131	1130	1129	1128	1127	1126	1125	1124	1123	1122	1121	1120	1119	1118	1117	1116	1115	1114	1113	1112	1111	1110	1109	1108	1107	1106	1105	1104	1103	1102	1101	1100	1099	1098	1097	1096	1095	1094	1093	1092	1091	1090	1089	1088	1087	1086	1085	1084	1083	1082	1081	1080	1079	1078	1077	1076	1075	1074	1073	1072	1071	1070	1069	1068	1067	1066	1065	1064	1063	1062	1061	1060	1059	1058	1057	1056	1055	1054	1053	1052	1051	1050	1049	1048	1047	1046	1045	1044	1043	1042	1041	1040	1039	1038	1037	1036	1035	1034	1033	1032	1031	1030	1029	1028	1027	1026	1025	1024	1023	1022	1021	1020	1019	1018	1017	1016	1015	1014	1013	1012	1011	1010	1009	1008	1007	1006	1005	1004	1003	1002	1001	1000	999	998	997	996	995	994	993	992	991	990	989	988	987	986	985	984	983	982	981	980	979	978	977	976	975	974	973	972	971	970	969	968	967	966	965	964	963	962	961	960	959	958	957	956	955	954	953	952	951	950	949	948	947	946	945	944	943	942	941	940	939	938	937	936	935	934	933	932	931	930	929	928	927	926	925	924	923	922	921	920	919	918	917	916	915	914	913	912	911	910	909	908	907	906	905	904	903	902	901	900	899	898	897	896	895	894	893	892	891	890	889	888	887	886	885	884	883	882	881	880	879	878	877	876	875	874	873	872	871	870	869	868	867	866	865	864	863	862	861	860	859	858	857	856	855	854	853	852	851	850	849	848	847	846	845	844	843	842	841	840	839	838	837	836	835	834	833	832	831	830	829	828	827	826	825	824	823	822	821	820	819	818	817	816	815	814	813	812	811	810	809	808	807	806	805	804	803	802	801	800	799	798	797	796	795	794	793	792	791	790	789	788	787	786	785	784	783	782	781	780	779	778	777	776	775	774	773	772	771	770	769	768	767	766	765	764	763	762	761	760	759	758	757	756	755	754	753	752	751	750	749	748	747	746	745	744	743	742	741	740	739	738	737	736	735	734	733	732	731	730	729	728	727	726	725	724	723	722	721	720	719	718	717	716	715	714	713	712	711	710	709	708	707	706	705	704	703	702	701	700	699	698	697	696	695	694	693	692	691	690	689	688	687	686	685	684	683	682	681	680	679	678	677	676	675	674	673	672	671	670	669	668	667	666	665	664	663	662	661	660	659	658	657	656	655	654	653	652	651	650	649	648	647	646	645	644	643	642	641	640	639	638	637	636	635	634	633	632	631	630	629	628	627	626	625	624	623	622	621	620	619	618	617	616	615	614	613	612	611	610	609	608	607	606	605	604	603	602	601	600	599	598	597	596	595	594	593	592	591	590	589	588	587	586	585	584	583	582	581	580	579	578	577	576	575	574	573
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----



● FT Cityline Unit Trust Prices are available over the telephone. Call the FT Cityline Help Desk on ( 071 ) 873 4378 for more details.

### MANAGED FUNDS NOTES

Prices low in periods extended past designated \$5 with 40 profit ratio to U.S. dollar. Yield allow for all buying expenses. Prices of certain other funds listed prices subject to capital gains tax on sale. Distribution free of U.S. taxes, if Foreign portfolio funds plans, a Single premium insurance. A Designated as a (Unaffiliated) fee Collective investment to Unallocated. A fund: A Offered price includes all expenses except asset management + Front-end load. A Fee-based plan Suspended. + Yield before Jersey tax. If ex-dividend only available to charitable bodies. + Yield column indicates rates of NAV increases, set at dividend. + Dividend and Oil revenue from foreign countries. Some funds are: SUNWAY Financial Services Company; Intrust Central Bank of Ireland; Life of Mary House Superannuation Society; The Prudential Insurance Co.; Luxembourg; Jucker AG; www.Luxembourg.com



## WORLD STOCK MARKETS

## NORTH AMERICA

UNITED STATES (Mar 4 / US\$)

(P) (H)

Dow Jones

S&amp;P 500

NASDAQ

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

AMEX

NYSE

## EUROPE

AUSTRIA (Mar 4 / Sch)

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX

DAX











100

**FT Free Annual Reports Service**  
You can obtain the current annual/interim report of any company associated with **FT**. Ring 061 770 0770 (on 24 hours including weekends) or fax 061 770 3822, quoting the FT73651. If calling from outside UK, dial +44 81 770 0770 or fax +44 81 770 3822. Reports will be sent the next working day, subject to availability. If trading places remember to state the weekly changing FT code above and also your post code.

**FT Cyteline**  
Up-to-the-second share prices are available by telephone from the FT Cyteline service. See Monday's share price pages for details.

An international service is available for callers outside the UK on subscription 0900 890 893. Call 091-935 4378 (+44 71 673 4378, international) for more information on FT Cyteline.







ORR & BOY  
International (UK)  
help you profit from  
WASTE MINING  
Tel: 071-240 254

# Weekend FT

SECTION II

Weekend March 5/March 6 1994

## The British miner's broken home



Miner and lad outside Shirebrook Colliery. "It's a high-tech industry that's been butchered," says one union official

It was at a National Coal Board function in Yorkshire in the late 1970s that I heard an old miner, a union official at Bentley Colliery, disputing vigorously with one of the board's engineers. When the engineer left I commented on the robustness of the old man's attack.

"I'm not bothered," he said. "Any-way, I'll be retiring soon."

"What will you do then?"

"Oh, I'll read some philosophy," he replied. "Kant, mostly."

It emerged that after years working down the pit he had gone to Oxford University as a mature student to read philosophy, politics and economics. I assumed he had attended Ruskin, the trade union college.

"No," he said. "Balliol."

"May I ask what degree you got?"

"Well, it was a First."

More startling than this admission was the fact that this man simply could not adjust to the prospect that had been opened up to him in the south; he went home to his own community and back down the pit.

It could not happen today. For one thing, Bentley Colliery, which was then proudly displaying the latest in hydraulic pit prop technology, closed last December. No private operator has shown an interest in it.

Ten years ago this week, it was the announced closure of another South Yorkshire pit, Cortonwood, that set off the longest and most bitter strike in the miners' history. They fought for a year in defence of their jobs and communities but were divided and finally crushed.

Even when the strike ended, a year later almost to the day, neither the coal board (now British Coal) nor the National Union of Mineworkers foresaw just how savage the contraction of their industry would be. From 170 deep mines employing 175,000 men in 1985 the state industry has shrivelled to 17 working pits employing fewer than 11,000 men. Of the 26 other mines which British Coal has offered to lease to the private sector, one has started producing and up to seven others may be reopened.

At its peak, just before the first world war, coal provided employment for 1m men, a tenth of the male working population. Britain was the world's biggest coal exporter; its 3,000 mines produced half the coal in Europe, a fifth of world output. The long retreat was inevitable as the steam age passed, American and other coal competitors emerged and Britain's manufacturing dominance faded; but it was partly arrested by two world

wars and, in the early 1970s, by the Opec cartel's quadrupling of oil prices. The promised renaissance has been scotched by the government's decision to privatise the electricity generators, to permit the "dash for gas" as an alternative fuel, to subsidise nuclear power and - finally - prepare the pitiful remnants of the coal industry for privatisation next year.

But it is not only coal that has been lost. A whole culture is disappearing with it and it is a loss that many non-miners nostalgically regret. The public may have been outraged by the sight of picket line violence and fearful of the revolutionary rhetoric of union leaders, but has shown remarkable tolerance of the miners' demands and sympathy for their decline.

It was a public outcry in the Tory shires which forced Michael

Vic Allen, one-time amanuensis of the NUM, in his book *The Militancy of British Miners*, is of "hard, unrefined men, distinct and separate from other workers, hewing in mysterious dungeons of coal: of dirty, strange men, in some ways frightening and for this reason repellent, yet attractive because they are masculine and sensual."

Such romantic stereotyping has often worked to the miners' advantage, of course. During the 1972 strike, Lawrence Daly, the NUM general secretary, was heard shouting down the phone to the leader of a group of pickets who were refusing to give up the social delights of being billeted with Essex University students.

Yet the monochrome image of taciturn, blackened musclemen is often resented. Olive Fowler, a former secretary of miners' leader

purchase instalments on some household goods, or had accumulated arrears of rent... would require letters to be sent. Many times have I appeared in the local court to testify as to the character of a man or child who had fallen foul of the law."

But if there was a choice of other work, miners often looked for it. A boy who tamely followed his father down the pit was not necessarily seen as a recruit to the proletarian guard of the proletariat, says Robert Houston, former editor of *The Miner*, the NUM journal - he might just be too thick to get a job anywhere else. The youth in the working men's club with his hand round a pint of bitter is not necessarily a miner; he is just as likely to be a hairdresser. But escaping was never easy.

Neil Greatrex, leader of the Nottinghamshire-based Union of Democratic Mineworkers, wanted to join the army as an engineering cadet. His mother was keen but his father refused to sign the paper, saying: "What's good enough for me is good for you." Because of the union split, Greatrex's father stopped talking to his son at the start of the strike, and died five years later without relenting - an example of how the 1984-85 strike tested solidarity to destruction.

Some, like Houston, escaped into journalism. Others found an exit via the colliery brass band into professional music. Pootball has profited enormously from Scottish mining: the same coalfield delivered up Sir Matt Busby, Bill Shankly, Jock Stein and George Graham, the present Arsenal manager. From the north-east coalfield came, among others, the Charlton brothers and Bobby Robson. They say in the north that if you wanted a good team all you had to do was go and shout down the nearest pit-shaft.

The same austere climate produced some remarkable political leaders - who did not in most cases seek to enter the House of Commons; indeed, parliament was often seen by ambitious union men as a place to which rivals could safely be dispatched. Sometimes, as in the case of Lawrence Daly, this extraordinary skill was combined with extraordinary intellectual flair and gift of oratory. The passion for self-education, especially in Scotland and South Wales, was most marked on the political left. Professor Allen observes laughingly that "there are no books by any of the right-wing leaders of the National Union of Mineworkers."

*It is 10 years since the last miners' strike. Since then, nine out of every 10 pits have stopped producing. It is not only coal that has been lost. A whole culture is disappearing with it, writes Christian Tyler*

Heseltine, president of the Board of Trade, to retract his announcement in October 1982, that 31 pits must close. (The number of pits closed since then is more than 31, but the rundown has attracted much less attention.) When during the 1974 miners' strike, Edward Heath called his "who rules?" general election, the voters, in spite of their fear of "political strikes", rejected him. Even after suffering power cuts in the 1972 strike the public seemed to agree with Lord Wilberforce that the miners deserved to be moved to the head of the manual earnings league.

Some of this support is based on romantic sentiment, owing more to the books of D H Lawrence and George Orwell than to familiarity with modern mining. As Alan Mardghum, branch secretary of Wearmouth colliery (closed before Christmas), said: "In the south of England they still view coalmining as a little lad of 12 getting down the pit with his pony and pushing tubs of coal around. People need to be aware that it's a high-tech, highly-competitive industry that's been butchered." (The last pit ponies surfaced last month when Ellington colliery, the remaining pit in the north-east, was closed.)

The popular image, says Professor

Arthur Scargill, who now works at Yorkshire Art Circus, a local authority-sponsored workshop in Castleford, said the group had published three miners' autobiographies which had only one feature in common: all three men knew Latin (one had Greek and Hebrew, too). Another miner had exhibited his charcoal sketches of underground scenes at the Royal Festival Hall in London, and had sold every one.

If the public has relished the cultural pyrotechnics of mining communities, miners themselves have always been ambivalent about the job. No doubt, it was the difficulty, danger - and formerly poverty - of the work that created the impressive structure of self-help, charity and solidarity in pit villages. There were Christmas parties for the pensioners, trips to the seaside and cheap booze at the welfare club. There were bands and parades and festivals, such as the Durham Miners' Gala now struggling to survive into its 110th year, where Labour politicians were permitted to address the rank-and-file of the movement.

The miners' union was a social institution, recorded Will Paynter, the Welsh miners' leader, in his autobiography: "Harassed wives who had fallen behind in hire-

Continued on Page XIV

services  
vestors

### CONTENTS

- Food & Drink: Tacky tipples to avoid XV
- Fashion: What to wear on the beaches of the world XVI
- Collectings: A look forward to the Easter antique fair XVIII
- Books: Judy Dempsey contemplates the Balkan tragedy XXI
- Sport: On the fast track to rugby success XXIV
- Dispatches: Does democracy make you decadent? XXVI
- to find your way through the maze of motor insurance Page III

## The Long View/Barry Riley Optional extras



It seems that Kenneth Clarke, the sharp-eyed chancellor of the exchequer, has noticed that one or two top British businessmen appear to be paying themselves too much. The same conclusion has been reached, at last, by some of the institutional shareholders who have tolerated the amazing escalation of boardroom pay over the years.

The case of John Cadill, the retiring British Aerospace chairman, who has taken a \$3.2m profit on share options after failing to complete the terms of his contract, is just the latest of many. The newspapers are full of stories of escalating salaries, backed by profits on share options which have often been enjoyed not just by brave and skilful risk-takers but by the bureaucratic bosses of privatised monopoly utilities.

To the politicians there is the extra nudge of the constantly widening differential between their pay and that of the private sector elite. Every attempt to raise the salaries of MPs and ministers arouses public fury. But the implied reduction in the incentive to take up a political career, and the progressive reduction in quality of those in politics, is rarely discussed, however obvious it is becoming.

Institutional investors are especially concerned because it happens that many companies will be replacing their executive share option schemes in the coming months. This is because many 10-year plans were implemented in 1984, after changes in the tax legislation, and are due for renewal.

The option scheme replacement season got off to a bad start with an argument over the proposal last month by the big unit trust group M&G. This was declared in breach of the official institutional guidelines. But M&G went ahead anyway, which was especially significant because until a few years ago, when led by David Hopkinson, it was a leader in promoting the principles of good corporate governance.

M&G's alleged sin was in linking its

options simply to the share price. But because the share price of an investment management company effectively represents a geared-up play on the stock market, the options will become very valuable in a bull market regardless of whether the company is doing well. The big shareholders insist that options should only become valuable when the performance of the company can be shown to have improved against a clearly defined benchmark.

Another fund management company, Gartmore, which was recently floated, is seeking to devise a more complicated plan. Probably its formula will provide that the options will not become exercisable unless the share price has performed at least in line with the average All-Share Index constituent, and will not reach full value unless the shares are among the top 25 per cent for performance.

Institutional investors are seeking to organise themselves in order to block nonconforming executive share option schemes. With many companies they will be able to do so (although they were powerless at M&G where the scheme was voted through by a big shareholder, a charitable trust). The proxy battle is a messy and undignified way of imposing shareholders' wishes, however. The institutions' preferred method of gaining control over the explosion of top executives' pay and bonuses was set out in the report of the Cadbury committee, in the shape of a remuneration committee made up of non-executive directors.

In theory the paragons on such a committee are raised above the normal pressures of greed and envy and can lay down objective judgments. The practice is different. Sometimes these non-executive directors are executive directors of other companies. They are simply approving each others' pay increases. Even when not personally slotted into the spiral, they are under pressure to go along with what is happening elsewhere.

Institutional shareholders are subject to conflicts of interest. Many of the big

**FIDELITY EMERGING MARKETS FUND**

**Go into emerging markets with more peace of mind.**

**Go with Fidelity.**

If you're considering investment in emerging markets, then consider the new fund from Fidelity. It gives you the chance to capitalise on opportunities in the world's most dynamic economies with an experienced partner - Fidelity, the world's largest independent investment organisation.

In volatile stockmarkets like these, research and resources are the key to success. From our network of offices covering Asia, Latin America and

**Why Emerging Markets?**

- 77% of the world's population live in these areas
- 18 of the world's 30 largest economies are Emerging Markets
- They are enjoying rapid economic growth and some spectacular stockmarket returns

Europe, we at Fidelity take a hands-on approach, constantly investigating investment opportunities for ourselves. Soch is our success that the Fidelity organisation already manages US\$5 billion in emerging stockmarkets.

If you would like more information, call us, free of charge, from any of the countries below. If you live elsewhere, please use the UK number or post or fax the coupon.

Bahrain	800 574	Belgium	078 11 75 86
France	05 90 82 13	Germany	0130 81 92 06
Netherlands	06 0226443	Norway	050 11063
Spain	900 96 4476	Hong Kong	948 1000

UK (for other countries) 44 782 777377

To Fidelity Investments, PO Box 68, Tonbridge, Kent, TN11 9DL, England. Please send me details of the Fidelity Emerging Markets Fund

Name (Mr/Ms/Ms): \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

**Fidelity Investments**

The Fidelity Funds Emerging Markets Fund is part of Fidelity Funds (FIF), which is an open ended Luxembourg investment company with an excess of 100 funds. The value of shares may rise or fall due to changes in the value of the assets in which the funds are invested. Fidelity Funds Emerging Markets Fund is not a bank and does not offer deposits or any other financial services. The value of shares in Fidelity Funds Emerging Markets Fund is not guaranteed and may fluctuate. Investors should seek advice from their financial adviser before investing in Fidelity Funds. Fidelity Funds are regulated by the Luxembourg Commission de Surveillance du Marché Financier (CSF) under the laws of Luxembourg. The Fidelity Funds are not authorised for sale in the UK by any other means than by the CSF. The UK Distributors of the Fidelity Funds are Fidelity Investments International, a member of FIF.



## MARKETS

## London

## Donner and blitzen scatter investors

Roderick Oram

The Germans unveiled on Wednesday a whispering arrow and a roaring thunderbolt, each with distinctly different effects on their respective target markets.

The former, a magnetic levitation train under spasmodic development since the 1930s, will make "less noise than a Volkswagen minibus" as its whiskers passengers from Berlin to Hamburg at 250 mph.

The latter, the M3 measure of money supply under intense pressure since German unification in 1990, scattered investors in its wake as news of its 20.6 per cent rise in January roared through global markets.

What with US growth, price and employment figures also giving investors further opportunity to worry, it was another highly volatile week for equities and bonds around the world. Buffeted by these forces, London stocks rose on the first and last days of the week but had a couple of sharply down days in between. The FT-SE 100 index swung some 80

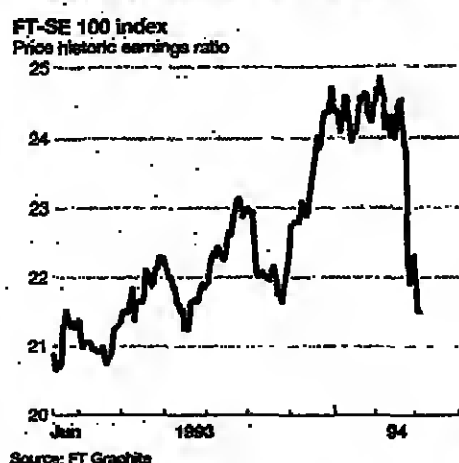
points during the week but ended only a net 3.2 points down at 3,278.

The Footsie has now retreated 242 points, or 6.9 per cent, since its record high of 3,520.3 on February 2, two days before the Federal Reserve unleashed an interest rate rise in the US and resulting market mayhem around the world.

For all the earnest efforts of analysts to decouple UK and European bonds from US bonds by arguing that inflation and growth trends over here argue for falling interest rates, European bonds have taken a hammering. UK gilts have fared worst. They notched a negative 3.47 per cent total return in February, the sharpest drop among the 13 highest bond markets around the world.

The clear consensus is that the bond market sell-off has been greatly overdone. Fears of inflation and sharp tightening of policy by the Fed are excessive, worries about the Bundesbank's inability to cut German interest rates soon

## Falling prices: better value?



Source: FT Graphs

because of the runaway money supply are unfounded. Once the Fed raises rates slightly and European central banks resume lowering their own, stability will return to bond and thus stock markets.

Into this soothing hail dropped this week a challenging report on commodities, inflation and the markets by Kleinwort Benson. "We regard the sharp rise in global bond yields as warranted by the fundamentals," says Albert Edwards, Kleinwort's global strategist who had accurately forecast the markets' recent turmoil.

For the first time all 15 prices in Kleinwort's commodity index are rising. A year ago, only seven were rising. The index, which boasts a higher correlation to OECD GDP growth and world industrial production than competing indices, has shown a dra-

matic rise over the past year. When the index has reached this level in the past, the growth rate of OECD industrial production has accelerated to 5 per cent or better within a year.

"Rarely has (the index) reached its current level without inflation turning decisively upwards in the next year to 18 months," the report concludes. "We also suspect that non-US bond markets will continue to be adversely affected by the global inflation threat."

Kleinwort is gloomy enough to advise investors to hold substantial cash. To satisfy the remaining equity component in its assets allocation, it is steering investors towards markets likely to spring positive earnings surprises: only Japan and the UK qualify on that score for a hefty overweight position.

The steep fall in UK share prices over the past month certainly makes stocks look superficially better value in terms of price/earnings ratio and dividend yield. Both yardsticks have retreated from the uncomfortable levels they clocked at the market's peak.

The rare, fervently bullish analysts such as James Capel, have been joined recently by many others.

In spite of all the mayhem in the markets, trading volumes have been relatively light on down days while up days have encouraged quite wide buying from investors. Some of them, of course, will be trying to ride every twist and turn of the market, so exacting can be the measures to which fund managers have to perform.

The point was driven home

this week by the news that last year pension fund managers achieved, on average, a 27.9 per cent rise in their equity portfolios against a rise of 28.4 per cent in the FT-SE-A All-Share Index. For many, the cause was being underweight in shares of HSBC, parent of Hongkong and Shanghai Bank and Midland Bank.

HSBC was the star results reporter of this week. Pre-tax profits rose 51 per cent to £2,589m within which Midland quadrupled its profits to £844m. The group's full-year dividend rose 24 per cent to 23.5p. Rather disturbingly, though, £1.1bn of the profits came from foreign exchange and capital market trading. It admitted this was a performance it was unlikely to repeat this year, even with a £260m bond portfolio.

In the home-grown UK corporate sector, the news was positive almost without exception. In the engineering sector, Vickers said it had "turned the corner" although GKN is still being dragged down by the slump in continental European vehicle production. Cookson (industrial materials), Zeneca (drugs), Associated British Ports (port operations and property), Serco (business services), General Accident (composite insurance) and T. Cowie and Henlys (car dealers) reported sharply higher 1993 profits.

Ladbrokes, the hotel, casino and betting group, cut its dividend for the first time in its 27-year public history and took hefty writedowns on its properties. But investors had long ago priced in these reforms of new management and the shares have been one of the best performers this year.

## Serious Money

## When it pays to be suspicious

Gillian O'Connor, personal finance editor

Some 35 years ago, American investment guru Benjamin Graham wrote: "An elementary requirement for the intelligent investor is an ability to resist the blandishments of salesmen offering new common-stock issues during bull markets." Unfortunately, far too many private investors have failed to take heed.

New issues flooded on to the London market in 1993 and have continued this year; March alone will see newcomers worth more than £3bn. The list is eclectic enough to fit most fancies - department stores, housebuilders, drug developers, even a Ghanaian gold miner - and some of the prices asked pay scant regard to the market's recent questiness. But, as usual, many private investors are putting more effort into tracking down the newcomers than searching for good value among companies quoted already.

It would be unfair to suggest that all the newcomers will be bad investments, but it is sensible to be even more selective than normal when buying new issues, in the first place, these tend generally to come in waves near the top of a bull market. So, even if they are good companies, you are likely to be buying into the stock market at a bad time.

Second, all too many companies arrive with the best of their growth behind them, or when stock market expectations are unrealistically high. Sometimes, the major shareholders are looking for a profitable time to offload a lot of their shares, perhaps to repay debts incurred in an earlier buyout. To quote Graham again: "Most new issues are sold under 'favourable' market conditions - which means favourable for the seller and, consequently, less favourable for the buyer."

Anyone doubting that issues flow fastest in a bull market needs only to remember the

mid-1980s or look around him now. But is there any evidence that new issues are generally expensive relative to other companies quoted already on the market?

Academic research suggests that, on average, they outperform on the first day after the issue but do substantially worse than the market over the next few years. Over a three-year period, US issues lagged by 30 per cent and those in the UK by a comparatively modest 11 per cent. Companies that started best tended to finish furthest behind.

A couple of surveys conducted by the *Investors Chronicle* in the mid-1980s added some detail to this pattern. They showed that share prices of many of the most fashionable issues performed a parabola - they went up like a rocket for a few months but then burned out. But the surveys also showed very large variations in performance between different companies. The general message seemed to be that, provided you were selective, buying new issues need not be disastrous.

That conclusion still begs an important question, though. Can private investors actually buy shares during the launch period and at the issue price? Doing so has become increasingly difficult. Popular issues which are open to the public tend to be heavily oversubscribed. All too often, private investors either receive no shares or a derisory number.

Then, too, many issues seem to have become "shares for the boys." Smaller companies sell all their shares through placements with large institutional investors - which means that private investors' first opportunity to buy them is in the secondary market after the price has risen. This week, even House of Fraser, hardly a minnow, announced that it is making only a quarter of its issue

available to private individuals. The odds are becoming weighted ever more heavily against the private buyer.

But several of the latest crop of launches are investment trusts. Indeed, the three largest have raised a remarkable £1.5bn between them. Perhaps investors who buy new funds have a better chance of success than those taking a direct stake in individual companies. After all, the interests of fund managers, unlike those of the promoters of individual companies, ought to be identical with those of investors.

A recent study by the London Business School suggests that new investment trusts behave very much like other new companies. Rather illogically, their share prices tend also to go to (a small) initial premium over the launch price. Over the longer term they tend, on average, to underperform both the UK market as a whole and their chosen sector.

The study shows no correlation between early strength and subsequent weakness. But, again, there is a marked variation between the records of individual trusts.

The flaw in all such research is that there is no guarantee that past price patterns will be repeated. This is particularly relevant with investment trusts, where discounts were still common when the LBS study was started.

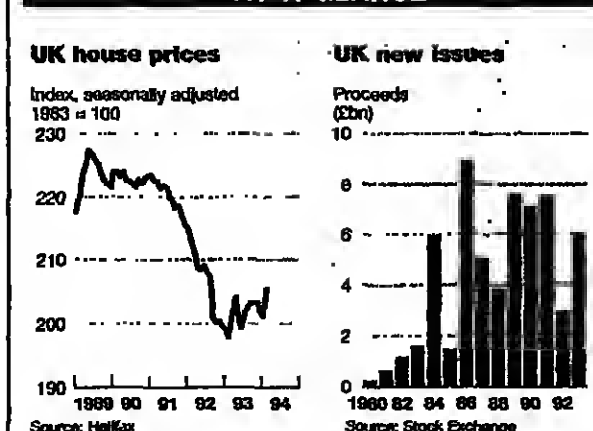
Overall, though, the evidence still suggests that if you want to try your hand at new issues, it pays to be suspicious, if not paranoid. Or, as Graham puts it: "New issues have special salesmanship behind them, which calls for a special degree of sales resistance."

*"The Intelligent Investor," by Benjamin Graham, Harper & Row £30; "Sundry papers by J. R. R. Tolkien and M. Lewis; "Investment trust IPOs: Issuing behaviour and price performance," by Mario Lewis and Dylan Thomas.*

## HIGHLIGHTS OF THE WEEK

	Price	Change	1993/94	1993/94	
	Ytd	on week	High	Low	
FT-SE 100 Index	3278.0	-3.2	3520.3	2737.6	Bond market uncertainty
FT-SE Mid 250 Index	3927.3	+7.4	4152.8	2878.3	Focus remains on blue chips
BET	133 1/4	-8 1/4	162	84	Brokers downgrading
Barclays	512	-28	652	362	Bond market turbulence
Clayton Son	127	+14	150	55	Agreed bid
Close Bros.	445	-54	589	250	Market turbulence upsets bank stocks
Cowie (T)	328	+11	348	156	Bumper figures
Foris	289	+10	285	170	Savvy takeover speculation
Granada	549	-13	598	341	Stock selling after LWT bid
HSBC (75p share)	880	-78	1113	490	Profit-taking/Hong Kong market week
Laing (4 A)	400	+15	428	195	BZW buy recommendation
Schroeders NV	1100	-73	1380	387 1/2	FT-SE 100 status under threat
Smiths Inds.	491	+12	527 1/4	320	Warburg recommendation
Standard Chartered	1115	-112	1437	578	HK markets weak/with HSBC
Warburg (96)	824	-90	1012	529	Bonds/gilts weakness

## AT A GLANCE



## Conflicting information on house prices

House prices increased by 2.2 per cent last month, the biggest monthly gain since September 1988, according to Halifax, the largest mortgage lender. The figures conflict with Nationwide, the country's second largest building society, which said that UK house prices on average fell by 0.6 per cent in February compared with January. Prices are still well below their 1989 peak.

The societies are in closer agreement on the annual rate of increase, with Nationwide reporting 3.2 per cent and Halifax 3.8 per cent. Both are forecasting an increase in house prices of 5 per cent by the end of the year.

## New issues keep on rolling

The stream of new issues keeps on coming. Mercury European Privatisation became the largest investment trust ever launched. House of Fraser confirmed that the Fayeds are selling the whole of the equity, although only a quarter will be available to the public. And Birmingham Post publisher, Midland Independent Newspapers, named its price.

## A reprieve from the Revenue

Enterprise Zones have earned a reprieve from the Revenue. These are 25-year investments but sponsors of enterprise zone trusts have been able to provide an exit to private investors much sooner through the sale of a lesser interest. In January, the government threatened to disallow this but last week relaxed the rule, so that investors would be able to leave after seven years. Johnson Fry, Matrix Securities and Capital Ventures have announced new EZT launches in the wake of the Inland Revenue's new measure.

## More bonus rates announced

Two more insurance companies have announced this year's bonus rates for with-profits policies. Axa Equity & Law has increased terminal bonus rates for policies of 20 years or more, but cut them for terms of less than 15 years. This means that the maturity value of a with-profits endowment policy taken out by a man aged 29 paying £30 a month would be £52,660 after 25 years, up 3.1 per cent from last year, but £5,478 after 10 years, down 3.8 per cent. Scottish Amicable is one of the few insurers to improve payouts on 10-year policies. Reversionary bonuses on most of the company's policies are lower, but maturity values have mostly increased. A 25-year policy on the above basis would be worth £59,678, up 0.1 per cent, while a 10-year policy would pay £5,244, up 1.1 per cent.

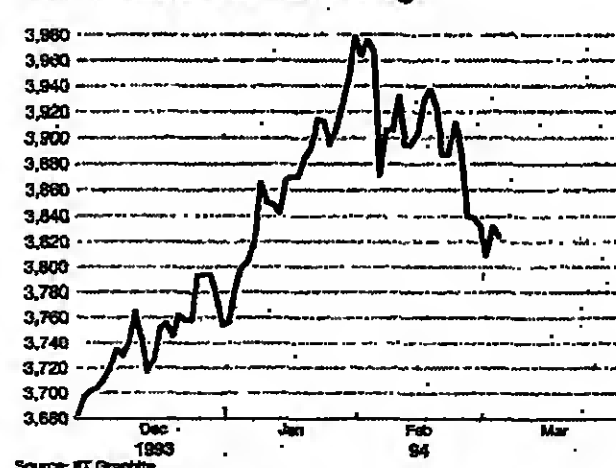
## Smaller company shares decline

Smaller company shares fell back again this week. The Hoare Govett Smaller Companies Index (capital gains version) fell 3 per cent to 1823.19 over the week to March 3. The FT-SE-A All-Share index fell 0.8 per cent over the same period.

## Wall Street

## Job figures trigger a sigh of relief

## Dow Jones Industrial Average



Source: FT Graphs

year, growth in payrolls has averaged little more than 100,000, which is below the two-month average recorded in the second half of 1993. For investors worried that accelerating economic growth and a rapidly growing labour market would prompt another interest rate increase, this was good news.

There was more good news when the Bureau of Labor Sta-

tistics (the office which compiles the monthly jobs data) said it might have to revise the 1993 payroll numbers downward as well. The BLS said that, because of recent severe winter weather, a smaller than normal number of companies had responded to its January and February surveys. When those companies which were unable to respond in February finally report

their employment numbers, said the BLS, it is likely that the increase in payrolls will be revised downward - as happened in January.

This was all positive for the Treasury market and, in turn, pleased stock market investors who have been watching with growing dismay the steady rise in long-term bond yields. Consequently, share prices more than held their own on Friday morning, with the Dow Jones Industrial Average sitting on a 20-point gain by midday.

Yet, the threat of another rate increase has not receded entirely. One of the reasons the Fed tightened policy in February was that it wanted to curb investors' inflationary expectations. By putting up interest rates earlier than most observers had expected, the Fed hoped it could ease the market's inflation fears and see a decline soon in long-term interest rates.

This theory, however, has proved invalid so far. Since the Fed's tightening, long-term rates have climbed sharply. At the start of February, the 30-year bond yield stood at 6.3 per cent. Today, it stands at

well over 6.8 per cent. If the Fed still believes it can lower long-term interest rates by raising short-term interest rates, then logic dictates that the central bank will try once again to dampen inflationary expectations with a rate increase. Stock and bond market investors - yesterday's encouraging employment report notwithstanding - must know this.

Then there is the little problem of a possible trade war with Japan. On Thursday, President Clinton revived a provision that allows the US to impose sanctions against countries with unacceptable trade barriers. Although this was interpreted as a warning shot, the financial markets tremble at the prospect of a trade war because sanctions would put up the price of Japanese goods sold in the US. Given investors' obsession about inflation, this is an unwelcome prospect.

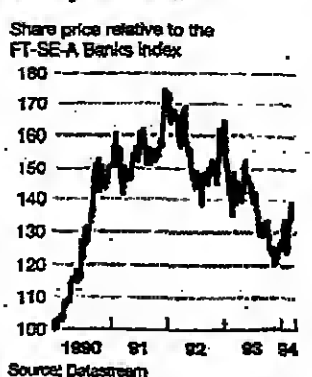
## Patrick Harverson

Monday	3832.02	- 6.76
Tuesday	3898.22	- 22.79
Wednesday	3881.74	+ 22.51
Thursday	3824.42	- 7.32
Friday		

## The Bottom Line

## The Abbey: safe as houses

## Abbey National



Source: Datastream

provisions, however, the question is where Abbey's future growth will come from.

Hugh Pye, of BZW research, believes that Abbey is one of the few in the banking sector which will achieve underlying growth in the coming years, from increases in profits for

the life insurance business and the treasury operation.

Scottish Mutual, a wholly-owned life-insurance subsidiary, contributed £40m to pre-tax profits in 1993, while Abbey National Life contributed £21m. Pre-tax profits from the treasury operation rose

sharply to £145m, from £100m in 1992.

Peter Toeman, banking analyst at Hoare Govett, is more sceptical about the future contribution these two elements of the group can make, and emphasises the competition for the core UK retail banking operation which is putting pressure on the group's net interest income. UK retail banking accounted for £618m of the £704m pre-tax profits.

Toeman says that even if Scottish Mutual and Abbey National Life provided an extra £20m-£30m in pre-tax profits this year, a 10-basis-point fall in the lending margin would cut £90m from Abbey's profits. John Aitken, analyst at UBS, questions how sustainable the treasury profits are. Even those who believe they will continue to grow believe that they will not grow as rapidly as they did in 1993.

Whatever doubts analysts may have about Abbey's future growth prospects, however, they are agreed on one matter: Abbey pays good dividends.

Each year since its conversion, Abbey has raised its full-year net dividend per share. The 1993 dividend of 5.7p per share compared with the 14.0p dividend for 1993, shows compound growth beyond that of Lloyds bank, the best performer of the major cleavers, where the 1993 dividend was 13.3p per share compared with 22.1p in 1993.

It has, however, been able to maintain that consistency only by changing its policy that dividends should be covered by earnings three times. The 1993 dividend is covered by earnings just 2.1 times.

Some suggest that Abbey's relationship with its shareholders is still reminiscent of that of a building society and its members. If it is to produce livelier prospects, both Abbey and its shareholders may have to accept that greater rewards come only with greater risks.

Alison Smith



## FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

# Shop around for the best car insurance

Bethan Hutton finds a few telephone calls can result in serious savings

Shopping around for motor insurance really pays. You might find a quote for half your present premium if you just took time to make a few telephone calls.

Research by Telesure, one of the new telephone-based insurance brokers, found differences in premiums of more than 100 per cent in some cases, and 30 or 40 per cent in many. That can easily mean a saving of £100 or more. "I think that rating, overall, is very random," says Simon Ward, Telesure's chief executive.

Insurers set their rates in line with their own claims experience. So, if your insurer has had a lot of claims from drivers with your model of car, or living in your area, your premiums could rise. Another insurer with far fewer claims would offer you a much better rate.

But if your renewal is due next month, and you start to shop around now, you cannot rely on getting the same rate in a few weeks. Premiums can change significantly from month to month, let alone year to year or between companies.

There are many loyal (or lazy) customers who renew every year with the same company assuming that, if their premiums are rising, other companies will be raising rates in the same way.

Unfortunately that is not necessarily the case: your insurer will have no compunction about bumping up rates for existing customers, while a rival might be keen to attract new business and would make you a much better offer. Most insurers will accept transferred no-claims bonuses, so you do not have to feel tied.

The motor insurance market is just emerging from a period of steep price rises - more than 20 per cent a year - to compensate for horrendous claim rates due to crime and the recession. The industry is also changing shape as the arrival of Direct Line, the cost-cutting, telephone-based direct insurer, and its imitators force the old giants of the

## DIRECT INSURERS

Admiral	0800 000800
Churchill	0800 200300
Direct Line	081 686 2488
GA 1-2-1	0800 121000
Guardian Direct	0206 222200
The Insurance Service	0272 242222
Preferred Direct	0800 850750

## TELEPHONE BROKERS

AA Autoquote	0800 444777
OneQuote	0801 515515
SelectDirect	0345 336335
Telesure	081 665 8988
Insurance Selection	071 404 2900

\* Charge made for quote.

insurance world to re-think their strategies.

Some sections of the motor insurance industry are now murmuring about a price war. That could be exaggerated, but companies moving into the direct insurance market need to grab a big-enough share of the market to justify the huge investment in computer systems, staff training and so on.

The easiest way to build up market share is to offer low premiums, even if that means making a loss for the first few years. And if direct writers are lowering premiums, the rest of the industry will fight back.

So, consumers could benefit, at least in the short term. Indeed, things are looking better for car owners than they have for some time.

If insurers want to avoid a price war, they may start trying to compete on other factors, such as service - promising to offer smoother claims procedures, for example. This appears to be the direction being taken by the latest entrant to the direct market, Guardian Direct.

It is, however, far less easy for consumers to shop around for good service than for low prices. The proof of good service really comes when you claim - which, with any luck, will be long after you have made your choice.

There can be some confusion between direct insurers and telephone brokers, especially as both



tend to advertise widely with cheap insurance offers.

Direct insurers are those which sell only their own policies, and only directly to the consumer over the telephone. They cut out third parties, which reduces administrative costs, and should allow them to charge less.

Telephone brokers have access to quotes from many different insurers, and use a computer to find the lowest for you. Some of them deal with a select panel of a dozen insurers, while others quote for more than 100.

It might appear that telephoning

a broker is always a better move than calling a direct insurer - why get one quote when you can get a dozen or more? But there is a catch.

The direct insurers - which can offer highly competitive rates for average motorists - do not allow their policies to be sold through brokers. Some insurers will not sell direct, while others offer different policies and rates depending on whether they are sold direct or through a favoured broker. There is no single number you can call to get access to every policy from every insurer.

So, shopping around is still a

time-consuming process, even though you can now do most of it sitting in an armchair by the telephone. You might have to resign yourself to an hour or two on the line to half a dozen direct insurers or telephone brokers (to make it easier, many of them use freephone or local rate numbers and operate extended office hours). You could then spend the next morning or lunch break, checking how conventional high-street brokers measure up, before making up your mind.

In the end, the time factor could give telephone brokers the edge. Giving such details as your car's

make and model, your address, occupation and accident record over the telephone can take several minutes.

Unless your patience - or eagerness to save money - is boundless, you will soon tire of repeating the same information over and over again.

A broker gives access to dozens of insurers in the time it would take to get a single quote from a direct insurer, and as direct insurers proliferate, you will not want to call them all.

Most of the telephone brokers do not charge directly for the service -

they take a commission if you buy insurance through them. But a couple of new telephone-based companies are charging consumers more directly.

Insurance Selection charges £15 to find you the lowest quote from its panel of 100 insurers. If the quote is not at least £30 less than the renewal from your present insurer, the £15 is refunded.

OneQuote takes your details on a premium-rate telephone line (36p or 46p a minute) and finds the lowest quote on its system before putting you in touch with a local broker who is agent for that insurer.

## How lifestyles are likely to affect your premium

There was a time when insurance brokers knew most of their customers personally, had habits and all, and could size up their risk level in a moment.

That has been lost with the arrival of the computer age where the link between broker or insurer and client is a slender telephone line and risk assessments are based on bare details from a form.

Do not be surprised in future, though, if your insurance salesman starts suddenly to get personal, asking if you are married or living with someone, whether you have children, if you smoke, where you work, what exactly your job involves, and whether you drive to work or leave your car at the station. You might even be asked about its colour.

This is not idle curiosity - he could be trying to form a clearer picture of precisely who the company is insuring and what factors are linked to high or low claim rates.

Peter Friend, managing director of broker SelectDirect, says the correlation between lifestyles and claim records is being examined very closely by many companies. Information technology gives insurers the power to analyse their own claims experience in more sophisticated ways, and carry out more research into what questions they should be asking on their proposal forms.

Norwich Union is one company which has been investigating how different lifestyle factors might relate to future claim rates. The results of this research have not yet worked through into new policies or new questions on the proposal form, but Norwich is studying the data carefully and

product developments could follow in the future.

Some things may seem obvious: surely someone who does 30,000 miles a year is a bigger risk than someone who does 3,000? But if the 3,000 is made up of lots of short commuting journeys into central London, and the 30,000 is outed up cruising the empty highways of rural Scotland, the picture changes.

Things are not always what they seem, or what long-standing conventional wisdom would indicate. Take journalists, who traditionally have had to bear heavy loadings for car insurance.

When this is analysed, it becomes clear that many insurers view newspaper and television journalists (and, by association, anyone in media-related professions) as hard drinkers who chase ambulances for stories or act as unofficial chauffeurs to famous interviewees, who then sue for vast damages when they are involved in an accident.

The mismatch between this image and the actual habits of the majority of modern, desk-bound, rail-commuting journalists is so huge that you have to wonder if underwriters base their ratings on the exploits of fictional journalists from films and novels rather than direct experience.

No doubt there are other professions, or classes of driver, which have less opportunity to protest in print but could also benefit from premiums linked more closely to real lifestyles. Technology-aided rating refinements may yet mean that insurers no longer have to take the broad-brush approach and tar a whole profession with a small portion's bad record.

B.H.

GUINNESS FLIGHT

BEST PERFORMING MEDIUM SIZED UNIT TRUST GROUP OVER ONE YEAR

SUNDAY TELEGRAPH

**UK RECOVERY +66%\***  
**EMERGING COMPANIES +52%\***  
**HIGH INCOME +32%\***  
**OVER ONE YEAR**

These excellent performance figures were calculated on 3 March and take account of the UK stockmarket's falls earlier this week. Furthermore, we believe that recent stockmarket weakness makes UK equity invested PEPs better value now.

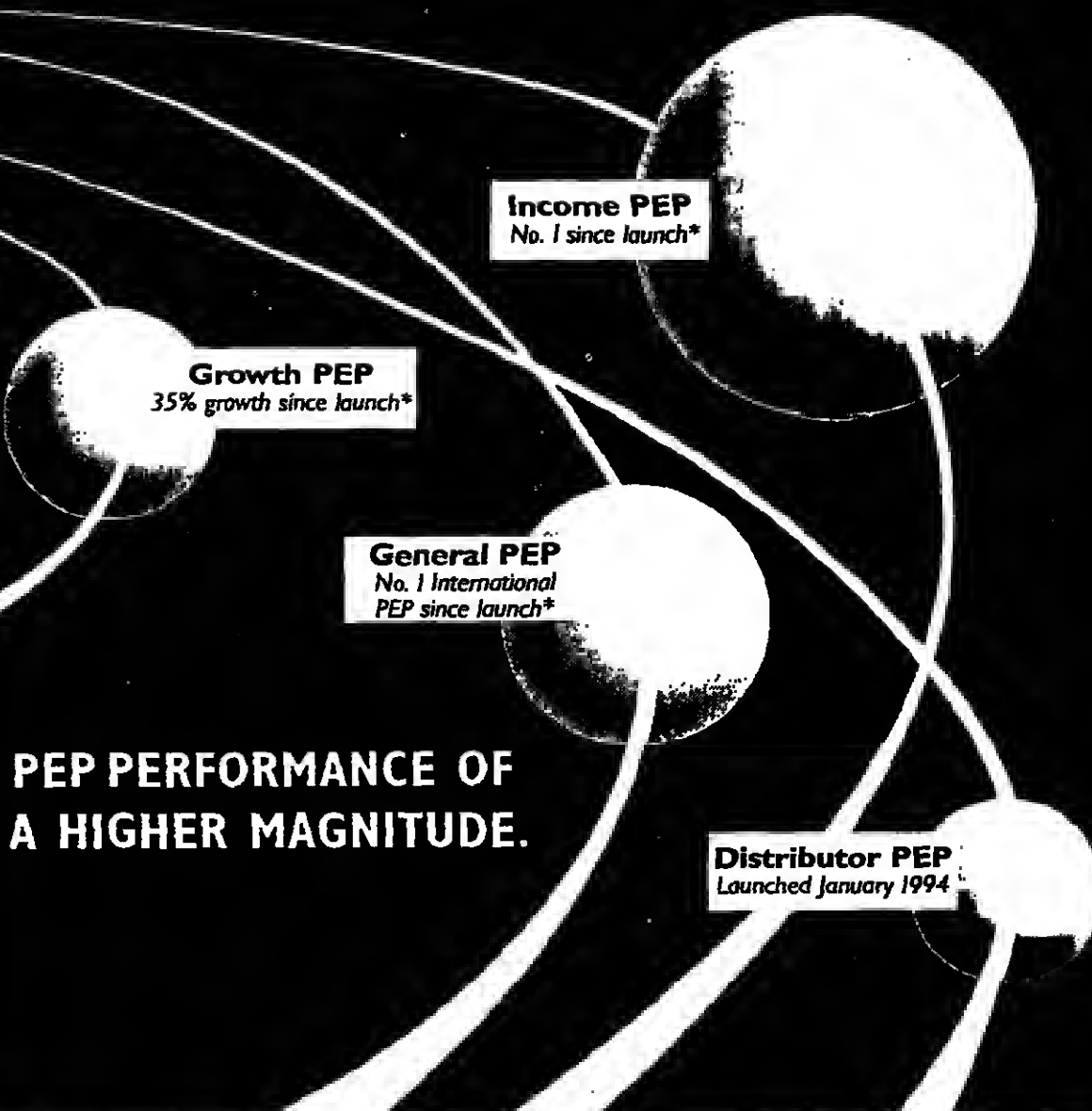
For further information about any of our UK equity unit trusts and PEPs, return the coupon or **GUINNESS FLIGHT UK EQUITY UNIT TRUSTS AND PEPs**

Return to: Investor Services Department, Guinness Flight Global Asset Management Limited, 5 Gainsford Street, London SE1 2NE. Telephone: 071-522 2111. Fax: 071-522 3001. Please send me details of your UK equity unit trusts and UK equity PEPs.

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Surname \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

\*Source: Manager's published prospectus, not offer to sell other, great success measured in Sterling in 1993. The year's performance: Recovery 71.1%, Emerging Companies 60.7%, High Income 64.7%. Source: Miroslav Daily PEP Guide, figures to 1st March 1994 from launch (Income Fund, 1/5/85; General Fund, 2/4/90; Growth Fund, 1/12/92) on an offer-to-bid basis including gross income reinvested. Growth figures for Income PEP over five years: 126%. Prevailing low levels and reliefs are liable to change and their value will depend on your individual circumstances. The value of units and the income from them can go down as well as up and investors may not get back the full amount invested. Past performance is not necessarily a guide to the future. Issued by Newton Fund Managers Limited, a member of IFMCO, LAUTPQ and AUTIF.

NEWTON



Newton is an independent investment house with a single, simple purpose in life: to increase the real wealth of our clients. The no. 1 performance since launch of the

Newton Income and General PEPs is evidence of our achievement. For more details of our PEP performance, call us, free, on 0500 350 000 at any time. Or clip the coupon.

To: Newton Fund Managers Limited, 71 Queen Victoria Street, London EC4V 4DR. Please send me details of the Newton PEP range

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Performance above and beyond

\*Source: Miroslav Daily PEP Guide, figures to 1st March 1994 from launch (Income Fund, 1/5/85; General Fund, 2/4/90; Growth Fund, 1/12/92) on an offer-to-bid basis including gross income reinvested. Growth figures for Income PEP over five years: 126%. Prevailing low levels and reliefs are liable to change and their value will depend on your individual circumstances. The value of units and the income from them can go down as well as up and investors may not get back the full amount invested. Past performance is not necessarily a guide to the future. Issued by Newton Fund Managers Limited, a member of IFMCO, LAUTPQ and AUTIF.



Offer closes  
11 March 1994  
10 a.m.

## Central Europe – A New Investment Opportunity

The Central European Growth Fund PLC will be the first London Stock Exchange listed investment trust targeted specifically at investment in the stock markets of Central Europe.

Managed by CS First Boston Investment Management Limited<sup>1</sup> and offered by CS First Boston Limited<sup>2</sup> and Cazenove & Co<sup>3</sup>, the Fund aims for long term growth through investment principally in the securities of companies listed or traded on the Prague, Budapest and Warsaw Stock Exchanges or which are expected to be listed or traded within two years.

The economies of Central Europe are beginning to enjoy positive growth and, after previous decline, stock markets are now showing exceptional increases. Continued privatisation of the companies within these regions should provide a continuing source of attractive opportunities for investment.

The investment manager believes that the economic outlook for Central Europe is favourable and that now is the right time to invest.

Register now for your Mini-Prospectus – by phoning 081-247 9010 or returning the coupon below.



CS FIRST BOSTON



CAZENOVE & CO

To: The Central European Growth Fund PLC, Mirror House, Canbury Park Road, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6LZ. Please register me for a Mini-Prospectus.

Surname:

Forename(s):

Address:

Postcode: Tel No.:

Issued by CS First Boston Limited and Cazenove & Co. Please note that the price and value of an investment in the Fund and the income from it can go down as well as up and can be adversely affected by exchange rate movements. Past performance is not necessarily a guide to future performance. You may not get back the amount you invest. An investment in the Fund may not be suitable for everyone; you should consult your investment adviser. This advertisement is not an offer. Applications should only be made on the basis of listing particulars relating to the Central European Growth Fund PLC. <sup>1</sup> Member of IMRO. <sup>2</sup> Member of SEI. <sup>3</sup> Member of SEI.

## THE CENTRAL EUROPEAN GROWTH FUND PLC

Appear in the  
Financial Times on Tuesdays, Fridays and Saturdays.  
For further information or to advertise in this section please  
contact  
Karl Loynton on 071 873 4780

FINANCIAL TIMES

# HOW ARE YOUR INVESTMENTS REALLY DOING? TRY THIS SIMPLE TEST.

It can be difficult for private investors to assess accurately the performance of their portfolios. But with the new "Cantrade Calculator", you can quickly and easily test performance for yourself.

Developed by Cantrade Investment Management Limited, the Cantrade Calculator provides a quarterly indication of the sort of investment returns a representative private client portfolio could have achieved, giving you a benchmark against which to assess your own performance.

To order your complimentary copy of the brochure "Introducing the Cantrade Calculator", and to put your name on the mailing list for free quarterly updates, call 071-202 2777 or complete and return the coupon below.

## CANTRADE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LIMITED



A NAME TO KNOW.

125 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON WC1V 6PY.  
(A Member of the Union Bank  
of Switzerland Group)  
A Member of IMRO.

To: Cantrade Calculator Offer  
Cantrade Investment Management Limited,  
125 High Holborn, London WC1V 6PY.

Please send me a complimentary copy of "Introducing the Cantrade Calculator" and put me on the mailing list for free quarterly updates.

Name:

Address:

Post Code: Telephone:

## New issues Good news at last

Midland Independent Newspapers pitched in this week with what appears to be a significant opportunity for investors to take advantage of recovery in a severely depressed advertising market. The group announced a flotation price of 140p, valuing the regional newspaper publisher at £130m.

The historic price to earnings ratio of 19.5, based on a full tax rate of 33 per cent, compares favourably with both the sector average of 29.9 times and multiples of comparable groups such as Trinity International and Johnston Press.

MIN has won praise for its performance during recession. Since the £125m management buy-out in 1991, margins have more than doubled from 9 per cent to 21 per cent. But the improvements may leave potential investors wondering if most of the benefits of revitalising the group and improving margins have been absorbed already.

Indeed, this is likely to be the case, except with newly-acquired titles which offer scope for improvement in the short term.

MIN's main appeal lies in its exposure to classified and, in particular, recruitment advertising. Even small increases in volumes are expected to fall straight through to profit.

Long-term questions centre on MIN's underlying potential to a historically declining market. Regional newspapers are losing ground steadily to other media in terms of both audience and their share of the advertising market.

Much will depend on MIN developing new opportunities. Meanwhile, the price announced this week leaves many convinced the shares will trade on a premium for the short to medium term.

Peggy Hollinger

## FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

### The week ahead

# Copper tarnishes RTZ

IMT, the diversified engineering group, is expected to announce a small increase in annual profits on Monday, probably around £70m for 1993 against £68m for 1992. It has been coping with rationalisation of its fluid power operations and losses on computer activities.

More vigorous profits growth is held back by the state of continental European economies, but there should be rising revenue from the UK and US.

Little better than break-even is expected from Fisons, the troubled pharmaceutical and scientific equipment group, when it reports full-year figures on Tuesday. Profits of between £50m and £70m will be wiped out by re-structuring provisions, particularly at the loss-making scientific equipment division.

RTZ, the world's biggest mining company, is expected to report net attributable earnings for 1993 of around £300m on Wednesday, up from £248m previously. The results will be hampered by weak copper prices but helped by a strong performance from CRA, its Australian associate.

During the year the group has sharpened its focus on mining, buying Neco's US coal interests and disposing of Pillar, its industrial division, which is expected to result in a £165m loss after writing back goodwill.

Full-year figures from Cadbury Schweppes, also due on Wednesday, will be affected heavily by the group's recent acquisition programme, including Agnus Minerals of Mexico and A&W Brands of the US, together with last September's rights issue. The net result could be a rise in pre-tax profits from £233m to £400m, with the weakness of sterling.

Standard Chartered is expected to deliver its first strong and unflawed set of results for several years on Wednesday, with analysts expecting pre-tax profits to double from £197m in 1992 to about £400m for last year.

Last year's 20p net dividend is expected to be covered up to four times by earnings. The bank could feel the need to underpin its recently volatile share price with a strong increase in the final dividend.

The City expects Rolls-Royce, the UK aero-engine and industrial power group, to report improved pre-tax profits of £60m-£70m for 1993 on Thursday. In 1992, losses were £184m pre-tax. Having launched a £307m rights issue last year, it reported pre-tax profits of £31m for the first half of 1993. At the interim stage, it forecast an unchanged dividend of 5p a share for the full year.

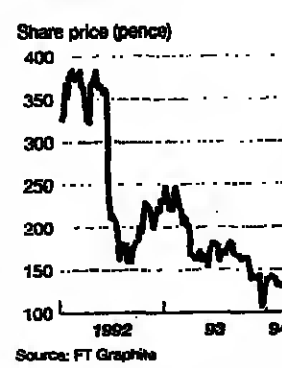
Shares in BTR, the UK industrial conglomerate, have underperformed the market by about 20 per cent since last August. This is likely to be exercising its executives before the group's 1993 results on Thursday.

The company first unsettled the market by warning in September that the outlook remained uncertain for any economic recovery in the

group's second half. Analysts duly trimmed their forecasts and the present expectation is for pre-tax profits of about £1.38bn, compared with £1.09bn last time.

Full-year figures from Hillsdown on Thursday will show a rebound from the depressed £83.1m post-exceptional figure for 1992. However, the gain

### Fisons



Source: FT Graphite

against the reported pre-tax profit of £154.1m will be smaller – the range of forecasts extends from £155m to £164m.

Profits on the disposal of non-core activities are likely to fuel a sharp improvement at TI, the specialist engineering group, which is expected to post pre-tax profits of up to £130m on Thursday, against a restated £87.4m last time.

Interest in the Barclays results<sup>4</sup> announcement on Thursday is heightened because it will be the first time that Martin Taylor, the new chief executive, will have the chance to give his views after examining the banking group thoroughly.

Because the bank cut its dividend last year as a result of making a £242m loss, analysts do not expect any increase. But the reduced dividend is likely to be well covered, with analysts predicting pre-tax profits of about £750m.

### PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Company	Sector	Year	Pre-tax profit (£000)	Earnings per share (p)	Dividend per share (p)
ASW	Eng	Dec	100 (1,000 L)	1.0	0.0
Abbey National	Bank	Dec	704,000 (564,000 L)	29.7	14.0
Admiral	SpSv	Dec	4,810 (3,800 L)	27.9	24.2
Adrian International	OE	Aug/3	3,240 L (1,210 L)	0.1	0.0
Amoco British Ports	Tran	Dec	62,100 (36,800 L)	25.5	9.3
BWD Securities	OFn	Nov	3,680 (1,740 L)	11.1	6.4
Bellis Offshore Ship	Int'l	Jan/1	176.8 (123.1 L)	0.9	0.0
Bellis	OFn	Dec	4,380 (3,500 L)	0.9	0.0
Bentley Systems	SpSv	Nov	282 (600 L)	4.1	6.8
Bilham (S)	Eng	Dec	385 (679 L)	16.0	20.1
Boddington	SpSv	Jan	41,200 (22,000 L)	17.8	16.2
Bonnia (IF & JH)	Eng	Dec	544 (682 L)	23.29	26.89
OCS Group	Int'l	Oct	1,580 (110 L)	9.81	0.0
CRH	SpSv	Dec	70,500 (57,000 L)	19.8	15.0
Cannock Pizz	OFn	Dec	3,200 (2,700 L)	12.9	3.6
Canal Pharmacovet	Phm	Dec	2,880 L (1,400 L)	0.4	0.0
Capita	SpSv	Dec	5,450 (4,400 L)	7.9	8.4
Clayton, Ron	Eng	Dec	1,088 L (1,396 L)	0.1	0.0
Comet	SpSv	Dec	220 (208 L)	0.7	1.6
Computer People	SpSv	Dec	1,100 (148 L)	4.37	1.5
Corporate Services	SpSv	Dec	877 (1,550 L)	2.73	0.25
Cowle (I)	Dec	Dec	38,000 (24,500 L)	20.8	13.4
Dunelm Millers	Dec	Dec	1,350 (578 L)	8.1	7.85
Epsom	Bank	Dec	4,880 (3,100 L)	15.17	11.54
Fidelity Euro Values	Int'l	Dec	167.49 (100.54 L)	0.32	0.49
Fleming Mercantile	Int'l	Jan/1	370.1 (251.2 L)	0.38	0.47
Freemantle	Bank	Dec	1,000 (998 L)	10.4	6.7
GRN	Eng	Dec	97,500 (73,600 L)	16.7	19.8
General Accident	Ins	Dec	294,500 (23,300 L)	50.0	27.5
HSCB	HSCB	Dec	2,580 (1,740 L)	71.7	48.9
Infobach	n/a	Dec/1	8,100 (7,280 L)	39.8	37.1
Inverclyde	PP&P	Dec	9,280 (5,790 L)	16.9	11.5
Kelco	Chem	Dec	19,800 (10,000 L)	9.88	6.17
Leeds	Bank	Dec	6,200 (5,200 L)	3.32	6.0
Leeds & Holbeck Bldg	n/a	Dec	7,720 (8,840 L)	41.56	39.94
Life Sciences	Phm	Dec	23,000 (20,000 L)	9.4	8.1
Lifecell	Bank	Dec	3,800 (3,128 L)	10.0	8.2
London Forfeiting	OFn	Dec	21,300 (16,600 L)	15.13	8.3
McKell	SpSv	Dec	8,610 (5,327 L)	11.53	8.0
Midgate	Prop	Apr	1,510 (4,750 L)	0.0	0.0
Micro Focus	SpSv	Jan	21,800 (22,000 L)	10.12	10.6
Midland Bank	Bank	Dec	844,000 (594,000 L)	0.0	0.0
Murray Income Trust	Int'l	Dec	367.8 (255.3 L)	5.47	5.0
Norwich & Scottish Ins	Int'l	Dec/1	62.0 (82.0 L)	0.0	0.0
North of England Bldg	n/a	Dec	13,500 (16,700 L)	0.0	0.0
North Midland Constn	BSC	Dec	14 L (159 L)	0.0	0.0
Pegasus	SpSv	Dec/1	6,800 (820 L)	76.1	7.7
Philips Electronics	EESE	Dec/1	856,000 (600,000 L)	6.15	0.5
Reed Holdings	Eng	Dec	2,410 (1,800 L)	4.5	1.7
Rhino	SpSv	Dec	2,000 (1,500 L)	2.9	0.38
Scottish Eastern Inv	Int'l	Jan/1	105.4 (79.2 L)	1.65	1.58
Seas	SpSv	Dec	24,800 (18,500 L)	16.8	13.2
Senco	SpSv	Dec	9,420 (7,210 L)	16.7	17.8
Shelco	SpSv	Dec	3,420 (2,010 L)	10.7	6.0
Thames Pan-Burn Inv	Int'l	Dec/1	40.79 (32.28 L)	0.92	0.81
Trans World Comm	Med	Dec	1,744 (1,126 L)	3.1	1.3
UES	n/a	Dec	48,100 L (10,300 L)	0.0	0.0
Upton & Southern	Phm	Jan	321 L (352 L)	0.0	0.0
Valmont	Eng	Dec	32,300 (39,000 L)	8.0	3.0
Woodchester Inv	OFn	Dec/1	35,400 (17,100 L)	8.25	15.1
Wycombe Garden Centres	Rea	Dec	4,450 (3,540 L)	8.7	7.4
Yorkshire Bldg Soc	n/a	Dec	68,800 (55,700 L)	36.74	36.94
Yorkshire Food	Dec	Dec	5,100 (4 L)	9.31	8.21
Zeneca	Phm	Dec	942,000 (102,000 L)	51.7	10.8

### INTERIM STATEMENTS

Company	Sector	Half-year	Pre-tax profit (£000)	Earnings per share (p)	Dividend per share (p)
Arday	n/a	Dec/1	2,240	(89)	0.76
Bolton Group	Prop	Oct	188	(28)	0.0
Comstock Oil	OE	Dec	156	(28)	0.0
DCS Group	SpSv	Dec	41	(12)	0.0
Embassy Property	Prop	Sep	454 L	(4,000)	0.0
European Smaller Co's	Int'l	Dec/1	126.8	(104.8)	0.0
F & C Special Utilities	Dec/1	Dec/1	54.04	0.1	0.0
Galliford	BSC	Dec	267	(267)	0.0
Gertrude Scottish Inv	Int'l	Jan/1	314.5	(245.0)	2.4
Gent (GR)	Text	Dec	1,120	(308)	0.8
Goodwin	Eng	Oct	180	(81)	0.0
High Point	Prop	Nov	62	(268)	0.0
Hornsea	Text	Nov	84	(601)	1.0
IBC Industries	LAH	Oct	105	(202)	0.0
Industrial Control Sys	EESE	Nov	2,620	(2,570)	1.5
Isotria	Dec	Dec	1,510	(1,440)	1.66
Joe	Int'l	Jan/1	277.9	(217.3)	2.875
Kennam Resources	Edn	Oct/1	21	(23)	0.0
Lux Printing Tech	Eng	Dec	391 L	(703)	0.25
Midland & Scottish Ins	OE	Jan	18,492	(1,900 L)	0.0
Paramount	SpSv	Nov	273	(281)	0.0
Plaza Express	LAH	Dec	3,100	(59)	0.5
Primrose	Int'l	Dec/1	314.83	(207.14)	2.0
Quyle Muro	Dec	Dec	323	0.1	0.0
Raine	BSC	Dec	3,440	(2,730)	0.0
Reishaw	Eng	Dec	2,810	(3,070)	2.5
SWP	Bank	Dec	105	(42)	0.0
Sure & Prosper United	Int'l	Jan/1	14,32	(12,159)	19.6
Scottish Inv Trust	Int'l	Jan/1	305.8	(280)	0.0
Select Industries	Eng	Dec	1,030 L	(547 L)	0.0
Sheffield Property Tr	Prop	Dec	280 L	(200 L)	0.0
Shirley (M)	OE	Dec	1,250	(1,260)	1.7
TR European Growth Tr	Int'l	Dec/1	154.3	(88.2)	1.0
Thaghir	n/a	Sep	2,140 L	(489 L)	0.0
Torrens Leisure	LAH	Sep	204 L	(110 L)	0.0
Trust Investment Trust	Int'l	Jan/1	116.71	(112.02)	10.0
Upton (Frank)	Text	Nov	84	(48)	2.5

Figures in parentheses are for the corresponding period.  
\* Dividends are shown net of tax per share, except where otherwise indicated. L, loss. 1, Net asset value per share. \* Figures for nine months. \* Figures for 12 months. \* 12 month price and dividend. \* Net profits. \* Comparatives are for 17 months. \* At June year end. \* Comparatives are for 17 months.

### RIGHTS ISSUES

Chen (Lombard) is to raise £102.2m via a 35 for 100 at 25p rights issue of 11.4m shares.  
Hofba is to raise £17.2m via a 5 for 4 at 25p rights issue of 7.3m shares.

### OFFERS FOR SALE, PLACINGS & INTRODUCTIONS

Coloplast is coming to the market via a placing of shares at 105p.  
Coal Investments is to raise £15.5m via a loan issue, plus £2m via a placing of shares and a 1 for 8 rights issue at 65p.  
Domestic Hunter is to raise £16m via a placing.  
Embassy Property is to raise £15.2m via placing and offer of 1.8m shares at 1p.  
Fleming is to raise about £100m via a placing and offer.  
Groupa Chemical is to raise £25m via a placing.  
Markham is to raise £24m via a placing and offer of 70m shares at 33p.  
Midland Independent Newspapers is to raise £58m via a placing and offer of 77.8m shares at 140p.  
Northampton Group is to raise about £15m via a placing and offer.  
Piper Ltd Asset Management is to raise up to £50m via a placing and offer of shares in Piper European Smaller Co's at 100p.  
Redrow is coming to the market via the issue of about 50m shares.  
Sanderson Bramall is to raise £2 via the issue of 1m shares.  
Sheffield Property Trust is to raise £8.1m via a placing of 35m shares at 25p.  
Walsomes is to raise £20m via a placing and offer.  
Wills is to raise £2m via an issue of 18.2m shares and £2.5m via a placing of 7.47m shares at 27p.

### TAKE-OVER BIDS AND MERGERS

Company	Value of bid per share	Market price	From before bid	Value of bid	Bidder
Anglia Television?	807.55	635	484	282.0	MAI
Europe Mills	62.2	52	52	15.0	Barrington
Proper	221	220	220	18.05	Sheffield Ins.
In Shops	116	113	83	56.36	Dirkory
LWT ?	786.95	728	585	813.11	Gronosda
Nidex	23.65	23	23	5.01	Silvermines
Reid Ship	22.4	30	58	2.5	Upton & Southern
Westland	290	329	305	480.0	GION

\* All cash offer. \* For capital not already held. \* Unconditional. \* Based on 250 pence price 4/2/94. \* Figures are cash.



**Bethan Hutton**



## GLOBAL PRIVATISATION PEP

# NOW YOU CAN ENTER THE WORLD OF PRIVATISATIONS TAX-FREE.

The benefits of privatisations are well known. Large, well-established and often cash rich companies with strong market positions are brought to market by their government owners on attractive terms. Subsequently new, commercially driven management delivers further benefit to both profitability and share prices.

The experience of outstanding long term returns in the UK, where the privatisation concept has been pioneered, reflects the unique lower risk/higher return profile of privatisation stocks.

Now, as the UK privatisation era draws to a close, a new one opens with exciting opportunities not only in Europe, but around the world.

To help you capitalise on this, Guinness Flight offers the Global Privatisation PEP which invests in the new Guinness Flight Global Privatisation Trust.

## GLOBAL PRIVATISATIONS - A WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY

Our new Global Privatisation Trust invests in leading industries such as Telecommunications, Oil and Gas, Utilities and Financials. Privatisation opportunities are arising in these industries in Europe, the Asia Pacific region and Latin America.

## QUALITY COMPANIES, BETTER THAN AVERAGE RETURNS

Experience tells us that privatised companies usually have strong balance sheets, high dividend cover and above average dividend growth. To ensure successful flotations, governments tend to price privatisations attractively and launch them into rising markets.

## LOW COST PEP

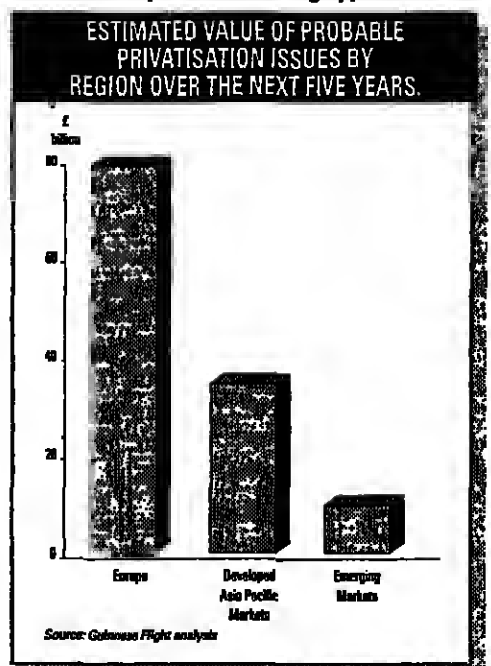
The initial charge on the Global Privatisation PEP is only 2%. The annual management fee is 1.5%.

So don't miss this worldwide opportunity. Return the coupon or call 071-522 2111.

Investor Services Department, Guinness Flight Global Asset Management Limited, 5 Gainsford Street, London SE1 2NE. Tel: 071-522 2111, Fax: 071-522 3001. Please send me further details about the Guinness Flight Global Privatisation PEP.

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Initials \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

The following withdrawal charges are also applied: 2% plus VAT on the first year, 2% plus VAT in second year and 1% plus VAT in third year, thereafter free of charge. Past performance is not necessarily a guide to the future. The value of the investment and the income from it may fall as well as rise and is not guaranteed. Also deduction of charges and expenses means you may not get back the amount you invested. Tax benefits detailed are those currently applicable and will vary from one investor to another and may change in the future. Issued by Guinness Flight Fund Managers Limited, a member of Guinness.



GUINNESS FLIGHT  
GLOBAL PRIVATISATION PEP

NEW  
LOW COST  
PEP

## FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

## Fixed rates edge up

Interest rates on most fixed-rate mortgages are edging upwards, writes *Scheherazade Doneshikou*. The largest increase in the new fixed rates from Abbey National is 0.4 of a percentage point.

The first-time buyer fixed rate of 6.99 per cent (7.3 APR) until January 31 1997 replaces a three-year, 6.69 per cent fix. The one-year, 5.25 per cent (5.4 APR) and two-year, 6.25 per cent (6.5 APR) fixes are unchanged. Booking fee is £250 and early redemption penalties are 90-90 days' interest.

Other customers are being offered 7.14 per cent (7.5 APR) to the end of January 1997; 7.59 per cent (8.0 APR) until January 31 1998; and 8.6 per cent (9.1 APR) until March 31 2003. The 6.39 per cent (6.7 APR) fix until April 30 1996 is being continued.

Booking fee is £250 for the two shorter-term mortgages

and £300 for the others. Early redemption penalties are 60-90 days' interest. The mortgages are not tied to insurance products.

Barclays bank is offering first-time buyers 6.45 per cent (6.7 APR) fixed until January 31 1997; the bank's life insurance policy is mandatory if the mortgage is endowment or pension. Booking fee is £200 and the early redemption penalty is four months' interest.

Fixed rates for other borrowers are 6.75 per cent (7.0 APR) until January 31 1997; 7.45 per cent (7.8 APR) to the end of January 1998; and 8.25 per cent (8.7 APR) until January 31 2004. Booking fee is £300 for the 10-year fix and £200 for the other two.

There is an additional £100 arrangement fee on all three fixes, which is waived if you take out an endowment/pension or life insurance policy through the bank. Early

redemption penalties are between 4-7 months' interest.

Woolwich has launched a five-year fixed rate of 7.65 per cent (8.0 APR). The application fee is £295. The society has dropped the rate on its 7.25 per cent, three-year fix, introduced on February 26, to 7.10 per cent (7.4 APR). Application fee is £250. Insurance is not compulsory and the mortgages are repayment, endowment, pension or PEP. Early redemption costs 3-6 months' interest. TSB has a 10-year, 7.99 per cent fixed (8.5 APR) up to 75 per cent of the value of the property. Arrangement fee is £295 and the mortgage is tied to the bank's buildings and contents insurance.

Broker John Charcol's 6.99 per cent, five-year fix is available until the end of March. For a £250 fee, costs for mortgage customers will be covered, but borrowers must have a 25 per cent deposit.

### Directors' transactions

The markets may be having a shake-down but directors have begun to deal again.

□ Goode Durrant, the transport group, dropped up over the past month when directors started to buy. The shares have held their value despite the ups and downs of the market; nevertheless, chairman D.K. Kingsbury has bought now at these higher levels.

□ Siebe, in the engineering sector, has done well over the past three years. Directors have been buying since the beginning of 1993 when the managing director acquired stock at 490p. The most recent purchase was made at 608p.

□ The sale in Syltore was made following a period of out-performance of the stock. J.A. Clegg, the chairman, sold 600,000 shares at 175p but retains more than 1.8m.

□ Deep discount selling is seen as the future face of food retailing and Shoprite has been at the forefront of the new style. The share price has done well recently and C.A. Good, a non-executive director, has sold some stock while retaining a sizeable holding.

Colin Rogers  
The Inside Track

### DIRECTORS' SHARE TRANSACTIONS IN THEIR OWN COMPANIES (LISTED & USM)

Company	Sector	Shares	Value	No of directors
SALES				
Alumac	BMM	5,000	16	1
BMS	BMM	50,000	91	1
Bracebrook	Insu	100,000	148	1
Centri Indep TV	Media	146,540	4,352	6*
Coda Group	n/a	56,000	145	1
Eve Group	BCon	4,832	22	1
Farnell Electronics	Dist	2,400	15	1
Fortune Oil	ONE	1,000,000	70	1
Grainger Trust	Prop	12,000	38	1
Jacques Vert	Text	1,000,000	1,900	2
Kleinwort Benson	MBnk	133,827	794	2*
Leslie Wise	Text	350,000	291	1
Lombard Cyderide Hldgs	BCon	90,000	131	2
London Industrial	Prop	2,808	10	1
London Overseas	LAH	830,840	1,488	1*
Rank Organisation	LAH	155,717	1,674	2*
Royal Bank of Scot	Bnk	3,500	16	1
Sears	RetG	35,600	43	1
Shoprite Group	RetG	75,000	173	1
Smith New Court	Onf	12,000	56	1
Syltore	EngV	600,000	1,050	1
Tadpole Technology	EESE	250,000	700	1
Telegraph	Media	13,833	78	1
Warburg SG	MBnk	25,000	231	1
PURCHASES				
Alliance Resources	ONE	300,000	20	3
Brit Borneo Petrol	ONE	4,500	10	1
Conrad	Text	200,000	13	3
Goode Durrant	Tran	50,000	92	1
Hopkinson	Eng	55,285	31	3
Photo-Me-Int	CESE	3,500	11	1
Siebe	Eng	20,000	122	1
Smithkline Beecham	Phrm	1,000	531	1*
Windsor	Insu	130,000	30	4

Values expressed in £000s. This list contains all transactions, including the exercise of options (\*) if 100% subsequently sold, with a value over £10,000. \* Incl CRP; \* A ADRs. Information released by the Stock Exchange 21-25 February 1994. Sources: Directors' List, The Inside Track, Edinburgh.

## Age trap

Age has an important bearing on your income and tax. The most well known of these effects is the age allowance. For people between 65-74, this is an addition of £755 (£3/94 figures) to the £3,445 personal allowance (which everybody gets against any tax liability), and brings it up to £4,200. The personal allowance for single people aged 75 or over is higher at £4,370, and married couples get an extra £2,465 (£6-74) or £2,505 (£8 or over).

But what the Inland Revenue gives in one hand, it tends to take back with the other. An income limit for the age allowance starts operating at £14,200.

When that figure is reached, every £2 of taxable income thereafter reduces the age allowance by £1 until it gets down to the basic personal allowance to which everybody, from birth onwards, is entitled.

For purposes of calculating the age allowance, all income is grossed up. And it is on this gross amount that your tax liability (after allowances) is assessed. Adding up your total income - on much of which you have paid tax at source - can, therefore, give you a false idea of your tax liability.

Few payments are tax-free, even when received gross. It is easy to fall into the age allowance trap, therefore, as the following example shows. John and his wife Ann, both aged 66, have annual incomes of £15,000 and £10,000 respectively. She gets the £4,200 allowance but John's income exceeds the age limit of £14,200 by £800.

Thus, he loses £400 (£800/2) from his £4,200 allowance, and it goes down to £3,800. His taxable income is, therefore, £15,000 less allowances of £5,265 - made up of £3,800 (personal) plus £2,465 (married).

Assuming he has no other offsetting allowances, John must pay tax on £15,000 less £5,265; that is, £9,735. Instead of tax on £8,330.

Jennie Hawthorne

# The omnibus edition.

An expanded edition of the FT survey of the Top 500 companies is now available for £22.

The "FT European Top 500" is a permanent reference of Europe's biggest, most powerful companies, showing how they are positioned for 1993 and beyond.

Companies are ranked by turnover and sector (including separate UK Top 500 lists), by capitalisation showing profit increases and decreases, and by number of employees. A comprehensive address list, with key executives, is also included.

If you would like a copy of the omnibus FT500 complete the coupon below.

To: John White, Financial Times, Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL. Fax number 071 873 3072.

I would like ☐ copies of the FT Top 500, £22.00 per copy.  
(postage and packing included)

Please charge to my: American Express ☐ Mastercard ☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐ Only UK cheques accepted ☐

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_ Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Tel \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
(No order accepted without a signature)

The information you provide will be held by the Financial Times and may be used to keep you informed of FT products and by other selected companies for mailing list purposes. The Financial Times is registered under the Data Protection Act 1984. The Financial Times, Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL. Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive any further information from the FT Group or companies approved by the Financial Times. ☐

FT. Because business is never black and white.



### OUR UTILITY & BOND FUND PEP ANNOUNCES A MODEST GAIN.

19.72% TOTAL RETURN  
IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS.

£6,000 invested in our Utility & Bond Fund PEP  
a year ago is now worth £7,183\*.

Investors have enjoyed a total return of both gross income  
and capital growth of 19.72%\*.

Our current gross yield is in excess of 6%\* after an initial charge of  
0.2% and an annual management charge of 0.5%.

A PEP is available for an additional initial fee of £35 and  
£20 plus VAT per annum in subsequent years.

For full details, please telephone Ann Baldock  
or return the coupon below.

\*Source: Mirostat - offer to bid basis as of 28.02.94. Gross dividend of £286 retained. \*Based upon the offer price of 58.50p per unit as of 28.02.94.

TELEPHONE ENQUIRIES: 071 606 0708

24 HOUR ANSWERING SERVICE  
TO: ANN BALDOCK, CAZENOVE & CO., 3 COPTHALL AVENUE, LONDON EC3R 7AN.  
PLEASE SEND ME FULL DETAILS OF THE CAZENOVE UTILITY & BOND FUND PEP.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

FAX: 071 606 9205 TELEX: 886758

FT5/94

ISSUED JOINTLY BY CAZENOVE UNIT TRUST MANAGEMENT LIMITED (A MEMBER OF IMRO, LAURO AND THE AUTIF) AND CAZENOVE & CO (A MEMBER OF THE SFA AND THE LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE).

UNIT HOLDERS SHOULD REMEMBER THAT THE REALISABLE VALUE OF THEIR UNITS IS DETERMINED BY REFERENCE TO THE RULING BID PRICE OF UNITS AND THAT THE PRICE OF UNITS AND THE INCOME DERIVED FROM THEM CAN FALL AS WELL AS RISE. CONSEQUENTLY, UNIT HOLDERS MAY NOT GET BACK THE AMOUNT INVESTED. INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY A GUIDE TO FUTURE PERFORMANCE.



## FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

## The challenge that paid off

## FACT FILE 5

Name: Rothschild Asset Management  
Status: Investment management company  
Founded: 1893  
Market position: Only entered individual pensions market in 1988 but active in institutional pension funds market since 1986  
Financial strength: No Standard & Poor's rating on company but AAA (superior) rating on money funds  
Funds under management: £10bn (at 31/12/93)  
Premium income 1993: £6.6m (regular annual pension commission)

Number of personal pension plan clients: 7,500  
Number of transfer plans sold: 1,800

Sales outlets: Mainly through independent financial advisers; small amount of business direct from the public as a result of advertising or recommendation

Commission paid: 4 per cent on all contributions throughout the lifetime of the plan. Transfers of £15,000 and above, 5 per cent commission.

Nil commission terms available? Yes. All or part of commission can be reinvested in the plan in the form of a discount against the unit price.

Recurring single premium commission? Yes. All contracts based on RSP, ie no contractual liability to make regular payments

Expense ratio: Not applicable  
Reduction in yield (equivalent annual percent charge over the life of the contract): 1.3 per cent on a 25 year regular premium personal pension (industry average 1.6 per cent)

Penalties on early retirement or termination: None  
Performance: Personal pension funds launched 1986. Until recently performance excellent but managed and UK and/or company funds dropped in 1992 to below average and to bottom 25 per cent in 1993. UK smaller companies fund good. European and North America funds volatile but good for 1993. Japan also volatile - top 25 per cent 1991 and 1992 but down to bottom 25 per cent in 1993.

\*Source: FT Personal Pensions 1994 handbook and Pensions Management

Charges: At present life office



Nathan Mayer Rothschild, founder of M M Rothschild & Sons Ltd

Illustrations of what your investment may produce use a standard basis for charges set by Law Society Life Assurance and Unit Trust Regulatory Organisation. To reveal the impact of real charges on the first fund of Rothschild Asset Management's managed unit-trust plan, we asked for illustrations using actual charges for a man age 45 who expects to retire at age 65 (ie, a 20 year contract), paying (a) £250 per month and (b) a standard alone single premium of £10,000. Illustrations using Law Society standard charges, which in fact are much lower than charges used by most providers, are shown in brackets. The last illustration gives a theoretical value if no charges were made. The growth assumptions are Law Society's standard 8 per cent and 12 per cent.

Full commission paid	
8% p.a.	12% p.a.
Monthly premium	£27,417
£250	£154,965
Single premium	£10,000
£10,000	£159,000

Nil commission	
8% p.a.	12% p.a.
Monthly premium	£28,877
£250	£161,488
Single premium	£10,000
£10,000	£165,500

Theoretical nil charges	
8% p.a.	12% p.a.
Monthly premium	£29,129
£250	£163,971
Single premium	£10,000
£10,000	£167,488

The charges on Rothschild's plan over the last 25 years period are about average for the industry. However, unlike most life office plans, there is no heavy weighting of charges in the early years of the plan and so there are no penalties on decreasing or stopping premiums, early transfer or retirement.

## Debbie Harrison on Rothschild Asset Management

Rothschild Asset Management is the main investment management company within the Rothschild Group, one of the world's leading independent merchant banking and asset management organisations. Although the company has not been rated by Standard & Poor's, several of its funds have achieved S&P's top AAA award.

As a unit trust personal pension provider, Rothschild is one of the most successful financial institutions to challenge the virtual monopoly held by the life assurance companies in this multi-million pound market. Its combination of clear charges, flexibility and good performance pushed the Rothschild managed personal pension plan rapidly to the top of the league tables.

Apart from Rothschild, the only other unit trust personal pension provider now is Carmore, while Murray Johnstone offers company unit trust pensions. Fidelity, which withdrew from the individual personal pensions market recently, is to enter the company market soon.

To the consumer, there might seem little to choose between a unit trust personal pension and a life office unit-linked plan since, in both cases, premiums buy units in a chosen fund and the price of these units goes up and down depending on the performance of the underlying assets.

The charging structure of the two products is quite different, though. As a unit trust group, Rothschild can pay only single premium commission of 4.5 per cent to advisers selling its products. This is financed out of the bid/offer spread, which is levied on all contributions throughout the term. On top of this, there is an annual management fee of 1 per cent.

Unit-linked plans also have these charges. But there are extra "initial" or "capital" unit charges in the early years which are used to pay the adviser the commission that would be earned over the

entire term of the plan. On top of these extra deductions, there are policy fees and administration charges.

The point to note about unit trust personal pensions is that the charges are explicit and there are no penalties if the contract stops early. This does not necessarily mean they are cheaper than unit-linked plans over the long term but unit trust pensions do offer genuine portability without penalty.

The Rothschild managed personal pension fund, which invests in a portfolio of equities, bonds, gilts and deposits, came 11th out of 83 managed funds in the latest Money Man-



agement survey\*. Looking at results on a year-by-year basis, however, the performance is rather volatile. The fund was a top performer between 1988 and 1992, then took a dive. By 1993, it had slipped into the bottom 25 per cent of funds. The UK major companies equity fund had a similar downturn.

According to marketing director Peter Rees, the investment philosophy of the personal plans mirrors that of the institutional pension funds. "This leads us to invest predominantly in high-quality equities which, over the long term, should provide a consistent, above-average return while the fund benefits from the enhanced marketability and security afforded by this significant bias in favour of

blue chip stocks," he says. "A side effect, however, has been that the fund did not participate in the strong gains shown by second-line stocks (smaller companies) over the past 12 months and so has tended to underperform in the short term. Nevertheless, we remain convinced that the basic strategy is correct."

The group offers a range of funds investing in American, European and Japanese markets. But, for investors approaching retirement, it suggests using the managed, gilt and deposit funds to consolidate gains. A phased switching to these funds over the seven years leading up to retirement can be arranged. But the gilt fund, which achieved a top quartile (top 25 per cent) position in 1989, has performed below average ever since, while the deposit fund has performed consistently below average since its launch in 1988.

Although small in numerical terms, the 1,800 Rothschild transfer plans account for more than 20 per cent of its total personal pension business. Rees points out that most of the transfers came through independent advisers who were responsible for assessing each case. He adds: "We now issue warning letters to all customers who come to us directly and who are considering transferring their pension. These letters outline the main points to consider in a transfer and recommend that clients seek full advice from their employer and/or an independent adviser."

\*Personal pensions survey by Money Management, FT Business Enterprises Ltd, Graystock Place, Rutter Lane, London EC4A 3ND.

## The ONLY PEP you'll EVER need? PROBABLY.

Which investments would you like to choose for your PEP? UK shares, continental shares, investment and unit trusts? You can have them all with Self-Select Plus from Killik & Co.

You'll be able to spread your tax-free investments more widely, using all the qualifying opportunities - instead of being committed to a single management company. What's more, if you're attracted by the potential of certain part-qualifying PEP investments, we'll show you how to take full advantage of these.

You decide when to go liquid and when to reinvest. (In the meantime we'll pay interest on your cash.)

With Self-Select Plus you enjoy more choice and low cost. Unlike other PEP managers, Killik & Co make

- no initial charge and no annual management charge
- no cash withdrawal charge and no early exit charge
- and no charge when you transfer your existing plan to us.

We charge only for the work we actually do:

- for the deals you instruct us to make (1.65% - min £40)
- for reclaiming tax on your behalf (£7.50 on each dividend).

As a client of Killik & Co, you'll have a qualified broker appointed to your account whom you can call on for advice and ideas about stock selection and timing - all at no extra charge. And we'll carry out your instructions the moment you give them. With over 10,000 plans (approx £150 million in value) we are leading low-cost self-select PEP specialists. Find out how we make it easy to invest in the stock market.

For details, call now on 071-371 0900 Or fax your letterhead to 071-371 5658

## KILLIK &amp; Co STOCKBROKERS

Tel: Killik & Co, FREEPOST (SW5030), London SW6 4VY

Please send details of your Self-Select PEP service. I am a PEP investor [ ] I am a new investor [ ] PLEASE TICK BOX

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

This advertisement has been issued and approved by Killik & Co. Members of the London Stock Exchange & SFA. Regd. address: 45 Colindale Ave, NW9 1JL

## Considering emerging markets?

### Go with more peace of mind.

## Go with Fidelity.

The Emerging Markets Fund from Fidelity offers you the chance to capitalise on the strong growth in the young, developing economies of the world. However, such is the volatility of these dynamic new markets, we recommend that you take along an experienced investment partner - Fidelity.

The key to real success in Emerging Markets is research and resources - two of Fidelity's foremost strengths. As the world's largest independent investment management organisation, we can draw upon an extensive network of offices covering developing economies across Asia, Latin America and Europe.

Our local presence means we can apply a hands-on approach, searching out and capitalising on investment opportunities in these rapidly expanding economies.

## Why Emerging Markets?

- 77% of the world's population live in these areas
- 18 of the world's 30 largest economies are Emerging Markets
- They are enjoying rapid economic growth and some spectacular stockmarket returns
- For example, Mexico up 1,227% and the Philippines up 481% over the past five years\*

## Fidelity's Strength in Emerging Markets

- Asia - 14 fund managers and analysts
- Latin America - 7 fund managers and analysts
- Europe - 16 fund managers and analysts

As a result, the Fidelity organisation has become one of the world's leading names in emerging stockmarkets: where we currently manage US\$5 billion.

So act now to find out more about the Fidelity Emerging Markets Fund - and get the potential of these dynamic markets teamed with the strength of the Fidelity organisation.

For more information, call us, free of charge, from any of the countries below. If you live elsewhere please use the UK number or post or fax the coupon.

Bahrain	800 574	Belgium	078 11 75 86
France	05 90 82 13	Germany	0130 81 92 06
Netherlands	06 0226443	Norway	050 11063
Spain	900 96 4476	Hong Kong	848 1000

UK (for other countries) 44 732 777377

To Fidelity Investments, PO Box 88, Tonbridge, Kent TN11 8DZ, United Kingdom. Please send me details of the Fidelity Emerging Markets Fund.

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss): \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel No: \_\_\_\_\_



\* Source: Datastream sterling adjusted price returns to 31.12.94. All indices from MS Capital International Series. The Fidelity Funds Emerging Markets Fund is part of Fidelity Funds (SICAV), which is an open ended Luxembourg investment company with 25 classes of shares ("funds"). The value of shares may rise or fall due to changes in the rate of exchange of the currency in which the funds are invested. Fidelity Funds Emerging Markets Fund will invest in markets which may be volatile and the underlying investments may prove difficult to sell. The risk of significant fluctuations in the price of shares and of the suspension of redemption in the fund may therefore be higher than average. Investment in Fidelity Funds should be made on the basis of the current brochure, a copy of which can be obtained from the Distributors. UK investors should also note that Fidelity Funds are recognised under Section 85 of the Financial Services Act 1986. The holding of Shares in the Funds will not be covered by the provisions of the SIB Investors Compensation Scheme, nor by any similar scheme in Luxembourg. The UK Distributor of the Funds is Fidelity Investments International, a member of INFQ.



## WE GATHER COMPANY INFORMATION. YOU ENJOY THE FRUITS.

This is the age of information. The trouble is there has never been so much of it about which makes it harder than ever to find key company information that's relevant and to the point.

McCarthy Information is your vital network providing comprehensive information on the companies and industries that interest you. Every day, we harvest and store the information from the world's top 70 business publications. You can access just what you need - by company, industry, country or market. Hard fact and industry rumour.

Whether you access it on CD-ROM, online or from hard copy, you will find it easy

to reap the benefits from McCarthy's comprehensive service. See the first used today: just the coupon below.

Don't be a don't know...

...contact McCarthy

Complete the coupon and send it to: Michael McCarthy, McCarthy Information, PO Box 12, Sandhurst, Middlesex TW16 7UD. Telephone: 0932 261444. Please send me details of McCarthy Information Services.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Country: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_



McCarthy Information Services

COMPANY INFORMATION TO KEY ON







## FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

## ... know about CGT

From page VIII

quarterly list, or your accountant or stockbroker (most of whom take a specialist service).

In the past, some investors have been slow to make claims on securities of negligible value. There are two possible reasons:

1. They may think, mistakenly, that a security has to appear on the Revenue's list before they can claim; this, as we have described, is not so.

In fact, if no shareholders ever claimed until a security appeared on the list, it would never contain any securities: definitely a chicken and egg situation.

2. They may have wanted to allow the indexed cost of the security to continue growing with the RPI until they needed to claim the loss to offset against gains.

This was quite a crafty move, but indexing holdings of negligible value was ruled out by January 1994's Finance Bill for negligible-value claims made after November 29 1993 (Budget day). In our view, this is a bit tough.

## No CGT on death

When a person dies there is no charge on the net unrealised gains in their portfolio although their estate is, of course, subject to inheritance tax.

## Valuing a dead person's estate

Securities in the estate are valued using the open-market value of each on the date of death or, if that was not a working day, on the last day for which the price was published before death.

The open-market value of a security listed on the London stock exchange, including the USM, is the lower of:

1. The bid price of the security plus one-quarter of the spread (the difference between the bid price and the offer price). This is known colloquially as "quarter up."

2. The figure halfway between the highest and the lowest prices of bargains recorded that day in the stock exchange's Daily Official List.

For foreign securities listed on a recognised stock exchange, the basis for calcu-

Table 2: CARRYING LOSSES FORWARD (2)									
(a) Tax year	(b) Capital gains*	(c) Capital losses*	(d) Net gains	(e) Net losses	(f) Annual exemption	(g) Losses b/f	(h) Losses offset	(i) Losses c/f	(j) CGT payable on gain of
88/89	9,240	2,000	7,240	-	5,000	-	-	-	2,240
89/90	5,276	8,478	-	1,200	5,000	-	-	1,200	-
90/91	8,600	3,600	5,000	-	5,000	1,200	-	1,200	-
91/92	7,240	15,100	-	7,860	5,000	1,200	-	9,060	-
92/93	10,750	2,245	8,505	-	5,800	9,060	2,705	6,355	-
93/94	15,020	-	15,020	-	5,800	6,355	6,355	-	2,865

\*After taxation, which will be explained next week. \*\*Annual exemption unused (can't be carried forward).

Capital gains on which CGT is charged: (j) = (b) - (c) - (f) - (h). Capital losses carried forward: (g) = (d) - (e) - (i).

lating the value of a disposal is very similar to that for a UK listed security; the value is converted into sterling at the rate of exchange at the date of death.

■ Selling assets from an estate If securities are sold from an estate within 12 months of death, the executors can elect that, for the purpose of IHT, the proceeds of the sale can be substituted for the open market value at the date of death. But the election has to be for all disposals during that 12 months.

This can be a very important concession if money has to be raised by the executors and the market is falling.

## Filling in your tax return

If your chargeable gains do not exceed the exempt amount for the year (£5,800 in 1993/94), and the aggregate value of (or the net consideration received for) the assets disposed of does not exceed twice the exempt amount for the year (£11,600 in 1993/94), there is no need to provide details of your capital gains and losses in the year (which include gains and losses on assets other than

Table 3: SHARES OF NEGLIGIBLE VALUE (since 1990)

Alpha Estates	England (1) Group	Pavilion International
Arling Holdings	Equity 2 General	Pennant Properties
Associated-Henriques	Ernst Group	Pleasant
Astra Holdings	Ferrari Holdings	Polly Peck International
AT Trust	FGH Group	Principal Hotels Group
Auer & General	FOCE International	Raner Textiles
Authority Investments	Ford Seller Morris	Railnet Group
Babcock Penson	Properties	Renaissance Holdings
Barclay Holdings	Grovehouse Securities	RFC Group
Barclay Commonwealth	Guidance Group	Rockport Group
Broadwell Land	Harvester Druce	Rockwood Holdings
Burad Holdings	Hardanger Properties	Rush & Tomkins Group
Centenary Trust	Harley Bond	Semper Group
CH Industries	Headland Group	Sherratt Securities
Crescent Holdings	Honorable Group	Sherratt Securities
Citygrove	Hughes Food Group	Sherratt Securities
City & Westminster	Kesteven International	Sherratt Securities
Clarke Hooper	London United	Sherratt Securities
Colonial Group	Investments	Sherratt Securities
Company of Designers	Lowerdown	Sherratt Securities
Concor Group	Maxwell Communication	Sherratt Securities
Corton Beach	Corporation	Sherratt Securities
Dewes & Newman	Mountain Group	Sherratt Securities
Holdings	Mowat Group	Sherratt Securities
Doctus	Noble Raridon	Sherratt Securities
Egerton Trust	Norfolk House Group	Sherratt Securities
	Parfield Group	Sherratt Securities
	Pavilion Leisure	Sherratt Securities
		Sherratt Securities

stock market securities). You just tick the box provided.

If either of these figures is exceeded, you must give details of each chargeable asset disposed of, and the amount of chargeable gain. You might also, if you wish, provide your tax inspector with your computations. The new version of the

annual tax return, form 11P, introduced in 1992/93, gives a useful pro forma for doing each computation.

■ Date of payment of CGT Your return should be sent to your tax office by October 31 following the end of each tax year. CGT should then be paid by December 1 (or, if later, by 30 days after the issue of the assessment).

Richard Chant is a tax partner at Bristol chartered accountant Solomon Harz Alim Sugden is the co-author of *Interpreting Company Reports & Accounts* (Woodhead-Faulkner, 4th (revised) edition, p/b £19.95).

Answers to the most popular general questions arising from this series will be published after the final article. Please mark your envelope "CGT Series Question." But we cannot provide detailed advice about personal CGT returns.

■ Next week: Indexation

## In coming weeks...

The publication schedule for the rest of this series on capital gains tax is:

Saturday March 12: Indexation. Use of factors or the retail price index to calculate indexed gains and losses. Share pooling post-March 1982. Payment for shares by instalment. Tables of indexation factors and RPI. Worked examples.

Saturday March 19: Share pooling pre-April 1982. Election for treatment. Matching

disposals with shares acquired. Capital changes: Scrip and rights issues; takeovers; demergers; scrip and enhanced scrip dividends. Worked examples.

Saturday March 26: Minimising your tax liability. Bed and breakfast. Transfers between husband and wife. Taking advantage of separate annual CGT exemptions and partner's lower marginal tax rate. Buying shares for your children.

# WHILST OTHER PEP ADS SAY HURRY! HURRY! HURRY! MAY WE SUGGEST A LITTLE CONCENTRATION?

If you're looking for high income growth, it's graphically obvious that now is perhaps not the best time to invest in a building society. So, with the current financial year nearing its end, a tax free High Income PEP does make for a very attractive alternative.

But before you rush into anything, consider this: the Prolific High Income Unit Trust has achieved an unbroken record of increasing income growth over the last 19 years. For example, to put that into context, out of the 57 unit trusts in the UK Equity Income sector, since 1981, only two other trusts managed to maintain consistent income growth along with our High Income Unit Trust.

At Prolific we adopt what we call an active earnings driven strategy. In plain English, that means we concentrate on maintaining the right balance between income and capital growth - vital for producing healthy levels of both over the years. That's why, as well as generating high income, the capital of the Trust has now grown 20-fold in the last 20 years\*.

If this is what you're looking for in a PEP, why not get an objective view? Talk to your independent financial adviser or, if you don't have one, call the:

IFA Promotion Line on Freephone 0800 387 946

for a list of independent financial advisers in your area. Alternatively, complete the coupon.

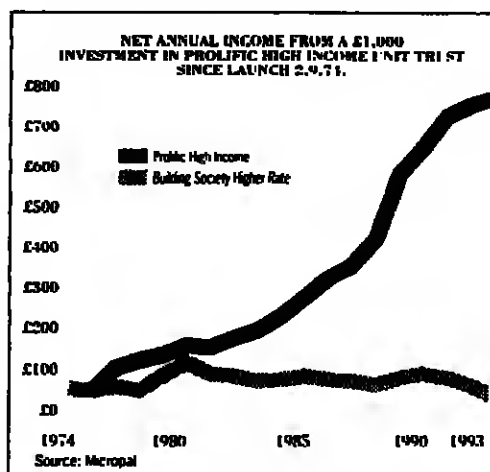
And take note: as no initial charges are down to 3% of the amount you invest until 1st June 1994, with no exit charges, now is a very good time to act. Not that we're hurrying you.

\*Over 19 years or 12.95 the compound of a £1,000 investment in Prolific High Income would be £1,245, such as income of £254. Building society higher rate interest would be £240.

†Source: Income Fund Analysis.

Please remember that past performance is not necessarily a guide to the future. The price of units and the income from them may go down as well as up. Exchange rates may also cause the value of underlying overseas investments to go down or up. The last investment of PEPs may be changed by future legislation.

Issued by Prolific Unit Trust Managers Ltd, a member of PFI, LUTRO & PFI.



Please send me details about the Prolific High Income PEP. Please return this coupon to Prolific Unit Trust Managers Ltd, FREEPOST, London EC4B 4JY. If you do not wish to receive any further mailings from Prolific, please tick the box ☐

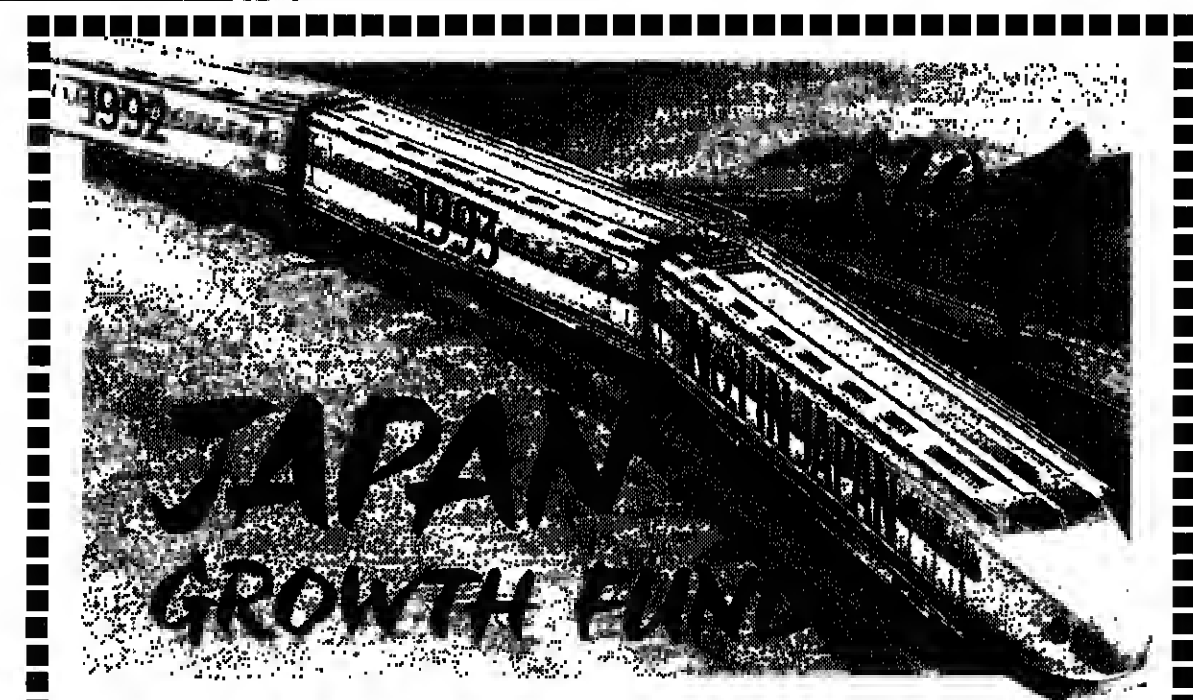
NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

HHW1005/CA

**PROLIFIC**  
CONCENTRATING ON INVESTMENT



Over the last two years Save & Prosper's Japan Growth Fund's performance has been truly outstanding. It is the NUMBER ONE Japanese equity unit trust over 12 and 24 months.\*

The Fund invests in a broad range of companies like Hitachi, East Japan Railway and Nippon Telegraph and Telephone - in targeted sectors of the economy that we expect to experience strong profits recovery when demand increases.

The Japanese stock market has already shown some good gains this year which were inspired mainly by overseas buyers. But there is potential for further substantial gains when Japanese investors return to the market. In addition the far-reaching political reforms agreed at the end of January have been well received by the market.

We believe that the Nikkei Dow could rise

sharply, possibly by up to 20% in the next 12 months.

## FAR EAST EXPERTISE

Save & Prosper is part of Flemings, one of the UK's leading merchant banks, which currently manages over £45 billion for investors worldwide. Flemings' sister company, Jardine Fleming, is currently the largest foreign investment company in the Far East.

## ACT NOW

The Japanese Government remains committed to stimulating the economy and this should lead to increased demand. We are confident that Japan Growth Fund is well placed to continue its recent outperformance of the Index. You can invest from as little as £1,000 or from £35 per month. To find out more ring our free Moneyline, post the coupon or talk to your financial adviser.

\*Source: Mitrail, as at 1st February 1994.

CALL FREE 0800 282 101

9.00 a.m. - 6.00 p.m. 7 DAYS A WEEK

To: Save & Prosper Securities Limited, FREEPOST, Romford RM1 1BR.

Please send me details of Save & Prosper's Japan Growth Fund.

Mr/Mrs/Miss  Forename

Address

Postcode

Home Tel (STD)  No ☐ Work Tel (STD)  No ☐

So that we may call and offer further information.

THE PRICE OF UNITS AND ANY INCOME FROM THEM CAN GO DOWN AS WELL AS UP AND YOU MAY NOT GET BACK THE FULL AMOUNT YOU INVESTED. EXCHANGE RATES ALSO MAY CAUSE THE VALUE OF UNDERLYING OVERSEAS INVESTMENTS TO GO DOWN OR UP. PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT A GUIDE TO FUTURE RETURNS. SAVE & PROSPER GROUP LTD IS A MEMBER OF IARD AND LUTRO.

**SAVE & PROSPER**

THE INVESTMENT HOUSE

# PERSONAL PENSIONS: DON'T BE SET UP BY THE SET-UP CHARGES.

Caveat investor: life assurance companies have ways of charging you a great deal for personal pension plans.

Like "capital" or "initial" units, where the management charges are much higher than for normal accumulation units. Or reduced allocation to units - often as little as 50% - for the first year or two. Not to mention the penalties that frequently exist for altering your contributions, retiring early, or switching elsewhere for better performance. And, under with-profits policies, the company's actuary even decides what your policy is worth.

At Gartmore, we have nothing to hide. In our unit trust personal pension scheme we charge an initial fee and an annual management fee. And all charges are fully disclosed in the annual accounts.

For full details, you can call free of charge on 0800 289 336. For equally full disclosure from a life company, we're afraid that, under current legislation, you'll have to whistle.

**Gartmore**  
PERSONAL PENSIONS

Please note that past performance is no guarantee of future performance. This advertisement has been prepared and approved by Gartmore Investment Limited, a member of Gartmore, with full effect of its approved representative Gartmore Pensions Limited, Gartmore House, PO Box 15, 15th March 1994, London EC4B 4JY.



## FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

## Many happy returns...

Know your enemy: a user's guide to what makes the tax man's nose twitch

Q. Is he an ogre?

Quite the reverse. Like a dentist, the tax man is very aware of an image problem and is keen to inflict as little pain as possible.

Q. What's he like, then?

Well, he's actually a very decent man. Honesty, common sense and fairness - these are his watchwords. No one enters the Revenue hating him with ambition or craving wealth. He strives to apply the law consistently and even-handedly. Things irresponsible or unprofessional appal him.

Q. So, is he desperately dull?

Who wants a flamboyant tax inspector? Bear in mind he has to have a working knowledge of the Taxes Act (some 5,000 pages of it) and case law dating back to 1875. These are not tomes which provoke excitement or laughter.

Q. Why on earth would anyone join the Inland Revenue in the first place?

Because it's there. Besides, the advertisement for graduate recruits used to say "No particular discipline preferred," so every history graduate for miles around applied.

Q. Is he a social pariah?

He doesn't yell about his job from the rooftops. On the other hand, people chatting to a tax man over the Twilets often find themselves wondering if something or other is allowable against tax, the way a doctor is asked for advice out of surgery hours. As such, it's almost a social asset.

Bear in mind, too, that the tax inspector is a left-leaning, fair-minded Guardian or Independent reader who buys his clothes from Marks and Spencer and has far more in com-



mon with Alan Bennett than Alan Sugar. This is not the stuff of social leprosy.

Q. How helpful is he?

Very. If you're a Paye employee, your tax district is determined by your employer and is likely to be processed by a large office in the provinces. If you're self-employed, your tax man is usually local. Either way, there's an individual - a living, breathing human being who spills coffee and burns toast - directly responsible for dealing with your affairs.

You can find out who he is without getting embroiled in some Kafkaesque nightmare, and you can actually talk to him. You'll be amazed how pleasant he is. But, as in all big organisations, things can go dreadfully wrong - there have been a number of recorded instances where people have visited their local tax office and been offered a leaflet.

Q. What are the advantages of a career in the Inland Revenue?

Job security. As one tax inspector put it: "One cannot readily foresee the end of Inland Revenue." It is big enough to ensure that merit is rewarded, so dog isn't obliged

to eat dog. Colleagues are helpful, confrontation is a known quantity, and few inspectors suffer from stress.

Q. And disadvantages?

After years of service, you run the risk of going round the

*Your inspector is really a caring, sensitive human being, says David Chater*

bend in a quiet and subtle kind of way. Nothing is what it seems. Nothing can be taken for granted. Nothing has a straightforward explanation.

The tax man doesn't glance at things, he peers at them inquisitively. Cynicism comes by the lorry load. He becomes the ultimate lateral thinker, which is useful for dealing with obdurate teenagers but not much else.

Q. How effective is he?

Frighteningly so. In 1992/3, the Revenue raised £4.6bn pounds from "action taken

against non-compliance." That is the equivalent to the yield from 3p on the basic rate of income tax. In the same year, it collected £982m of capital gains tax at a cost of just £33.4m in administrative fees.

Q. What does he aspire to?

Tax men aren't driven by desperate longings; otherwise, they wouldn't have entered the Revenue in the first place. When the tax man dreams, he dreams of early retirement. Of converting his garage into a wood-working shop and producing reproduction antique furniture.

Q. Is he ever tempted to join the opposition?

During the 1980s, there was a massive exodus of inspectors throwing down their felt-tip pens and joining accountancy firms or corporate tax departments. The recession stemmed the flood and the Revenue itself has now said: "That's it, chum. If you leave, you can't come back."

But a large number of tax men escape themselves into retirement with some sort of part-time consultancy work.

Q. How does he catch people?

The tax man's nose, this refined and valuable proboscis

- an almost mystical organ - starts to twitch frantically when it gets within half a mile of something dodgy on the tax return.

Q. Do the rich deal with a nicer class of tax man?

Yes, but only because wealth is relatively complex and you need more senior (better trained, more intelligent etc) people to deal with it. But it's nothing to do with class war: figures on a tax return are as meaningless as Monopoly money.

Q. What makes the tax man angry?

Nothing. Almost nothing. Like the priest in the confessional, they've heard it all before. But the tax man has a highly cultivated spirit of fair play.

If a large company or a wealthy individual is clearly getting up to artificial shenanigans purely to avoid paying The Right Amount of Tax, well, you're likely to put the taxman's proboscis out of joint.

Q. What turns him on?

Winning a disputed claim, especially if you're at inspector level where the claim tends to be over a million quid. It's the intellectual challenge, the piecing together of the jigsaw.

Q. What makes him miserable?

Routine paperwork and form-filling. A vast number of bureaucrats abhor bureaucracy, yet still manage to lead happy and fulfilled lives in the Revenue.

Q. And how do you make the inspector happy?

By speaking to him. He loves to be spoken to. And should you ever get the urge to jot down a quick note of thanks, his cup would overflow. (See above: "Tax men as toast-burning fellow humans".)

Q. What does a tax man do when he's not being a tax man?

He spends much of his time commuting. The Inland Revenue is the backbone of British Rail. But for a bit of innocent enjoyment on the side, the tax man will often settle down to a detective novel or study military history in the Dark Ages.

## Offshore explorations

Sometimes, it is difficult to distinguish between clarifying subject matter and simplifying it.

Robert Cooke's *Offshore Investment Simplified* is a case in point. Sometimes assuming enormous knowledge from the layman, at other times treating him with kid gloves. It is, in total, an informative and readable look at an industry's attractions and pitfalls. Cooke is a well-qualified financial adviser and is not frightened of imparting heartfelt convictions on disparate sectors and the methods of the professionals working within them.

Where it falls down is in the positioning. Is Cooke advising the knowledgeable and critical reader on how to extend his portfolio to investments in lower tax jurisdictions? Or is he speaking to the beginner who is likely to consider "offshore" a dirty word?

Cooke is capable of alternately exciting and stupefying. For instance, how would the discerning reader respond to his remarks on economic liquidity: "The supply of

money is important. Even if you are firmly convinced that a certain company has outstanding prospects and you wish to buy its shares, if you do not have the money to do so, then you are not creating demand for its shares by merely wishing."

Cooke is happy to comment widely, often in anecdotal form. Readers are told of his personal portfolio diversification, his currency hedging techniques, and his ability to sort risk and profit assets from the depredations of inflation.

He enjoys playing the detective, with mixed results. He has, for instance, a sneaking suspicion that "one or two" managers may be using their international managed funds as a "dustbin" for redemptions from other funds to avoid dealing charges.

Later, he comes up with a questionable statement on offshore fund performance, based

on simplistic bull and bear market theories: "... instead of it being regarded as a strange phenomenon that such a very high proportion of funds which are top of the ratings in one year end the following year near the bottom, it should

**OFFSHORE INVESTMENT SIMPLIFIED**  
by Robert H.V. Cooke  
Robert Hale £14.99

rather be expected as a normal occurrence." Both comments may have some credence, but are improperly and thinly argued.

Chapters are also disconnected, with no thematic thread. In chapter four, Cooke tabulates the structural differences between unit and investment trusts.

He then informs us that the table shows "that investment trusts on average have the

edge by quite a wide margin over unit trusts when it comes to performance." If this is true, then why does he not furnish statistics to support it?

But where Cooke takes the time to present his theories with evidence, he is a credible sleuth - his thoughts on offshore banking, separate taxation and inflation are original and refreshing. For instance, his personal experience with the punitive charges of an offshore bank leading on an overdraft facility is a real eye-opener.

Cooke would be the first to agree that one moment's good advice is another's financial ruin. He is at pains to explain the importance of timing, and devotes a chapter to it.

No one can blame the writer for chronological problems between writing (early 1993) and publication. But Cooke mistakenly enters into market predictions, which should be

left to the newspapers. Entrenched firmly in the trends of a year or two ago, his predictions for some markets, especially the emerging ones, have become redundant. This is hardly edifying for the critical investor and hardly informative for the uninformed.

**Adam Courtenay**  
Adam Courtenay is editor of *Offshore Financial Review*.

**100% INVESTED**  
into the  
**Sun Life**  
successful  
INCOME INVESTMENT BOND  
NO EXIT PENALTIES  
Call now on  
081-440-0055  
Rothberg & Co  
25-26 East Street  
Newcastle NE1 3AF  
Telephone: 0161-440 0055  
Fax: 0161-440 0077

## The Temple Bar SUCCESS FORMULA

A top of the range investment trust PEP or savings scheme

- **PERFORMANCE** ■  
+577% since 1 March 1984\*  
+26% over one year\*
- **ATTRACTIVE YIELD** ■  
More than 34% above  
FTA All Share Yield\*
- **LOW COST PEP** ■  
Initial charge only £50
- **FREE SAVINGS SCHEME** ■

Incorporated in 1926 Temple Bar (total assets £255m) aims to secure for shareholders a growing income and capital growth mainly from leading UK equities.



Temple Bar is managed by Guinness Flight Investment Trust Managers Limited. To find out more complete the coupon or call Joanna Wright on 071 522 2111. \*Microcap. Offer to offer with net income reinvested to 1.3.94. Financial Times. Gross yields as at 1.3.94.

TEMPLE BAR INVESTMENT TRUST PEP AND SAVINGS SCHEME

Please send me details of the Temple Bar Investment Trust PEP ☐ and/or Savings Plan ☐  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_ Surname: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

To: Joanna Wright, Guinness Flight Investment Trust Managers Limited, 5 Gainsford Street, London SE1 2NE  
Please note: Performance is not necessarily a guide to the future. The value of this investment and the income arising from it may fall as well as rise and is not guaranteed. Also, deduction of charges and expenses means you may not get back the amount you invested. Issued by Guinness Flight Global Asset Management Limited, a member of IAGG and LAUTRO.

## A new Share Offer for those who continue to believe in the potential of small companies.

New Issue of 'C' Shares. In just five months since its launch the EFM Small Companies Trust plc, has increased its net asset value by 20.4%\*. Now the company's new issue of 'C' Shares (which on conversion will become new Ordinary Shares) provides another great opportunity for investors to benefit from the skills of the managers which made the original issue one of the successful investment trust launches of 1993.

EFM Small Companies Trust plc aims to achieve long-term capital growth through investment in small UK quoted companies. The managers believe that the UK economy continues to offer the right conditions for smaller companies to flourish.

The minimum investment is for 2,000 'C' Shares at a cost of £2,000 (1,000 'C' Shares at £1,000 for existing Share and Warrant Holders). There is also a FREE issue of 1 new 'Warrant' for every 5 new Ordinary Shares arising on conversion of the 'C' Shares.

Act now. You have until 10.00 am on Wednesday 23rd March to apply for 'C' Shares in EFM Small Companies Trust plc. To obtain a copy of the mini-prospectus and application form contact your financial adviser, or call:

**Edinburgh FUND MANAGERS PLC**

Edinburgh Fund Managers plc, Donaldson House, 97 Haymarket Terrace, Edinburgh, EH12 9HD. Member of IAGG. \*Source: AITC as at 31.01.94. Past performance is not necessarily a guide to future performance and that the value of shares and the income from them may go down as well as up and investors may not receive the amounts they originally invested. The advertisement is issued by Edinburgh Fund Managers plc, a member of IAGG. This advertisement is neither a prospectus nor an offer or invitation to apply for shares in EFM Small Companies Trust plc, nor shall it, or part of it, form the basis of, or be relied on in connection with, any contract for the subscription of shares. The advertisement is intended to provide information for investors only and is not intended to constitute an offer of shares. No decision on whether to invest should be based on the information contained in this advertisement.

**SPOT AND FORWARD RATES against Sterling • Dollar • ECU**  
delivered directly to your PC the evening before publication in the FT.  
For more information: Tel: +44 71 873 4613

**ARE YOU PAYING TOO MUCH FOR YOUR SELF SELECT PEP?**

**We Do** make an initial charge of £35.00  
**We Do** charge an annual management fee of just 1.25% plus VAT  
**We Do** charge commission on transactions but our commission rate is only 1.25% and we have NO MINIMUM COMMISSION

Some brokers try to catch your eye by "not trying any charges" but they charge you "a fee for every dividend collection" and they charge you a high minimum commission on transactions.

The **Siddall PEP** is probably the most cost effective Self-Select Plan available.

Please contact:  
**John Siddall & Son, FREEPOST, Manchester M2 8BU**  
Telephone: 061-832 7471

MEMBER OF THE LOW-COST STOCK EXCHANGE. THE SECURITIES & FINANCIAL SERVICES AUTHORITY & AFSO.

Please send me further information on John Siddall PEPs  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
**JOHN SIDDALL & SON**  
FREEPOST MANCHESTER M2 8BU



## FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

## Warranties under fire

The high street can be a dangerous place for consumers who do not read the small print and ask the right questions. Two forms of insurance sold commonly by high street retailers were criticised by the Office of Fair Trading and the Consumers' Association this week.

The OFT is to investigate the sale of extended warranties - insurance policies sold with electrical goods which cover breakdowns after the appliance's initial guarantee has expired. This follows complaints by a Labour MP, Nigel Griffiths, that shops were hard-selling their own warranties to customers without telling them about much cheaper warranties from manufacturers. Some shops' warranties were said to be three times as expensive as the manufacturer's version.

The OFT also will be looking at whether stores make clear what is excluded by the warranties, such as accidental damage and cosmetic faults which do not affect function.

Retailers argue that their policies are often more comprehensive, for example, allowing replacement in some cases while the maker's warranty would cover only

repair. This, however, does not explain why consumers are not given all the information and allowed to make a free choice.

Shoppers often are put under pressure from sales staff - who can earn hefty commissions - to take out a warranty at the point of sale but, in fact, you have a month after buying the product during which you can still take out a warranty.

## OFT to start inquiry, reports Bethan Hutton

The Consumers' Association says that warranties are poor value in most cases. The increasing reliability of electrical appliances means that many never need repairs and, even when they do, paying for these as and when necessary could work out cheaper.

Another sharp practice under threat is the inertia selling of credit insurance - also known as payment protection insurance - tied to loan or credit card agreements. This is supposed to cover repayments if the borrower becomes

unemployed or cannot work through ill-health.

A report this month in the Consumers Association magazine *Which?* attacks credit insurance as over-priced and full of exclusions. It has often been sold by inertia - borrowers have to tick a box or delete a paragraph of small print if they do not want it. Naturally, many fail to spot this, *Which?* says the premiums add an average 65 per cent to the cost of credit.

The OFT asked lenders to end inertia selling by the beginning of this year, but not everyone has complied. Now, the office is threatening to review the credit licence of any lender found still to be using inertia selling after the end of this month.

As the practice is not actually illegal, however, consumers can do little if they discover too late that they have had credit insurance foisted on them. The contract is binding. The only exception is if, on checking the small print, you discover that your situation is excluded: for example, if you are unemployed, retired, or on a short-term contract.

If you come across inertia selling of this type of insurance, contact your local trading standards office or the OFT.

## My landlord wants me out

I have a protected tenancy of a property which is my main residence. The landlord is offering me a substantial sum of money to surrender the tenancy. Would I be liable to income or capital gains tax?

Setting losses against gains

My wife and I have a portfolio of shares in unit trusts. Most are in my name but some are in joint names and some are in hers.

"Capital gains" losses are of no value to her tax position because the level of gains so far has been minimal. But the sale of some joint holdings this tax year constitute losses on the indexed basis prior to last December, and I would like to maximise use of these against gains made in my name. The securities were purchased before the separate tax arrangements for wives were introduced.

Is it possible for me to use the whole of these losses in my tax return, or shall I be restricted to 50 per cent?

In the absence of clear evidence to the contrary (which presumably does not exist in your case), it will be assumed that spouses have equal beneficial interests in investments

registered in their joint names. The answer, therefore, is that only half the losses on the joint holdings are yours.

## Tenants in common

My wife and I are joint owners of a house worth about £90,000 and share investments worth about £220,000. When the first of us dies, I understand the house will go automatically to the survivor. We have willed most of our share of the investments to the surviving spouse in trust, then to our grown-up children.

In order to reduce the liability of our estate to inheritance tax when the second spouse dies, we are thinking of making ourselves tenants in common of the house and leaving our share of it to a discretionary trust for the benefit of the surviving spouse and our children. Would this work by actually saving IHT?

Also, would it enable the surviving spouse to be sure of being able to either remain in the house or sell it and buy a new one with the proceeds, without the children claiming half as their share?

If the house is held as tenants in common, you each

## Q&amp;A

## BRIEFCASE

No legal responsibility can be accepted by the Financial Times for the answers given in these columns. All enquiries will be answered by post as soon as possible.

have a half share of the property, now worth £45,000. By leaving that share to a discretionary trust for the children, the gift would fall within the nil rate band and be tax-efficient. The result would be that the house would be owned by the trust and your wife.

By mutual agreement the house would be sold; one half of the proceeds would remain in trust, the other half would go to your wife. It is within the discretion of the trustees whether they distribute the cash to your children or your wife (who would also be a discretionary beneficiary of the trust).

It is always possible in theory for the trustee who has an interest in a property to force a sale of that asset, but that would require court action and

it is unlikely a court would sanction a sale if your wife were to be made homeless. I suggest you consult a solicitor. He will be able also to draw up the necessary documents should you go ahead with your plan.

Reply by Barry Stillerman of accountant Sny Hayward.

## Allocation of shares

With reference to the allocation of one Zeneca share for each ICI share held, would I, for capital gains purposes, be correct in reducing the capital cost of my ICI shares by half and treating the resulting sum as the cost of the Zeneca allocation?

No. The split has to be made on the basis of the market values (on the quarter-up basis) on the first day of dealing in the Zeneca shares, June 1 1993, viz 631½p for ICI and 625½p for Zeneca.

The cost of the Zeneca shares is, therefore, 49.76143 per cent of the CGT base cost of the ICI stock. Ask your tax office for the free pamphlet CGT13 (the indexation allowance for quoted shares). Any apportionment factors which you may need also can be obtained from your tax office.

PEP FUND

## Morgan Grenfell European Growth Trust. No.1 in Europe.

	Total Return*	Compound Annual Return*
Morgan Grenfell European Growth	£3,744	25.6%
European Sector Average	£2,207	14.6%

## CONSISTENT EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE

The Morgan Grenfell European Growth Trust is the top performing European Growth Trust in its sector since its launch on 11th April 1988.

An investment of £1,000 invested at launch would now be worth £3,744\* representing a compound annual return of 25.6%, significantly outperforming the average European Fund as can be seen from the above table.

## SIGNIFICANT EUROPEAN INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES

We believe that interest rates will fall substantially across Europe over the next 12 to 18 months, boosting recovery prospects, justifying higher overall valuations and stimulating demand for equities. Morgan Grenfell's European Growth Trust is actively managed, and benefits from its emphasis on stock selection which is based on an extensive programme of company visits Europe-wide.

## INVEST NOW

We expect European stocks to generate substantial growth in the medium term and the Morgan Grenfell European Growth Trust and European PEP are ideal to take advantage of the wealth of European investment opportunities.

For further details please contact your Financial Advisor. Alternatively call us free today on 0800 282465 or complete the coupon below.

To: Morgan Grenfell Investment Funds Ltd.,

20 Finsbury Circus, London EC2M 1UT.

Please send me further details of the

Morgan Grenfell European Growth Trust ☐

Morgan Grenfell European Growth PEP ☐

(Please tick box)

Full Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

FT 3/2/94



\*Source: Morgan Grenfell offer to bid, net income reinvested 11.4.88 to 27.1.94.

Please remember that the value of units and income from them may fall as well as rise (this may partly be the result of exchange rate fluctuations), and the investor may not get back the original amount invested. Tax rates and reliefs are those applicable at time of printing and may be subject to change. Their value will depend upon individual circumstances.

Post performance is not necessarily a guide to future performance. Issued by Morgan Grenfell Investment Funds Ltd, 20 Finsbury Circus, London EC2M 1UT. Member of IMRO, Morgan Grenfell Investment Funds Ltd is an appointed representative of Morgan Grenfell Unit Trust Managers Ltd which is a member of IMRO (IAUTRO) and the AUTIF.

## BEST OF ALL

LIMITED OFFER



## GOLD PLUS ACCOUNT

Best Offshore variable rate from a building society subsidiary for investments of £20,000.

Penalty free withdrawals with only 90 days' notice.

Limited Offer. Apply now.

TO OPEN AN ACCOUNT SIMPLY COMPLETE THE COUPON BELOW OR TELEPHONE ALDERNEY (0481) 822747/8, FAX ALDERNEY (0481) 822160, FOR FURTHER DETAILS.



WHAT'S IMPORTANT TO YOU, IS IMPORTANT TO US.

Portman Channel Islands Ltd has its principal place of business at Olivier Court, Olivier Street, St. Anne, Alderney, Channel Islands. Liabilities of Portman Channel Islands Ltd are guaranteed by Portman Building Society under the terms of the Building Societies Act 1986. Deposits made with Portman Channel Islands Ltd are not covered by the Deposit Protection Scheme under the UK Banking Act 1987. However, the Company is registered under the Protection of Depositors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Ordinance 1971 as amended. Portman Channel Islands Ltd, registered office PO Box 70, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands, registered in Guernsey Number 25871, is a wholly owned subsidiary of Portman Building Society. The most recent audited accounts of Portman Building Society are available on demand. The maximum holding in this account is limited to £100,000. The interest rate is variable and paid annually. On sterling proceeds, interest is calculated on a daily basis excluding the date of deposit and the date of withdrawal. Rate correct at time of going to press.

Please send me full details of the Portman Channel Islands 'Gold Plus' Account ☐ Please tick.

I enclose a cheque payable to Portman Channel Islands Ltd for £\_\_\_\_\_ (Minimum £20,000, Maximum £100,000.)

Name(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Signature(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Post to: Portman Channel Islands Ltd, Olivier Court, Olivier Street, St. Anne, Alderney, Channel Islands.

## Free banking and a high rate of interest on a Business Cheque Account

60 free transactions per month. 4.1% gross p.a. when the minimum initial deposit of £2,000 is maintained.

Available to sole traders, partnerships, professional firms and companies.

Call 071-626 0879 (24-hour answerphone) or Jayne Stuart on 071-283 9111

9am to 5pm Mon-Fri

ALLIED TRUST BANK

Allied Trust Bank 97-101 Cannon Street, London EC4N 3AD



# The view from the porch

The porch has always been central to life in the American south. It is a fine place to take the cool evening air, to watch what goes by on the road (standard entertainment before cable TV and air-conditioning began to take people inside), or to relax after surveying the plantation. And some porches are beautiful features in themselves – an expanse of wooden floorboards with carved balustrades wrapped around entire houses.

In South Carolina the drawl is not as deep as in parts of Georgia or Alabama, but there is plenty of "y'all" and girls with sculpted hair and fearsome finger-nails. There is also gracious hospitality and paternalistic gentility.

South Carolina considers itself something of an aristocrat in the south because it was the first state to secede from the Union. I touched down in Columbia, the state capital, which lies about 100 miles inland. It is a quiet town, hot and humid in summer. The centre has a mix of neo-classical monumental buildings, brick-built commercial warehouses and a clutch of sky-scrapers.

It is set out on a leisurely grid; in the 1770s it was thought that malaria (as the name hints) was borne by pockets of stagnant air clinging in narrow streets. More accustomed to close and hazy European towns, I found Columbia curiously agoraphobic.

With the buildings so sparse, the grand old town houses were set in magnificent gardens. Many of the houses were burned when General Sherman swept through the country taking revenge after the civil war, but some survive.

There is a nice story about the First Baptist Church, Sherman particularly wanted it torched because the ordinance of secession was prepared there. But it was saved by a quick-thinking retainer. When the troops arrived he assured them that they had the wrong building and promptly sent them round the corner to the Methodist Church, which they burned instead.

A very personal view of the civil war was left by Mary Chesnut, the wife of a confederalist general, in her *Diary from Dixie*. She tells of the war, of politics and of the goings-on around her house, particularly of the day when the presi-

dent of the confederacy, Jefferson Davis, came to visit.

He was spotted by some local men and was persuaded to address the people of Columbia from the front porch of their house. The Chesnut Cottage, a pretty pink clapboard house with a triangular gable, also

There are a few concessions to the 20th century among them in

the 20th century, among them air conditioning, but what you find in the Chesnut Cottage is typical of many of the guest houses in the area and it is a pleasure to visit. It has high ceilings and wide corridors to encourage a through-flow of air; the polished floors are covered with rugs and the rooms are furnished with antiques. Often you sleep in a Victorian four-poster bed. And there is the personal service of a bed and

Columbia seemed to be full of cars, but then driving is part of the American experience. I hired one and headed off at a stately pace on



cruise control, hermetically sealed and air-conditioned, with a rumbling stereo that made the rear-view mirror shudder. I scanned radio channels, skipping from the easy-listening love-rock stations to hard rap. The most entertaining, though, was *FM With Love from Jesus*, with details of church meetings, personal

If the town seemed agoraphobic, I soon discovered why. Most of the activity has found its way on to the suburban roadside. The main arteries out of town were a relentless line of strip-malls, muffler-stalls and cheery restaurants, all set in spacious plots and advertised with vast billboards.

Through forests of long-needed

pine I finally reached the neat line of plantations - peach and kiwi fruit mainly, now that the cotton industry has died in these parts. With the plantations comes the occasional grand house, standing in a grove of trees to keep it shaded. Hammocks and chairs on chain hung on the verandas.

I arrived in the town of Edgfield discernable by a steadily denser line of houses and businesses among the trees, leading ultimately to a quiet central square and court-house.

I stayed at Carnoosie, a forbidding-looking house completely out of style with the region - covered in Victorian conceits and with a steeply-sloping roof in French style. It was formerly the home of a governor.

nor of the state. But it was a welcoming house, with an acreage of wooden floor inside and out. In spite of its ghostly appearance, it is not haunted, or so I was told.

Carnoose is run by a lady optician who owns two huge black poodles. Betty Jean Wood spent most of her life in New Orleans, but she has returned to Edgfield for her semi-retirement. With a little encouragement she told stories of life, jazz and Mardi Gras. When I left she bade me return: "You come back any time and rock on the porch some more," she said.

For such a small town, there are some pretty fancy houses in Edgefield. Some are completely wrapped in two stories of wooden balcony

supported by slender columns. But the most typical feature, as seen in *Gone with the Wind*, is the grand classical façade, with a triangular pediment supported by four columns. This is supposed to have originated up north, but was readily adopted in the south because it provided extra shade and lent an air of grandeur. I was surprised to discover that the pillars are mostly made of wood and are hollow. They make a fine noise when you thump

■ **South Carolian Tourism in London** offers a full visitor pack, including a map and a guide to the state's B&Bs: 121 Gloucester Place, W1H 3PJ, tel: 071-224-1780, fax: 071-224-5164.

**T**he beginnings of the Rhône are inauspicious. Far from the broad river sweeping past the Roman remains of Provence, it starts life as a glacier in the Swiss Alps, and a dirty one too.

Up near the point where the glacier melts and trickles down a cliff, you can walk inside it. Locals have carved a passage about 100 yards long with a chamber at the end, lit by the hazy blue light filtering through the ice above. From the outside, though, the ice is a grubby grey from the earth it rolls over, seemingly out of place to a country where every cow looks as if it is polished twice a day.

Down below, however, is pure Switzerland, madly picturesque. The Rhône makes its way along the Obergoms valley, through lush green fields between high

*John Westbrooke treks from the source of the Rhône and enjoys some madly picturesque scenery*

mountains, augmented constantly by other streams, gradually building up from babbling brook to respectable river. You can even go rafting on it, though you will see little resembling white water

Not a lot of tourists visit the Oberghaus. Villages are scattered down the valley a mile or so apart, mostly farming communities with a Baroque church and a few hotels. The average building is four storeys tall, with flowers spilling over the balconies, and built of larch, wood which starts out honey-coloured and after 20 years turns black. Some of the buildings

are very black - 500 years old and not a nail among them. Apart from agriculture, the valley's main business is reputed to be providing the men of the Vatican's Swiss Guard

Life is not always tranquil: there can be a great deal of weather in Alpine valleys. Take Obergesteln, second town down the Oberegoms, which in three centuries saw so much fire, flood and avalanche that a quarter of its population moved to San Francisco, where they were presumably introduced to earthquakes as well. We spent three fine days afoot, a little

overcast in the morning but nothing uncomfortable; a week later, the region was awash in rainstorms.

But - bearing in mind that, in the words of one hotelier, there is no bad weather, only bad clothing - it is exhilarating walking country, and flexible; you can take the high road, the low road or the railroad.

A variety of paths lead down the valley, well marked and well maintained, the distances given in hours. Plenty of sub-tracks lead off to the villages. The highest one takes enthusiastic walkers up above

the treeline. Lower ones are mostly easy climbs through the woods, with frequent chocolate-box glimpses of steeples and snowy mountains and the constant clanking of cow-bells. The views are always pretty, and once in a while sublime. No walking experience is necessary and, though a modest degree of physical fitness would be useful, I managed without.

If you don't feel up to this, you can stroll through the almost flat fields along the valley floor, and if even that is too much, bright red trains glide along between the

villages every hour or so.

Nor do you have to retrace your steps in the evenings. I walked with Inntravel, which arranges for your luggage to be ferried on ahead to whichever village you plan to stop at for the night. Instead of a full-scale rucksack, you need carry only a bag big enough to hold a packed lunch. (And a raincoat. Just in case.) Detailed written notes on the paths are provided, sealed in plastic. Dress in layers.

is mostly nourishing rather than elaborate, but you can usually get a fondue substantial enough to keep you awake all night. Swiss wines, little seen abroad, turn out to be an unexpected bonus.

One of the villages, Münster, is large enough to have proper hotels, and even its own guidebook. Local teacher Plus Werlen prints it at home and pastes in his own photos by hand, so each one is different. The Obergoms: where even tourism is a handicraft.

■ **Inntravél** (tel: 0439-71111) offers walks, cycling and horse rides in Austria, France, Norway and Italy as well as Switzerland; there is even a beekeeping weekend in the Pyrenees. A six-night walking holiday in the Obergoms starts at £476 including flights, less if you drive there. Activities available locally include village and wildlife tours.

[illegible]

**PLEASE CALL JOHN ARGYRIDES ON 071 873 3352 OR TRICIA STRONG ON 071 873 3218**



## PERSPECTIVES

## Caught in a Russian labyrinth

Colin Walsh and his Georgian wife took a romantic trip to St Petersburg. All went well until they tried to leave. This is his account.

It began as a romantic idea. We would travel to St Petersburg, my wife and I, on a second visit to the city where we spent our honeymoon in the summer of 1992. Intourist, the Russian state travel agency, told us that Marina, who is Georgian and holds a Soviet passport issued by the former Soviet Union, would not need a visa for the trip. We left on December 17, intending to return home for Christmas. We were ill-prepared for the ordeal that followed.

When we landed in the afternoon it was already dark, with a light covering of snow.

A young woman in passport control seemed about to wave us through when a heavy man in the green uniform of the immigration service studied my wife's passport, becoming hostile when she was unable to show a currency declaration. In spite of his loud lecturing and a threat not to allow Marina into the country, we passed through. I assumed this was typical of Russian officials.

We spent a pleasant few days at the St Petersburg hotel, where our room overlooked the frozen Neva. On our first visit to St Petersburg the fresh summer days had seemed endless as we walked through the city or took boat trips, planning our future together.

A year and a half later, St Petersburg wore an altogether sadder look. Night came early and the poor street lighting made little impression on the darkness. In the evenings we took a taxi along potholed streets to visit Marina's mother. Time passed quickly. Marina had an emotional farewell to her mother and we left for the airport.

Our bags were checked in and we proceeded to passport control. A severe-looking man in green uniform examined Marina's passport at length, his expression becoming increasingly serious. "Big problem," he said loudly, and disappeared. He returned with the senior immigration officer, a large, pale young woman with glittering brown eyes. These she fixed on my wife, lecturing her at length, loudly and scornfully, and gesticulating with the passport.

I could not understand her, but my wife's sinking expression confirmed that we were in trouble.

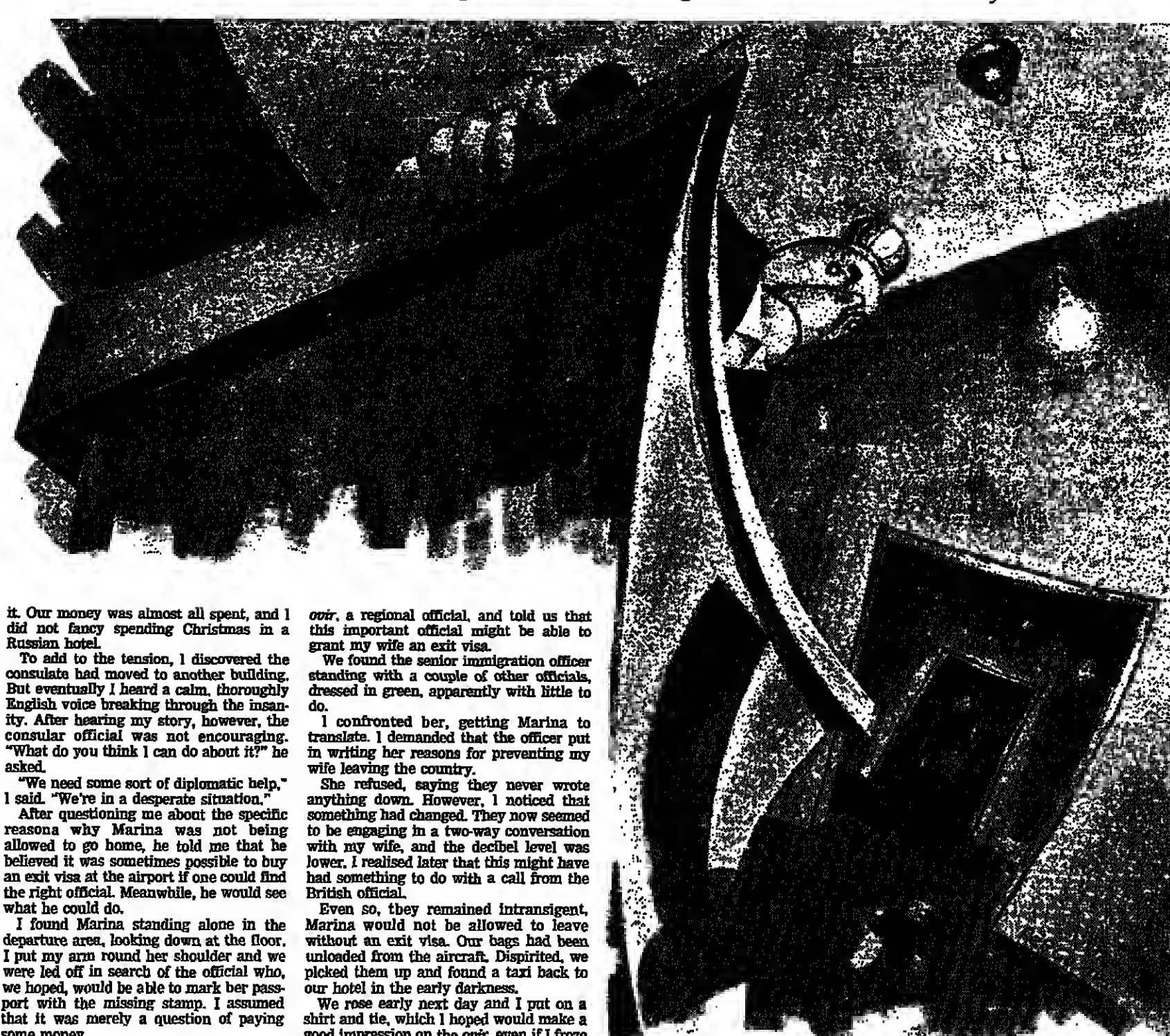
In panic, I demanded to know what the problem was. "No English," I was told in reply. Marina was mesmerised by this hectoring official, who was telling her that she "didn't have the right to cross the border" and "would never go back to England".

These terrible words induced such fear that Marina panicked and grabbed at her passport (containing her precious British Home Office visas designating her as my wife and giving her the right to UK residence). After a determined tug-of-war, she won it back.

We still had no idea what was wrong. I could scarcely believe what was happening. I tucked Marina's passport into my coat pocket, determined not to let it go. Then an airline official explained why Marina was not going to be allowed on the aircraft.

Her passport lacked an exit visa. Apparently she needed permission from someone before she could leave Russia, but no-one would say who this was. Our bags were unloaded. The time was approaching for take-off - without us.

I could not accept that anyone could block my wife's freedom to return home with me. I telephoned the British consulate in St Petersburg and asked for help. We still had a little time before the aircraft departed, and it was vital that we were on



it. Our money was almost all spent, and I did not fancy spending Christmas in a Russian hotel.

To add to the tension, I discovered the consulate had moved to another building. But eventually I heard a calm, thoroughly English voice breaking through the insanity. After hearing my story, however, the consular official was not encouraging. "What do you think I can do about it?" he asked.

"We need some sort of diplomatic help," I said. "We're in a desperate situation."

After questioning me about the specific reasons why Marina was not being allowed to go home, he told me that he believed it was sometimes possible to buy an exit visa at the airport if one could find the right official. Meanwhile, he would see what he could do.

I found Marina standing alone in the departure area, looking down at the floor. I put my arm round her shoulder and we were led off in search of the official who, we hoped, would be able to mark her passport with the missing stamp. I assumed that it was merely a question of paying some money.

We entered a small room and met a thin young man dressed in a worn-out suit. His manner was quiet and reading. He spoke English. What he said to us, though, was far from reasonable. He would charge \$110 to grant me an extension to my visa and we would have to travel to Georgia to sort out my wife's passport.

Prevented from leaving the country because of the obstacles placed in front of my wife, I was to be made to pay to stay. They were also telling us to go thousands of miles to a country we knew to be riven by internal conflict.

Experiencing fear and rage, but trying not to show it, I asked: "Who has made this decision?"

He replied: "The senior immigration officer." He suggested that we go and see the

over, a regional official, and told us that this important official might be able to grant my wife an exit visa.

We found the senior immigration officer standing with a couple of other officials, dressed in green, apparently with little to do.

I confronted her, getting Marina to translate. I demanded that the officer put in writing her reasons for preventing my wife leaving the country.

She refused, saying they never wrote anything down. However, I noticed that something had changed. They now seemed to be engaging in a two-way conversation with my wife, and the decibel level was lower. I realised later that this might have had something to do with a call from the British official.

Even so, they remained intransigent. Marina would not be allowed to leave without an exit visa. Our bags had been unloaded from the aircraft. Dispirited, we picked them up and found a taxi back to our hotel in the early darkness.

We rose early next day and I put on a shirt and tie, which I hoped would make a good impression on the over, even if I froze in the icy weather. Fortified with a good breakfast, we took a taxi to the British consulate.

Comforted by the sight of the British flag hanging limply in the still cold air, we entered the consulate through the security door and I gave our names to the young woman at reception.

It was clear that we were expected. She indicated a door through which we passed to a waiting-room. After a long delay the consular official, whose manner was capable and friendly, arrived. He looked at Marina's passport, commenting that it was probably a good thing that Marina's citizenship was recorded as Soviet rather than Georgian.

He said he would speak to the over on our behalf, putting forward the argument that if Marina was regarded as Georgian, she did not need the Georgian government's permission to leave as she had already left her country, and if she were

regarded as Soviet, then, as the Russians were insisting on an exit visa, they themselves would have to provide one.

He left the room to make the call, returning to tell us that Nina Vasilieva, at the over's office, had agreed to see us on any Tuesday - it was Wednesday - but if we went there immediately she would see us straight away.

Certain that our difficulties were almost over, we took a taxi to Ulitsa Saltikova Street and climbed the stairs to a huge room, bare of all furniture except for a large desk at which was seated a grand-motherly looking woman.

We assumed that she was the receptionist, told her that we had an appointment to see Nina Vasilieva, and were surprised when she indicated that that was her name. Marina began to explain the problem while Vasilieva examined her pass-

port. "Ah! So you're Georgian!" she exclaimed. "They told me different. Go to Georgia and they will help you."

I did not need Marina to translate, as the official's voice was laden with sarcasm and her look unmistakably hostile. She stalked into another room, presumably to show Marina's passport to someone else. Marina broke down in tears, saying to me between sobs: "Why did you bring me here, why, why?"

Vasilieva returned with the passport. Indicated that the business was finished, and began dealing with someone else. It was terrible to see the effect on my wife. Almost in tears myself, I began shouting but my voice sounded feeble in the gigantic room.

We arrived back at the British consulate downtown. We met the same official. I said that I could not understand the logic of

the Russian position. Their requirement for an exit visa made sense only if the Soviet Union had somehow been brought back to life. Georgia had broken away from the Soviet Union before it was officially dissolved in December 1991.

Now, the Russian authorities were claiming authority over my wife by insisting on an exit visa, while maintaining that they had no authority to grant an exit visa because Marina was not Russian.

I noticed that the British official did not explicitly criticise the Russians' behaviour. I asked if my wife could accompany me home under the protection of the British government. He told me this was not possible as Marina was not British.

I pointed out that according to her papers she was not a citizen of any existing state. However, as she was married to a British citizen, and as there was nobody else in St Petersburg to whom she could turn for help, she was entitled to British assistance.

He left the room and returned a short time later to say that the Russians had told him to "back off". He said again that as Marina was not British, he could not apply any more pressure.

When she expressed her surprise and disappointment, he told her that it was her problem, and that I was technically free to leave.

I was crushed by this interpretation of the rules of the game, which seemed to leave the Russians free to do as they pleased with my wife, because she was on Russian soil and not British. I tried to get across the idea that my wife was my vital interest, and that the British consulate had a responsibility to protect my interests as much as possible. But I was too upset to state my case clearly.

Our ordeal was at last ended in Moscow, where we sought the assistance of the Georgian embassy. They gave my wife everything she needed to escape - which amounted to an extra couple of stamps on her passport.

We took a British Airways flight out of Moscow the same day.

I tried to understand what had gone wrong. I had met Marina in Tbilisi in 1992, and decided to bring her back to Britain for a holiday. I wanted to marry her, but first I wanted to make sure that she knew what life was like in Britain.

Marina had obtained a permit from an official in Tbilisi allowing a "personal visit" abroad. We were married on my second visit to Tbilisi and Marina joined me in Britain some weeks later, her documents having been vetted by the home office.

She had no problem leaving Georgia via Moscow in 1992, but she had inadvertently failed to get a "permanent emigration" permit in her passport to replace the "personal visit" stamp which would soon expire.

This had been the cause of our difficulties in St Petersburg, but the question remained - why were the Russians so keen to enforce Georgian emigration regulations? In spite of all the political changes, the reality for ordinary former Soviet citizens is that travel abroad remains a distant dream.

Even if the cost is somehow met, the obstacles created by governments are formidable. In a couple of years, Marina will be eligible for a British passport. Inside the front cover of a UK passport are inscribed noble and optimistic words, redolent of a time when all you needed for world travel was a passport and enough money. Times are changing.

## The Nature of Things

## Mysteries of the death cells

Murder? Suicide? Plain old age? The way cells die - regarded for decades as an obscure by-way of biology - has become a subject of burning scientific interest.

Researchers are stampeding into the study of cell death and American venture capitalists are racing after them, eager to pour millions of dollars into biotechnology companies exploiting their work. They see it as a new route to treatments for intractable diseases including cancer, Alzheimer's and AIDS.

Scientists have known for many years that billions of cells die every day, even in the healthiest people. But to make room for new cells. But they have only recently realised that all cells are programmed to perish by the same process in every part of the body, from blood to brain, and in all creatures from primitive worms to humans.

The process - which has the evocative name of apoptosis, from the Greek word for the shedding of leaves - is really cell suicide. Once apoptosis has been triggered, a cell destroys itself within a few hours. Its membranes break down and enzymes split up the genetic material in the nucleus. At the same time, the main body of the cell shrinks and breaks up into small pieces which are eventually consumed by neighbouring cells.

Although three researchers - Andrew Wylie, John Kerr and the late Alastair Currie - had discovered apoptosis in the early 1970s, most biologists regarded it as no more than an interesting curiosity until the late 1980s. They were more interested in the way cells divide

and grow and how they respond to germs and drugs than in their suicidal behaviour.

The reason for all the excitement now is that research over the past five years has shown apoptosis to be a far more widespread phenomenon with much wider implications than anyone had suspected. Indeed, it turns out that all cells are programmed to die in a clean and orderly way through apoptosis when their time comes.

The other way a cell can die is through "necrosis" - a much cruder process of sudden and unprogrammed destruction following accidental injury, burns, poisoning, asphyxiation or violent infection.

Apoptosis plays a particularly important role at the very earliest stage of life. It shapes the developing embryo in the womb, removing cells where they are not needed. To

take a simple example, it leaves

clear spaces between the growing toes of most animals; but in water birds the level of apoptosis is reduced and webbing remains between the toes.

Another vital function of apoptosis - in embryonic development and then throughout life - is apparently to maintain a natural selection process in the body. "What seems to be emerging from research is that the best cells are selected for development and unwanted cells are removed," Wylie says.

The immune system depends on apoptosis to regulate the number of



blood cells available to defend the body against invading germs. Some one infected with a new virus makes huge numbers of special cells to recognise and kill the invaders; when the threat is over, almost all the defenders commit suicide, leaving just a few to remember the virus in case it invades again.

So apoptosis is essential for maintaining a healthy balance between the growth of new cells and elimination of old ones. If the balance is

lost, disease results. One of the first scientists to popularise the role of apoptosis in disease was Luc Montagnier, the French discoverer of HIV. He has been promoting for several years the idea that the virus causes AIDS by forcing too many T-cells in the immune system to commit suicide.

Too much apoptosis may also be a cause of degenerative brain diseases such as Alzheimer's; indeed, any apoptosis at all is bad news for the brain, as its cells are the only ones in the body that do not renew themselves routinely in adult life. Too little apoptosis, on the other hand,

results in the cell proliferation characteristic of cancer and the abnormal immune reactions responsible for rheumatoid arthritis. Hopes of intervening in the process - and shrinking tumours, for example, by persuading their cancer cells to commit suicide - rest on finding the genes that control apoptosis. In the humble nematode worm *Caenorhabditis elegans*, a favourite subject for genetic research because of its simple structure, Robert Horvitz and colleagues at Massachusetts Institute of Technology have already identified 16 genes involved in apoptosis; some of these are apparently related to human genes that may trigger or suppress cancer.

Horvitz chairs the scientific advisory board of Idun Pharmaceuticals (named after a Nordic goddess who keeps apples bright and shining). It is one of several biotechnology companies started recently in the US to commercialise apoptosis research. Others include Apoptosis Technology and LXR Biotechnology.

The prospect of manipulating cell death to cure cancer or prevent degenerative brain disease may yet turn out to be an illusion. But the existence of apoptosis companies shows that investors expect something to come of it within a decade or so.

## As They Say in Europe

## Lost in translation

A new Paris tabloid, *InfoMatin*, wrote the other day: "All proposals designed to legislate on the use of language give off a stale smell. And a regressive one, because words have a capacity to fly in the face of those who persist in acting as customs officers of the language."

This was a response to the new bill to enforce the use of French on public signs and in private correspondence. The defence of the French language is an item of recurring interest; there is, of course, only one real enemy of the purity of the Gallic tongue: American English.

But elsewhere things are different. Unremarked by everyone outside Germany, the Society for the German Language (GdS) has admitted another bunch of words. These are new German words rather than imports but the Germans do not have "doutsiers" like the French - any old import can make itself at home in Germany in about 10 minutes. One can write articles consisting almost entirely of English.

German has a gift for fabricating new words in a way Americans might envy. Each January the GdS picks a "Word of the Year". The one for 1993 was *Sozialabbau* which "stands as a generic term for a series of euphemisms for the difficult changes that have been felt in the lives of millions of people in east and west Germany".

This flexibility is something lacking in French. Mind you, there are words that leave me stunned at the richness of French life: perhaps a reader can help with one I came across years ago but have now forgotten. It means someone who makes a living out of taking shoes apart and selling the bits as spare parts. Then there is *romailage*, or "the treatment of skins in preparation for the manufacture of cham-

ois leather". Maybe this reflects the infinite linguistic variety French reserves for such matters as food and women's clothes.

Each language has characteristics which govern the way people think and behave. It is widely believed that it is the people who create the language but the opposite is true. Now, you may ask: if French is so good at sensuality, which would seem to be the case, why is it identified with clarity, precision and analytical brilliance? The answer is that the French have to struggle against the grain of

## James Morgan attempts to cross the language barriers

their language to obtain these skills. They labour to make absolutely precise in 40 words what English makes clear in four. Unless, of course, they are treating animal skins or tearing up shoes.

(The same phenomenon can be seen in Japanese, whose structure is so at odds with its script that its speakers have to develop fantastic brains to make any sense of it.)

The besetting English sin is sloppiness. The language is so good at conveying meanings and ideas with a minimum of effort (you get my drift?) that nobody tries very hard. New ideas and words are drawn to it like whores to a victorious army. From French, with its emphasis on eloquence and elegance, one often makes a desperate effort to retrieve any sense at all. It is hard to detect the difference between brilliant observation and the charlatan, between the icon of postmodern obscurantism, Jacques Derrida, and the dead doyen of modern Marxism, Louis Althusser. Only when

translated into English is it possible to estimate the true value of their works.

The Germans have a different problem. Their language imposes lunatic rules of syntax and grammar. This strait-jacket has to contain a language whose greatest gift is an astonishing capacity for metaphorical and abstract expression. It is no accident that there is a certain kind of German which produces words and phrases that remind one of madmen in uniform. Today's language avoids such traps by accepting a new informality and offering open house to foreigners in a manner that parallels the recent asylum laws. Those foreigners, of course, never quite become German.

What the French and the Germans have in common is a certain distaste for English. The poet and novelist, Kurt Tucholsky, wrote 60 years ago: "English is a simple but difficult language. It consists of loud foreign words which are badly pronounced." One uses it without loving it. Not so with French. The journalist, Karl Günter Simon writes, "When two non-Frenchmen speak French between themselves they are immediately mutually sympathetic. Whole peoples love French even if they hardly like the French."

There was a radio programme a few nights ago about English people living in France and how they spoke French. They confirmed that they reserved French for endearments and English for irony and sarcasm.

The emperor Charles V famously said: "I speak Spanish to God, Latin to my confessor, Italian to my mistress, French to my men and German to my horse." If he had known English he would have spoken it to his research assistant and his PR girl.

James Morgan is economics correspondent of the BBC World Service.



## MINDING YOUR OWN BUSINESS

## Computing A little rival for the giants

Connect Software, a US software developer, has taken a careful look at the needs of the small office and produced a package, *Office Manager*, aimed squarely at the 'Soho' (small office/home office) market.

Connect is pleased with its product, but it has to compete with giants such as Microsoft, which markets *Microsoft Office*, a suite of packages with many more features, many of which are of little use in a very small office and cost nearly 10 times as much.

*Office Manager* combines contact management, letter writing, invoicing, elementary stock control and document storage. You can use *Office Manager* on its own or link it to *Money Manager*, with data moving between the two in both directions.

The core of *Office Manager* is its database. Each database file holds only 500 records but this should prove no restriction for its potential users.

Two possible problem areas are in compiling customer lists and parts lists. Organising the customer list into separate files for geographic areas overcomes the restriction. Similarly, the parts list, taking motor spares as an example, could differentiate between engine and electrical items.

Moving from one database to another is easy: *Office Manager* automatically saves a file before loading a new one, thus eradicating the main danger when dashing between files.

When creating invoices you can have your stock list on screen. As you add the quantities to the invoice the stock list is updated automatically. You can post the invoice directly to your *Money Manager* data file with just two or three keystrokes.

Designing templates for invoices is simple. You can prepare them with plain paper or for your own pre-printed letterheads.

Producing letters can be very quick using the text editor and all standard letters

can be individual templates. It then becomes a matter of choosing the person you wish to send it to and telling the program which letter you want to send - almost no typing required. As there is no typing, it leaves little room for typographical errors. The mail merge facility is also much easier to use than in the more sophisticated programs such as *Microsoft Word for Windows*. The word processing facilities seem a little basic compared to the larger programs and there is no spell checker, no thesaurus nor grammar checker.

My one apprehension about

**Robin Brooker**  
looks at a  
no-frills office  
package

the program is that it works under MS-Dos. This has its benefits: the program will run on a basic PC with a hard disk. It ran happily on an old Amstrad 1612, which is considered something from the age of the dinosaur by many computer freaks.

Recent computer purchasers have been sold the idea that *Windows* is the standard computer interface and that programs running under MS-Dos are difficult to use. The menu system of *Office Manager* is very easy to use. Any user of *Windows* would have no problem using the program and the manual describes how to install and operate the software from *Windows' Program Manager*.

*Office Manager's* unique combination of facilities makes it suitable for a wide variety of uses where larger programs can be both expensive and cumbersome.

*Office Manager* costs £49.95 and is available from Connect Software, 3, Flanchford Road, London W13 9ND. Tel: 081 743 9792 Fax: 081 743 8073

From his prefabricated wooden office, with a glorious view of the top of Danby Dale, John Durham presides over a £2m business - yet he draws no salary. He does not own anything: no house, no car, no personal bank account - not even money for retirement tucked away in a pension fund.

Durham runs Camphill Products, the trading arm of the Camphill Village Trust. There are 35 Camphill communities, four of which produce a range of goods in sheltered workshops that realise a profit - they prefer to call it a surplus - of £217,000 a year.

The money is ploughed back into the work of the trust, which assists people with social and mental handicaps to work and play a full part in the communities it runs.

Durham's product range comprises 100 lines from 13 craft workshops, half of them based at Botton Village, at the head of Danby Dale, 18 miles from Whitby in North Yorkshire.

Durham's two assistants pack, distribute and handle all the marketing for the goods, which range from wooden toys, cradles and bricks made from timber grown at Botton, to candles, soft toys, engraved glass, pottery and copperware.

Sales of these goods, half of which are exported, total £320,000, a significant part of the total £2.1m sales achieved by the workshops, food centre, gift shop and bookshop at Botton.

Botton opened in 1955 and, in common with 80 other Camphill centres in 19 countries, it is run on principles laid down by the Austrian philosopher Dr Rudolf Steiner (1861-1928). Steiner's view was that therapeutic communities should be run with, and not for, handicapped people. This is the case, it is the world's largest village working with adults with a mental handicap.

Apart from housing the headquarters of Camphill Products, Botton produces an award-winning cheese, nine organic breads, and 44 food lines. Many are on sale in shops and other outlets as far away as Scotland and the south coast of England.

Sixty per cent of the bread, cakes and biscuits produced in the bakery is sold in shops in nearby villages and towns, and 90 per cent of the cheese, yoghurt and curd cheese produced in the creamery goes to the outside market. On a good cheese counter you will find the unpasteurised Botton hard cheese on sale alongside the best Cheddars and Stiltons.

"The surplus from our trading operations goes towards our day-to-day running costs," said Durham, 52, who read geography and anthropology at Durham University and worked in marketing at ICI before coming to Botton 17 years ago.

The key to the commercial success of Camphill products is quality. "When I go out with my catalogue or



John Durham of Camphill Products with residents of Botton Village in one of the Camphill workshops

## Where profits come second

Clive Fewins visits a village run on businesslike lines for unbusinesslike purposes

attend craft fairs I do not make a point of saying we are a sheltered workshop," Durham said. "I say: we have got these products - buy 'em! Fortunately, people do. Ninety-five per cent of them are sold outside Camphill communities."

At Botton there are 155 mentally handicapped "villagers" and 89 "co-workers" or staff, who, like Durham, are unpaid but whose personal expenses are met from common funds. There are 27 local staff who commute daily to the village and draw a salary for performing tasks such as maintenance work, secretarial duties, and working in the saw-mill alongside villagers.

Another key to the Botton economy is tourism. Drive up the dale to the village centre and you will find a large car and coach park. Weather-proof displays give out literature which explains the work of the community and guides visitors to the gift shop, bookshop, coffee bar and grocery. At the latter they can buy meat,

reared on Botton's five farms, as well as cheese, vegetables and Botton-packaged food ranging from jams and preserves to ice cream, mussels, cordials, juices and sugar-free drinks.

Enter the coffee bar and you mingle with residents and co-workers, who live communally in 30 houses in the 750-acre settlement.

The visitor pack lays a strong emphasis on the growing importance of fund raising for building and long-term development.

Botton was founded in 1955, based on Botton Hall, a shooting lodge with 350 acres, and two farms acquired by the trust at nominal cost. The most recent building is a strikingly modern £400,000, 150-seat chapel built largely of timber. It replaced an annex to the community centre that had served as a chapel for 18 years.

One of the other new buildings is the £250,000 print shop. Buildings such as these come out of the community's capital fund, which is fed largely by fund raising and donations,

and which currently totals £1.2m.

The print shop is the home of a sophisticated mailing operation which comprises nearly 50,000 "warm" donors and is the envy of many other charity operations. It is handled by a £100,000 computer donated by Digital Equipment Corporation. The print shop is increasingly undertaking outside contract work.

"It costs about £200 to keep one of our villagers here for a week. It is interesting that the Department of Social Security works on a figure nearer £200 a week for someone with a similar handicap," said Jeff Balls, deputy chairman of the Camphill Village Trust who has been at Botton for 22 years.

"Our villagers are largely supported by local authority grants. Together with grants from the Department of Employment they comprise 65 per cent of our total income. In a year Botton needs £1.7m to keep it going. We reckon about 15 per cent of that comes from workshop sales, which

includes Camphill products, and 10 per cent from donations and fund raising. The rest comes from other assorted sources.

"Fundraising keeps our capital projects account going. Currently this is £1.2m. Without this we could not expand," said Durham, who is also chairman of the fundraising group.

"The important thing is that these figures should be set within the overall context of our philosophy. Work here and at other Camphill communities is carried out for the sake of the work itself and for the needs of the community. We are working with people of limited talents and we aim to give them an opportunity to contribute and to achieve some sort of fulfilment through their daily work. Their fulfilment is probably greater than most of us achieve on a day-to-day basis. We work not to generate cash but to meet people's needs."

Camphill Products, Botton Village, Danby, Whitby, North Yorks. YO21 2NJ. Tel: 0237-660424

## MINDING YOUR OWN BUSINESS

READERS ARE RECOMMENDED TO SEEK APPROPRIATE PROFESSIONAL ADVICE BEFORE ENTERING INTO COMMITMENTS

### JOINERY MANUFACTURERS

A long established, modern and well equipped joinery organisation with considerable assets and capabilities of a turnover of £3 million is seeking a merger or trading partnership with a suitable company or housing association. Enquiries from overseas and European companies would be considered.

Write to Box 82541, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

### GUARANTOR REQUIRED

System builder and developer based Surrey/Middlesex seeks Performance Bond Guarantor to support expansion. Bonded amounts up to £500,000 any one contract for periods of less than 12 months.

Principals only write to Box 82511, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

### LARGE OUTLETS WANTED

FOR VERY HIGH QUALITY Irish mineral water in all sizes. Brand name or own label 'principles' only apply to Box 82505, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

### INVESTORS REQUIRED

For Disabled Holiday Centre Project. Very good return on capital Equity/Asset security. Tel: 0405 - 981282

### BUSINESSES FOR SALE

#### LNG CARRIER TIMECHARTER

The Public Gas Corporation of Greece (DEPA) S.A. has a long-term contract with SONATRACH for the supply of 510-680 million normal cubic metres of natural gas per annum starting in 1997, from the Algerian ports of Skikda or Arzew to the Revithoussa terminal near Piraeus.

DEPA is interested in time-chartering an LNG carrier not larger than 205m long, 30m wide and 9m draft to fit loading port requirements. Expressions of interest should be sent to DEPA S.A., 207 Mesogeion Ave., 115 25 Athens, Greece. Tel: +30-1-6479505 Fax: +30-1-6479504 Telex: 22792 DEPA GR

#### FOR SALE/MERGER

Company specialising in the manufacture of precast concrete components occupying 6½ acre leasehold site 5 mins from the M25 seek merger or outright sale.

Substantial surplus rental income and good order book. Together the business and property offer a sound investment potential and a considerable capital gain in the future.

Please write to Box 82507, Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

#### Nationwide Distribution-Transportation-Warehousing Business operating out of six locations:

- \* Turnover around £16 mill.
- \* Net assets around £2.5 mill.
- \* Profitable
- \* This is a dividend sale
- \* The business is a non-core trading activity of a large group.

FOR DETAILS WRITE TO: BOX 82665 Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

To advertise in this section please telephone 071-873 3503 or write to Janet Kellock at the Financial Times, One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL or Fax 071 873 3065

#### SELECT 400 LIFE ADMINISTRATION SYSTEM

Robust Networked Package Unit Universal Life Complete Functionality Multi-Currency Multi-Liquid Correspondence High Staff Productivity Integrated Life Quotations A totally modern platform for L.T. efficiency Admin Orchard General Software Tel: 0204 524527 Fax: 0204 524528 SAT Mornings 10.00-12.00 Tel: 0763 244228 Fax: 0763 244548

#### COMPUTER AIDED SALES & MARKETING

Breakthrough, a comprehensive sales & marketing productivity system. Handles, controls, prospects, clients, products & services. Produces form letters, mailshots, sales action lists. Report generator included. Manage sources, campaigns, ratings, response evaluation, notes, telephone scripts & much more. DEMO DISC available. SOBEL, FREEPOST, London N10 1BR Tel: 081-883 9198 Fax: 081-365 3482

#### UNIVERSAL EXOTICS, OPTIONS, SWAP, YIELD, ZERO-CURVE ADD-INS

Additional spreadsheet functions for Capital Market Professionals using Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel (Windows, OS/2, Mac). European and American style options and warrants on bonds, commodities, currencies, futures and shares. Free 30 day trial. Financial Systems Software 2 London Wall Buildings London W1 1DP Tel: +44 71-625 4250 Fax: +44 71-688 2718

#### data for technical analysis software!!! Only from MARKET ORIGIN...

The UK's No. 1 Outboard - currencies, equities, futures, indices and options for ALL major world markets - available online via modem. Fastest download times, accurate and reliable data, easy to use communications software, converts data into ALL data formats - ASCII, CSV, CompuLink, PalmPilot, Individe, MetaStock, Synergy, etc. MARKET ORIGIN... No. 1 for data, service and VALUE FOR MONEY!! Now open at weekends. Tel: 0734 572838 Fax: 0734 580778

#### TECHNICAL ANALYSIS & TRADED OPTIONS VALUATION BY INDEXIA

Leaders in Technical Analysis & Options software. Four powerful Technical Analysis systems - ShareHolder, Intro, INDEXIA II, INDEXIA II Plus. Two Options Valuation systems and a Technical Analysis Home - study course. All supplied with free historical data. Update manually, or automatically through Teletext or Market Origin. INDEXIA Research, 121 High Street, Southampton, Hants SO9 6JL Tel: 0442 576000 Fax: 0442 576004

#### ACT! THE SALES MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

\* Tracks all your Client Contact  
\* Prompts all your actions  
\* Has full VFP, Modem, Fax support  
\* DOS, WINDOWS, NETWORKS, MAC.  
\* Training, Consultancy, Support, Product. Don't completely forget! ASK FOR THE DEMO DISC Brown and Company Tel: 0882 488444 Fax: 0882 488333

## The miner's broken home

Continued from Page 1

The emphasis on miners' education was a feature of Scargill's rise to power in Yorkshire: young men, chosen, one suspects, as much for their socialist militancy as for their intelligence, would attend lectures in Sheffield and Leeds to debate the distinction between delegatory and representative democracy.

Naturally, the Communist Party took particular interest in the miners. Yet, despite the emergence of men such as Abe and Alex Moffat in Scotland, followed by Michael McGehey (whose father was a founder member of the British party) or of Arthur Horner, Will Paynter and Dai Francis in Wales, there was always the feeling in party circles that these men were miners first, revolutionaries second.

When the Welsh communists, according to a party veteran recently, warned the King Street comrades that coalmining was in terminal decline they were simply contradicted. McGehey, a fine orator who was on his first soap-box at the age of 13, liked to intone the dogmas - "as Lenin said, once the line is clear, organisation is everything" - but showed a certain lack of attention to deep doctrinal matters. During one lunch-break when he was presiding over the Communist Party congress in London - it was the year the British party chose the Eurocommunist road and the Kremlin had sent a full member of the politburo to observe - McGehey seemed to be more interested in press coverage of a local pit dispute.

His own annual conference was a model of democratic centralism, or what he called a "unanimity conference", leaving plenty of time for discussion of other matters - history, people, world affairs. On one evening, discovering the correspondents of the Financial Times and Morning Star playing snooker in an upstairs room, he growled: "Ye've disappatin' yer youth. Come down and have a drink wi' me."

For all the media attention men like McGehey bed received during the 1960s and 1970s, the left was always in a minority on the NUM national executive until after Scargill's rise to power. Historically, too, the miners were slow to move towards socialism, according to the historian Michael Jackson, being the last big union to leave the Liberal Party for the Labour Party (which Keir Hardie, another Scottish miner, was instrumental in creating). The union, he says, was always pragmatic and ready to co-operate - even in the contraction of the industry - in order to show that the much-desired nationalisation of 1947 had "worked".

The last NUM president, Joe Gormley, epitomised this strategy of managed decline. Gormley was the last person to promote national strike - although he put himself adroitly at the head of his men when, as in 1972 and 1974, the dam was about to burst - and the first to promote market-related schemes such as the incentive bonus payments that put money into miners' pockets. His close relationship with Lord Ezra, former chairman of the coal board, was seen by the Thatcher government as more like connivance and was one of the factors which prompted its decision to confront and destroy the power of the union.

It has been a long ascent and a long decline for the miners. At the beginning of the 17th century they lived no better than slaves, says the historian of the Scottish miners, Robin Page Arnot. They lived in hovels of unspeakable squalor, were denied the right of habeas corpus and were hurried in separate ground. Nearly 400 years later, on the eve of the 1984 strike, they were among the best-paid manual workers in the country, with access to mortgages, cars and foreign holidays, the rewards of advances in technology and productivity.

But the rules of the game had changed, decades of uncertain government intervention had come to an end and, with the militant, uncompromising Scargill at their head - to this day he will not acknowledge what happened as a defeat - the NUM was confronted and its power destroyed. This political drubbing was followed by commercial retribution, leaving today a swathe of ghostly pits and derelict villages round the country for fresh-faced sociology students to pick over. Perhaps some of them will win Firsts at Oxford.

**The Financial Times**  
plans to publish a Survey on  
**Management Education and Training**  
on Tuesday, March 22.

It will examine the trends of management training and offer practical guidance for companies and individuals building a training programme.  
For an editorial synopsis and information on advertising opportunities please contact:

Sara Mason  
Tel: 071 873 4874 Fax: 071 873 3064

**FT Surveys**

The  
**Minding Your Own Business**  
section also appears  
on page 8 today.

**SOUTH AFRICAN**  
Financial Executive  
Available for long or short  
term Assignments.  
FAX 071 916 5350

For further information or to  
advertise in this section  
please contact  
Karl Layton on 071 873 4780  
or Melanie Miles 071 873 3308

**FINANCIAL TIMES**  
PUBLISHED BY FINANCIAL TIMES

**INTERESTED IN PUBLISHING?**  
High potential, privately owned  
ESTABLISHED magazine for  
sale. Highest offer secured.  
Write to Box 82511, Financial Times,  
One Southwark Bridge,  
London SE1 9HL

**UNIX SERVICES, CONSULTANCY, SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT**  
Central London 1993  
T/O over £300k.  
Prestigious clients. 3 yrs accounts.  
BS5750 part 1. Excellent potential.  
Write to Box 82515, Financial Times,  
One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

**MAYFAIR**  
Accommodation address  
and telephone, Fax,  
Mail, Private office/  
boardroom by the hour.  
Established 14 years  
071 355 4333

**GREETINGS CARD FRANCHISE FOR SALE**  
Very large exclusive territory  
encompassing Brampton, Newmarket,  
Bury St Edmunds, Ipswich and coastal  
areas. Business run from home with  
family car. Current GP £15,000 p.a.  
Scope to double profitability within  
6 months from existing product line.  
Two additional ranges launching  
in March. Personal reasons  
force reluctant sale.  
Price £15,000 plus S.A.V. £15,000  
Call Sam or Sarah on 081 332 0506  
Fax: 081 332 1286

**AVAILABLE FOR SALE**  
Well established (17 years)  
insurance broking business.  
Turnover £395,000.  
Located in the North East.  
Please respond to Box 82508, Financial  
Times, One Southwark Bridge,  
London SE1 9HL for further details.

COMPUTER TRAINING CENTRE for sale  
due to retirement. East Midlands, leased;  
sales 12 yrs, excellent reputation, well  
equipped. 700 £770,000 p.a. Write to Box  
82510, Financial Times, One Southwark  
Bridge, London SE1 9HL



## FOOD AND DRINK

# How to pick west coast hotshots

Jancis Robinson reports on assorted developments in California wine

When I heard that Australia's most prolific and forthright wine writer was to write a California wine atlas on the basis of a single visit, I thought it was a joke - especially since James Halliday has been a voluble critic of some California winemaking practices.

This lawyer, vigneron, columnist and author of 25 books on Australian wine had his own misgivings, according to an interview he gave the newsletter *The New York Wine Cellar*. "I quite frankly went to California with considerable apprehension because I had had some personal difficulties with many of the California styles. I wondered, first, how I was going to do justice to the wines and, second, how I could write a book that people were going to buy."

In fact, Halliday's *Wine Atlas of California* (Angus & Robertson) is a triumph - a lively portrait of an industry in transition peppered with praise and judiciously spiked with cynicism. It is full of up-to-date information and has some stunning photographs by Oliver Strehle. It is overpriced in Britain at £40, however, and this is not the first wine atlas with cartography as its weakest point.

Bob Thompson's *The Wine Atlas of California with Oregon and Washington* (Mitchell Beazley) may be £15 cheaper and have clearer maps, but it proves that the closer you are to a wine region, the more difficult it can be to pick out its distinguishing marks. Emboldened by this observation, I am daring to make the following generalisations:

**FASHION:** California is nothing if not fashion conscious. And, for the moment at least, fine wine is varietal, named after the grape from which at least 75 per cent of it was made.

The hottest variety of the moment is Merlot, the Pomerol grape, perceived as Cabernet Sauvignon (the Médoc grape) without the pain. Only Merlot managed an increase in average California grape prices last harvest, and one market analyst - they have such things in the Napa Valley - predicts that between 1987 and 1993, total sales of Merlot will have increased almost tenfold.

Duckhorn of Napa Valley was many years ahead of the pack on this one, and Lay & Wheeler, of Colchester, Essex, sells the 1991 version which is well-balanced with a nice, dry finish for about £15 a bottle (fashion has done nothing to depress Merlot prices). A California Merlot aiming more exhibitionistically at a lush Pomerol style is Ravens Reserve Merlot. Its 1991 is £16.74 at Bibendum, the wine merchant of London NW1 (tel: 071-722-5577). It hosted the Cheval Blanc tasting described, incidentally, by Edmund Penning-Rowell last week - not the synonymous restaurant.

**ODDBALLS:** Rhône varieties such as Syrah, Mourvèdre and Marsanne have been on a roll in California for some time now (see Les Jumeaux 1991 Cabernet/Mourvèdre blend from Jade Mountain, £11.50 from Morris & Verdin, London SW1, 071-430-8888, for sumptuous velvety intrigue).

The prototype Rhône Ranger is Randall Graham, of Bonny Doon, who has moved on in search of varietal thrills anew. He is heavily into Italian and Hungarian varieties this season, and was heard muttering his enthusiasm for the Friuli variety Schioppettino with a wistful "but the cardinal rule of selling wine is that if you can't pronounce it, you can't sell it".

Morris & Verdin also has his delightful dry, characterful white Malvasia Bianca Ca del Solo at £7.50. Why can't Italians put this much flavour into white wine?

**THE PEST:** No mention of California is complete without the P word, or is it a Ph word - phylloxera. The dreaded vine louse is destroying vines by the thousand in Napa, Sonoma and other north coast areas, and Merce's disease is wreaking its own havoc.

Or, you can look at it the quintessentially California way as "the chance of a lifetime" to get the rootstock right at last, to plant the right variety in the right place, with the right spacing and trellis system.

**BIG BOY:** Ernest Gallo dominates the American wine scene. It is a reflection of his power that, while every other producer is trying to move discreetly downmarket in search of turnover (typically with a second label or two), Gallo is striding

to the top of an already overloaded ladder of ambition, notably in terms of pricing, but also in production techniques. "Ah, Gallo!", whisper California barrel salesmen in their dreams.

**THE SURPRISE:** Who would have thought that California would have had such success with the capricious muse of red burgundy, Pinot Noir? Yet California is one of the few sources of viable alternatives to Côte

de Beaune wines, if not (yet) the best of Côte de Nuits. Kistler's first Pinot, a 1991 from the McCrea vineyard, is a rich, sensual treat at £17.59 from The Wine Treasury of London SW6 (071-371-7131). Even better value is Pellegrini's 1991 Olivet Lane bottling at £8.89 from the same source.

Morris & Verdin has the British allocation of Au Bon Climat's definitive Pinots, while Raeburn Fine Wines of Edinburgh (031-332-5166) still

ships tiny quantities of some even rarer California Pinots.

Wine maker Saintsbury continues to turn out Pinots Noirs, with its lighter bottlings of Garnet, regular Carnero, or the new Reserve label - from Bibendum of London NW1, Adams of Southwold, Suffolk, Bottoms Up and many others.

For value, Fleur de Carneros, at about £8 from Weavers of Nottingham and Majestic, is hard to beat.



A vineyard crew working on bush-pruned vines in the Pagani Vineyards: one of the many fine illustrations in James Halliday's new *Wine Atlas of California*

to the top of an already overloaded ladder of ambition, notably in terms of pricing, but also in production techniques. "Ah, Gallo!", whisper California barrel salesmen in their dreams.

**THE SURPRISE:** Who would have thought that California would have had such success with the capricious muse of red burgundy, Pinot Noir? Yet California is one of the few sources of viable alternatives to Côte

de Beaune wines, if not (yet) the best of Côte de Nuits. Kistler's first Pinot, a 1991 from the McCrea vineyard, is a rich, sensual treat at £17.59 from The Wine Treasury of London SW6 (071-371-7131). Even better value is Pellegrini's 1991 Olivet Lane bottling at £8.89 from the same source.

Morris & Verdin has the British allocation of Au Bon Climat's definitive Pinots, while Raeburn Fine Wines of Edinburgh (031-332-5166) still

ships tiny quantities of some even rarer California Pinots.

Wine maker Saintsbury continues to turn out Pinots Noirs, with its lighter bottlings of Garnet, regular Carnero, or the new Reserve label - from Bibendum of London NW1, Adams of Southwold, Suffolk, Bottoms Up and many others.

For value, Fleur de Carneros, at about £8 from Weavers of Nottingham and Majestic, is hard to beat.

## Appetisers

## Good value, fruity reds

Essex, and Tanners, of Shrewsbury, Shropshire. Jancis Robinson

A book which will be well-received by travellers is Charles MacLean's *Pocket Whisky Book* (Mitchell Beazley, £7.99, 192 pages). With a growing number of malt whisky distilleries open to the public, this book will fit into a glove compartment, a handbag or a jacket pocket. It is rare today in that it gives almost as much space to blended whisky as it does to malts. In both cases MacLean gives us rather more pithy history than other guides currently on the market.

The tasting notes appended to the

malts are rarely punchy and it is occasionally hard to say what the author actually thinks of the whisky in his glass. This is doubtless tactful to the distiller but may prove less than helpful to the drinker who wants to know what to take home on a Friday night.

Giles MacDonogh

Few exciting Bulgarian wines have come my way in the past year or so - something to do with over-enthusiastic application of oak chips, in some cases - but Safeway, as so often in eastern Europe, has something exceptional. A 1992 Cabernet Sauvignon from the Krazen vineyard, made at the Russe winery,

has outshone Cabernets from some very famous wine-makers at twice the price. It costs just £3.29 a bottle and is delightfully concentrated and well balanced. At least, the bottle I tried was, but consignments from the east can be inconsistent.

As one might expect from the *Good Beer Guide*, edited by Jeff Evans (Camra, £8.99, 502 pages), there is a good deal of real ale propaganda squashed into the introduction, but for the most part Camra's obsessions are wise ones: opening hours, Sunday licensing and children.

There will be a celebration of

British cuisine at the May Fair Inter-Continental hotel, in west London, next month at which Michael Cooker, the hotel's executive chef, will be cooking.

The event will run from April 11 to 23 and a British menu of four courses and coffee will be available in the Chateau restaurant for lunch and dinner at £30 a head, including a glass of house port. For further details and reservations ring 071-629-7777.

Jill James

Hampshire country house hotel Chepton Glen is staging a series of Sunday night dinners at which personalities as diverse as the jazz musician Ronnie Scott and Helen Sharman, Britain's first astronaut, will be talking or performing. For costs and details ring 0425-275341. There is a special overnight room rate of £100 per double room for these events.

GM

Cookery/Philippa Davenport

## England's favourite pasta

Manufacturing tagliatelle in the privacy of your very own Smallhome kitchen might be a late-20th century phenomenon. So, too, might be nipping out to a supermarket for the latest line in multi-layered seafood lasagne. But it struck me the other day that there is nothing new about the English passion for pasta.

Macaroni, in particular, has been popular for centuries: indeed, macaroni cheese is a national dish. It has been a nursery comforter for generations of children and a traditional choice for Friday lunch in households where meat was forbidden on Fridays. Until the 1960s, it was the only alternative to an omelette that vegetarians were offered outside their own homes.

Macaroni is said to have come to Britain from medieval Italy, where it was dressed commonly with soft cheese, sugar and cinnamon and served as a first course. Gradually, the sweet elements gave way to more elaborate savoury additions. By the 18th century, macaroni was the height of fashion in Britain. Indeed, so smart was it that dandies were nicknamed "macaroni".

At that time, a favoured dish for balls and theatre suppers was Roman pie (the word Roman in the title indicated the inclusion of macaroni, just as Florentine implied spinach).

This pie was a mixture of sliced chicken, game birds, ham, tongue and intensely flavoured gravy, layered in a dish with macaroni bathed in a creamy béchamel sauce, and sealed under a lid of puff paste to keep everything moist and succulent.

It is a recipe to remember for Christmas - one of the best ways I know to use up turkey and other festive meats.

Here are two of my macaroni favourites - recipes in which the pasta plays an equal role with the other ingredients. Take your pick from chicken livers or mussels, both luxurious but inexpensive.

**MUSSELS WITH MACARONI, SCORCHED PEPPERS & FENNEL**

(Serves 4)  
Ingredients: 600 macaroni; 1½ lb mussels; 3-4 tablespoons dry white wine (or water); 1 large red pepper, seeded and chopped; 1½ plum heads of fennel, trimmed and cut into chunks; ¼ teaspoon fennel seed and a few strands of saffron, pounded together with pestle and mortar, then soaked in 3-4 tablespoons boiling water; 1-1½ teaspoons cornflour mixed to a paste with 2 tablespoons cold water; 1 tablespoon oil or so of olive oil; 23 tablespoons each snipped chives and flat leaf parsley.

Method: Clean the mussels and prepare the other ingredients as described. Cook the macaroni in boiling, salted water. Meanwhile, heat a little oil in a large, heavy-based pan

and scorch the pepper and fennel. Lower the flame and cook gently for a few minutes more until the vegetables are nearly tender. Add the saffron and fennel liquid and the chopped herbs, and set aside.

Towards the end of this time, bring the wine to the boil in a separate large pan. Add the mussels, cover, and cook for around three minutes until they have opened. Strain the liquor and measure. There should be ½ pt or so - top up with water if necessary. Discard any mussels that have not opened and shell the rest.

Pour the mussel liquor and the cornflour mixture into the vegetable pan and bring to the boil, stirring. Boil for a minute or so until the sauce is thick. Away from the heat, add

the cooked and drained pasta and the mussels. Toss to mix, season to taste, and serve straight away.

**CHICKEN LIVERS WITH MACARONI, HONEY & LIME**

(Serves 3-4)  
Ingredients: 600 macaroni; 1½ lb chicken livers, cleaned, trimmed and cut into chunks; ½ lb main crop carrots, peeled and cut into small batons; 1 small onion, chopped finely; 1 teaspoon oil or so finely-chopped ginger root; 1 generous teaspoon runny honey; 1 teaspoon cornflour mixed to a paste with 2 tablespoons cold water; 1 generous tablespoon freshly-squeezed lime juice; a drizzle of olive oil; the finely-grated zest of a lime; 2 or more tablespoons freshly-chopped coriander leaves.

Method: When all the ingredients have been prepared as described, start cooking the macaroni in plenty of well-salted boiling water. Warm the oil with the ginger and add the carrots, honey and 2-3 oz water; and cook until the carrots are tender. Drain, reserving the liquor. Meanwhile, sauté the chicken livers in a little oil. Put the carrots and livers into a low oven to rest.

Add a little more oil to the sauté pan and fry the onion. Pour on ½ pt or so of the carrot liquor and the lime and cornflour mixture. Cook, while stirring, for one minute or so letting the sauce bubble and thicken. Add a tablespoon or more of coriander and the drained and cooked macaroni. Then tip the contents of the pan on to the chicken livers and carrots. Toss to mix, check seasoning and scatter extra coriander over the top.

## Beware if offered a taste of paradise

Experience has taught Giles MacDonogh which drinks to avoid

We had eaten in a pub. Now, the meal was over and my host went to the bar to buy me "something rather special". He returned with a broad grin on his face and a glass filled with a pale liquid. It must have been a quadruple measure. It had a synthetic smell of coconuts and a coarse, rum-like taste, not unlike bad rhum-habab. He went to get the bill. While he was gone, I tossed the drink into my coffee cup. I was foolish enough to believe that the alleged "espresso" would hide some of its more unpleasant characteristics. It was wrong. It made the coffee undrinkable, too.

I had not forgotten my first taste of Malibu when, a few months later, I met the brand

manager. An adolescence spent reading Raymond Chandler made me think the drink would originate in California, but I thought I should check. "Where does it come from, your Malibu?" I asked. "Malibu comes from paradise and tastes like heaven," said the brand manager. Then he smiled and added that, in this instance, paradise was Harlow, in Essex, where the drinks giant IDV had its headquarters.

I have seen a bit of Harlow in my time. If that was paradise, I thought, then we had all better start looking into the other place before we shuffle off our mortal coils. I, for one, was not going to put up with an eternity of Malibu as nectar. Malibu has been a big success but, for every drink like it, there have been handfuls of

bold conceptions consigned to the kitchen sink of history. What happened to Bezique? Mirage? Midori? Where are Greenleaves and Topex?

When I roamed around at the bottom of a cupboard the other day, I came up with a miniature of something called Montezuma, which I do not recall having seen on the shelves of any dingy bars these past few years. Amanda looked even more peculiar. I opened the little bottle. Out came an unlovely brown liquid which did not exactly recommend itself for drinking; over the years it had curdled, and now looked like a cup of coffee left out in the sun too long.

An ever-hopeful bad penny is the drink known as a wine cooler. Some of these were launched one miserable, liquid

summer when everyone was shivering under their raincoats and the drinks "sensations" proved a flop. There are still plenty of them about, however, and Yahoo has been hewn from the same rock.

Flavoured wines really succeeded only in their sparkling versions. There was one named after a television station (or vice versa), and another called "Peachy" which someone once described as "smelling like the urine of a fruit bat". Wines such as Thunderbird and Concord are rather more downmarket, almost at the level of meths. "Thunderbirds are go," says my local off-licence manager, "but Concord gets you there faster."

One of the most successful sections of the novelty drinks market has been cream

liqueurs. International Distillers and Vintners laughed all the way to the bank with Bailey's, a concoction which has sired a mass of illegitimate children.

In a shop recently, I encountered Irish Velvet and Carols. The latter came complete with a comforting inscription in Irish - a tongue used also to recommend a complicated looking bottle called Sheridans. Sheridans is actually two bottles welded together. One contains a white liquid, the other black. You pour the black in first, then top up with the white, like an Irish coffee.

"It's actually rather good," says the off-licence manager, but he doesn't seem to have advertised it on television. If they are not careful, Sheridans

could join Bezique and Montezuma.

One category of new drinks which excites my middle-aged rage is "schnapps". These sweet, fruit-flavoured drinks bear no relation to the divine distillates of central Europe. In Louisville, Kentucky, I was offered a glass of schnapps as a nightcap and, thinking it a German spirit, I accepted. It turned out to taste like a mixture of liquid sugar and toothpaste.

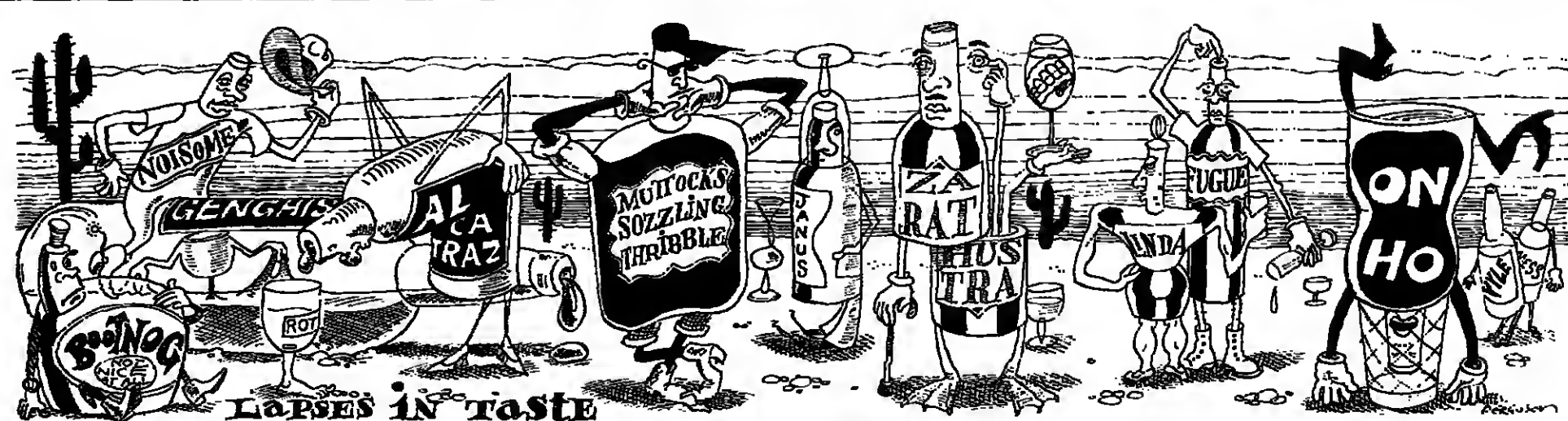
Big companies such as IDV manufacture these brews in a desperate attempt to capture the young drinker who haunts louche bars and nightclubs. The more sensible of these probably drinks bourbon whiskey (with cola) or a fashionable vodka, such as Absolut from Sweden.

to this world, fashion is everything; and if you fail, then a lot of sticky liquid has to be poured away. Beer is one of the most fickle fashions of all but, as I have had cause to say, it is generally the worst which tends to catch on.

Perhaps I should make a rash prophecy for the rest of this year? More awful American

can beers will hit the market. Someone will dig up Texas Lone Star or Dixie. Worse, a brewer will begin to make America's most lacklustre beer - Old Milwaukee - under licence.

In the meantime, you can bet your life that Cadbury's Cream Liqueur will not take up even a millimetre of my shelf space.



**FOR SALE VINTAGE PORT CRU CLASSE CLARET BURGUNDY AND RHONE ETC. AT TRADE PRICES SECKFORD WINES**  
Tel: 0473 626072 Fax: 0473 628004 Please phone for price list.

**CLARETS AND VINTAGE PORTS WANTED**  
We will pay auction hammer prices. Payment immediate. Please telephone Patrick Wilkinson 071-267 1945  
WILKINSON VINTNERS LIMITED  
Fine Wine Merchants  
Constance Rd London NW3 2LN



## FASHION

# Art of wearing very little

In our series on dress codes around the world, FT writers go to the beach and find beautiful Americans, freezing Germans and lumpy Brits



## TOKYO

Michiyo Nakamoto

On the beach, young Japanese feel they have a freer hand in creating their own image than they do elsewhere.

On Japanese beaches, and in Hawaii, young Japanese men and women can be seen in swimwear of all styles and colours. Anything goes, from light, black, macho-man trunks to loose-fitting cut-offs in bright colours, for the men.

But increasingly, younger Japanese men are developing a clear taste for loose-fitting clothes in bright colours that are the trademark of Californian skateboarders. Surfer culture is also a strong influence on young Japanese who can often be seen in mid-winter bobbing up and down on the miserable waves like penguins trying to reach the shore.

The style favoured by many attached to the beach consists of a T-shirt about five times too large, and very baggy cut-off shorts, often in a loud, psychedelic design. Socks must also be longish, loose and, more often than not, in shocking pink or fluorescent orange.

Footwear tends towards the heavy-duty trainer or mountain-climbing shoe.

Bangles, earrings and other accessories reminiscent of the hippy style in the 1960s are also in vogue.

The popularity of Brazilian footballers playing in Japanese professional teams has started a fad for colourfully woven wristbands called "missanga" or promise rings.

Fashion on the beach is just as varied and adventurous for the women, who wear everything from leotards, cut to mid-hip, to swimsuits complete with frilly skirt and bathing cap. G-strings and nudity, however, are definitely out.

Japanese women do not seem to feel the same need to advertise designers on the beach as they do in town.

The only names that speak loudly on the beach are Elle, after the French fashion magazine, which can be seen on everything from bathing suits to towels to thongs, and, usually much more discreetly, Moschino.



## FRANKFURT

Christopher Parkes

The pictures on German fashion pages suggest that a slender young man Nureyeving through the surf in an up-to-the-minute version of a Betty Grable swimming costume is the apogee of unisex-ness. The reality on the windswept beaches of the Baltic, where the sea is very cold, is less impressive. As a consequence, high-fashion swimwear is not at all common.

In spite of their well-deserved international reputation as beachwear fashion snobs, this is a place where many Germans go and leave their peacock tendencies at home with the cat. The beaches are fine and spacious, dotted with clumps of windbreaks, and populated in the main by people intent on having a bracing, healthy time.

They are places for extremists. For many, a Baltic holiday is preferably spent bundled up in woolies, contemplating supper while patrolling the shal-

lows in bare legs and knobby rubber bathing shoes.

In spite of the chill breezes others eschew any bodily covering apart from neatly trimmed hairy bits. They warm up by burrowing into shared foxholes where they lie low, out of the wind, tanning parts other holidays cannot reach. The observer or the voyeur can often detect their hidey-holes from afar by the presence of a plume of smoke from a fire or barbecue.

Otherwise look out for the most extravagant of beach accessories: an all-terrain buggy or Jeep. It will be draped with garish wet suits and sailboards, and parked next to a makeshift rig of two poles set 20ft apart and joined at the tops by string.

This is a clear warning for the squeamish to keep at a safe distance. Beach volleyball played by teams dressed only in dabs of thick white sunscreen is not a pretty sight.



## PARIS

Alice Rawsthorn

Anyone who wants to know how the French dress on the beach need look no further than the fun-filled pages of Paris-Match magazine and the inevitable pictures of the Monaco princesses, the elegant Caroline and her wayward little sister, Stéphanie.

Caroline, the uncrowned queen of the *bon chic bon genre* set, embodies the chic side of Gallic beach style. Her trademarks are a series of sporty hut stylish swimsuits in black or white, a light tan, a hint of discreet gold jewellery and little gold-rimmed shades, the 1980s successors to the Ray-Ban Wayfarers she sported in the 1960s.

Then there is her entourage - her three exceptionally cute children, plus assorted, but equally decorative, hangers-on, and Vincent Lindon, the attractive actor she usually has in tow.

The children are as nattily dressed as their mother. The two boys race around in bright bermuda shorts. Charlotte, the little girl, favours a series of pastel pink swimsuits with

co-ordinating water-wings. Lindon completes the scene in an adult version of the boys' bermudas and little gold-rimmed glasses, just like Caroline's.

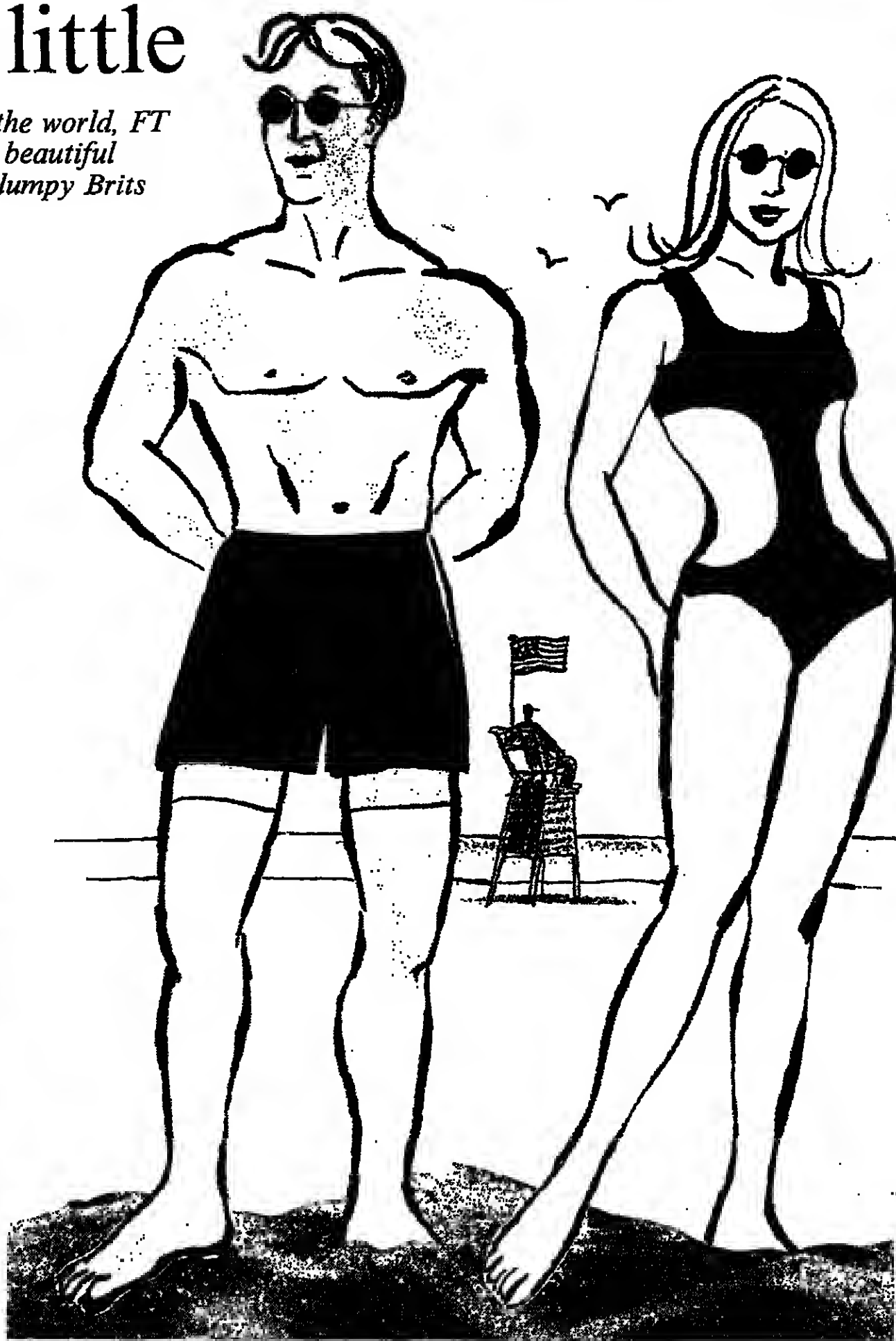
Stéphanie paints a very different picture - on and off the beach. She typifies the other side of Côte d'Azur style, as the epitome of the Eurotrash look.

If Stéphanie wears anything at all on the beach, it will be a brightly-coloured, badly cut swimsuit that shows too much flesh, or a little bikini emblazoned with fluorescent swirls.

Daniel, her former bodyguard and now the father of her baby son, struts around in tight-fitting trunks of a similarly lurid hue.

He and his girlfriend even share the same taste in beach accessories. Excess is the name of their game.

They like lots of jewellery - gold chains for Stéphanie, a medallion for her man - together with deep-fried tans and his 'n' her's Ray-Ban Wayfarers: the sort of shades that Stéphanie's elegant elder sister discarded years ago.



## NEW YORK

Patrick Harverson

New Yorkers love the nearby beaches of Long Island, New Jersey and Connecticut, but not just because they offer a welcome respite from car fumes, crowded streets and humid summer days of 90-degrees heat.

Beaches are also popular because they offer a rare opportunity to dabble and display. Off come shirts, blouses, skirts and trousers and out come flat stomachs, trim thighs, firm pecs and tight bums. All that time spent on the stairmaster at the Health &

Racquet or the Atrium, or under a Park Avenue plastic surgeon's knife, has to pay off somewhere. Where better than on the beach.

Thus, when it comes to beach wear, body-conscious New Yorkers prefer fashions that show off their gorgeous physiques to best effect. Less, however, is not necessarily best in this respect. The shoe-lace-thin thong so beloved of Californian or Mediterranean beaches is definitely not for New Yorkers.

For women, swimsuits are

preferable to two-pieces, unless it is something retro such as a hronze bandeau-topped Calvin Klein bikini or a ruffle white bikini by Norma Kamali - you know, the Hollywood starlet look. For swimsuits, anything by Ralph Lauren is popular, as are the more eccentric designs by the likes of Gottex and Trilio.

Life is less complicated for men who want to flash their flesh, and thankfully New Yorkers are extremely unfussy in this department - monotone white, black and blue trunks

look best with the Johnny Weismuller body. For the truly cool, however, the idea is to look as active and sporty as possible, which is why so many men prance about on the beach in hike pants worn under basketball shorts.

For those of us less Adonis-like in form, there is refuge to be found in the perennially popular baggy shorts and T-shirt. It doesn't matter who designed it, it just has to be wide, long and very, very loose - perfect cover for the imperfect form.

## LONDON

Brenda Polan

Quite justifiably, most Britons do not believe in beachwear. They may have moved on from the picture postcard cliché of rolled up trouser legs and corner-knotted hanky, akirt hunched into knickers and blouse untucked, but not by much.

Even the smartest and most hedonistic of young Britons are as puritanical as their pragmatic elders in this respect. For an annual holiday of two weeks, special clothes are hardly a sound investment.

Certainly, should it ever be made, it is not an investment which can be repeated too often. Thus a British couple is instantly identifiable in any of the beaches of the world. She is the one who has managed to defeat DuPont. Victim of salt water, sun, detergent and age, the Lycra in her 10-year-old bikini has long since given up

its claim to elasticity.

Unlike the Italians under the next umbrella whose brightly coloured, ever-changing wardrobe of matching pareos, shorts, shirts, robes, leggings and sculpted swimsuits, she seems flashy and ridiculous, she arrives at the beach each morning in the same faded denim skirt or wrinkled leggings, the same baggy, once-gleaming T-shirt or limp singlet. She wants to be sure her nice new clothes, the ones she is

going to wear to do the market or hit the disco, do not smell of sun tan oil.

Her consort is even wiser. He is wearing his favourite baggy chinos, the ones in which he gets under the car every Sunday morning, topped by his favourite shapeless, colourless T-shirt, the one with the grease stain which won't quite come out.

When he strips, he reveals saggy knee-length swimmers luridly patterned in shades of

purple, lime green and orange and secured perfunctory low on his hips by a washing-machine-abused whitish cord. He is proud of the figure he cuts in these low-crotch drawers. He actually gave up his ancient posing punch back in 1989 when everyone in Marbella was wearing long shorts and a Swedish girl he met remarked on how sexy the holidaying Frenchmen looked in them.

Both wear cheap, witty straw hats from the local market above their Ray-Bans. They take them home to join the dozens already cluttering the hall cupboard but they won't pack them for their next holiday. They like buying new ones too much.

The same goes for footwear. He, of course, would be quite happy to wear his trainers but the plastic jelly sandals in the market were too silly and too cheap to resist. She, of course, always brings an extra carry-all to accommodate her inevitable street-market purchase of 18 or so pairs of brightly coloured shoes which look such fun in the sun and so tatty by grey northern light.

Drawings:  
Lucinda Rogers



## A capital offer from Burberrys.



A hectic and successful business life leaves little room for shopping, so let the Burberrys Visiting Tailor Service take care of your wardrobe. For as little as £495, choose from a wide range of styles and cloths to create your own stylish business look. Appointments can be in the comfort of your home or at the office at a time to suit you. Included in this excellent price is your complimentary blazer. For further information, or if you want to make an appointment, please telephone us on: 071-839 2434 (24 hours) 071-839 2418 (fax)

**Burberrys**  
VISITING TAILOR SERVICE  
165 Regent Street, London W1  
64 Buchanan Street, Glasgow

A complimentary blazer with every made-to-measure suit you order over £495.



## HOW TO SPEND IT



Victorian-style crumpled cotton bedspread by The White Company

## All white on the night

*Lucia van der Post has been thinking pure thoughts as she samples some fine linen*

As Ralph Lauren once memorably put it: "White in design has no competition. White in design owns its own world. For expressing purity - whether in a beautiful linen suit, a cotton T-shirt, or a towel - white is simple, elegant, and fresh." Yes, yes and yes again.

Clearly Christian Rucker, lately of Harpers & Queen's beauty department, thinks likewise. Next week she launches a mail order business given over to nothing but the delights of white.

The business, you will not be surprised to learn, is called The White Company and it strikes me that she has hit on a small, exclusive and desirable niche.

She offers a small range of household goods, mainly bed and table linen and also some china, but the main criterion for selecting the products has been quality and price.

There is about the company a sweet, old-fashioned air. There are pure white cotton hand-embroidered sheets based on an antique design owned by a collector of fine linens.

A set of double sheets is £107.50, king-sized is £113.50, matching pillowcases are £31.50 for the standard Oxford and £28.50 for the continental size.

Plain linen sheets, which are usually hard to track down and cost a small fortune when one does, are available at £205.50 for a double set, king size is £305.50. Hemstitched, they are classically plain and luxurious.

Thick white cotton bedspreads from Portugal cost £55.50 for the single size, £75.50 for the standard double and £86.50 for the king size.

Linen damask hand towels, a splendid wedding present, are £15.95 and £19.95 while the crunchy white cotton towels are £15.50 for the bath



Household linen from The Boutique Descamps, 197 Sloane Street, London

sheet, £9.50 for the standard bath size.

A set of four, hemstitched, pure Irish linen napkins is £42.95 and there is a range of white bone china to go with them. Anyone who has tried to buy linen recently will see at once what good value is offered.

The brochure will not be ready until March 15 but requests can be made now by post to The White Company, 166 Bishop's Road, London SW6 7JG or by telephone on 071-384 1388.

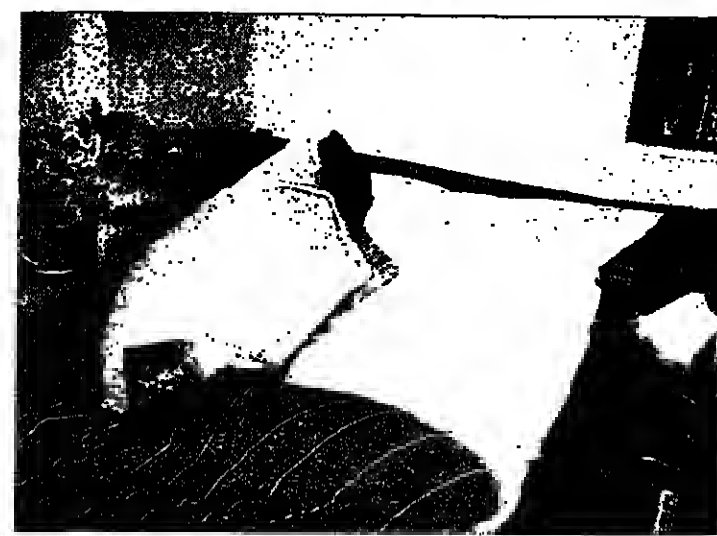
Descamps household linens are always ravishingly pretty and Prim-

rose Bordier, its chief designer, originally sprang to decorative fame with exquisitely pale and ethereal florals.

These days she, too, offers a purer, more streamlined aesthetic vision and Blé (the name is French for wheat) is a subtle exercise in



Pleated and lace-trimmed cotton bed linen by The White Company



Fine goose feather and down pillows and cotton pillowcases from Miller &amp; Schütz

shades of cream and white.

Prices are £98 for a double duvet cover, £55.90 for a double flat sheet, £37.90 for a pillowcase, and from £18.90 for embroidered hand-towels.

The full range can be seen at: The Boutique Descamps, 197 Sloane Street, London SW1X 9QX (and by mail order); Liberty of Regent Street, London W1, and Harrods of Knightsbridge, London SW1.

Those who sleep on the large feather pillows that are so prevalent in continental Europe usually become fond of them and might like to know of a reliable source.

Miller and Schütz imports high quality German pillows and bed linen. The pillows are huge - 31½in by 31½in (80cm by 80cm) and are filled with feather and down.

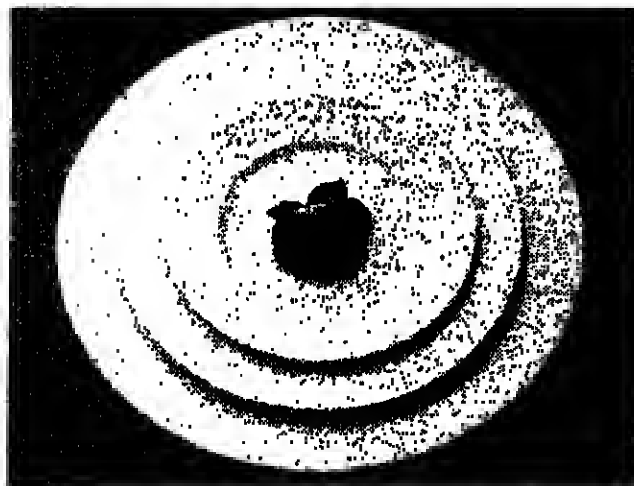
Large pure cotton pillow-cases to fit them have piped edges and button fastenings. A goose-feather pil-

low and scalloped white cotton pillowcase together cost £27.50. Duvet covers are also available at £19.95 while goose feather and down pillows (the same size) are £29.50.

All from Miller & Schütz, South Kenwood, near Kenton, Exeter, Devon EX6 8EX. Tel: 0626-891672.

Anyone interested in the full aesthetic possibilities of white might like *White By Design* a book by Bo Niles. Available in paperback (£14.99, published by Stewart, Tabori & Chang), it is a visual and verbal exploration of the many moods of white - from clean, streamlined and modern, to soft, gentle and romantic.

There are rational, hard-edged buildings, exquisitely sophisticated interiors, and soft, romantic rooms. Those longing to create tranquil, graceful interiors to replace the frills and chintz will find it a great source of visual inspiration.



Streamlined bone china from The White Company



Tablecloth and napkins from The White Company

## Storing for the future

*Lucia van der Post looks at exciting plans for House of Fraser*

To all those who have predicted that the end of the department store is nigh, Brian McGowan, chairman of House of Fraser, wishes to send a message: not only are the obituaries premature, he says, but House of Fraser is so confident of its survival that it is planning to invest £20m over the next three years in its future.

In case no-one has noticed, the Fayed brothers, who so offended Tony Rowland by paying £615m for House of Fraser in 1985, have already spent £120m on refurbishing House of Fraser stores. No-one, least of all the Fayed, does that if they do not think there will be a return.

To most city-watchers, Brian McGowan is best known as half of the duo that built up Wilkinson's Holdings. The Fayed brothers managed to lure him away from his fishing, tennis and skiing-filled retirement to nurture the House of Fraser group - minus Harrods - to its refutation next month.

"When I agreed to become non-executive chairman I expected to find a group that had been milked, neglected and underinvested in, and found it was simply not true. Cuts had been trimmed, more than 30 stores closed and the number of employees dropped.

But all over the country the big, old names were being polished, revitalised, new life breathed into them."

We all know that the department store is not what it was. Many grand old names have bitten the dust - Marshall & Snelgrove, Debenhams & Freebody, Derry & Toms and Pontings. Once upon a time a visit to one was a high point in a fashionable lady's week and Lady Jeanne, a fashionable woman-about-town at the turn of the century, walked about the overwhelming temptations of the department stores.

Brian McGowan admits that it is probably a long time since most of us have been overtaken by temptation in a department store and the top priority of the new team at House of Fraser is to make the shops seductive once again.

Says McGowan: "For years, department stores had the business to themselves. Then came the rise of the boutique and the life-style merchandisers, such as Next, which took business away from them because they hadn't got their act together.

"To survive, they have to change, like everything else. We've got to make them attractive places to go to, offer decent loss, somewhere for the kids, a special feeling of belonging to a club that they like to drop in on."

McGowan adds: "We have to concentrate on service. Not just people being pleasant but staff that know the products and care about them.

"But we have lots of things going for us. To begin with the group has some wonderful names and buildings. Kendals of Manchester, Rackhams of



McGowan: a challenging role

Birmingham, Frasers of Glasgow, Howells of Cardiff - these are marvellous buildings, some a bit faded and in need of a facelift, but they are part of the history of their cities.

"Then, demographics are on our side. Traditionally our customers come from the more affluent members of the older age-groups - our 'core' customer being between 35 and 54 - and as more of the population becomes affluent and older our customer base is growing."

Recent retailing history would seem to bear this out. Through the recession the profits of the top 20 high street names - Next, Laura Ashley, The Body Shop and the like - have tumbled while the top three store groups, John Lewis Partnership, Debenhams and Fenwick have been relatively stable.

In the years when House of Fraser was privately owned, profits were a well-kept secret. As it prepares for refloating at the end of the month it has had to disclose its figures and most store-watchers were surprised to find that operating

profits at House of Fraser had risen in the last year by 24.7 per cent to £45m.

"It is true," says Andrew Jennings, House of Fraser's managing director, "that our return per square foot is relatively low but that gives us a great opportunity to do better in future."

For House of Fraser customers who long for more individuality and personality in their stores the strategy devised by Andrew Jennings looks promising.

He wants to restore local character to the stores. The days when central buying decided what customers from Inverness to Plymouth would be offered are over.

"Our stores range in size from 12,000 sq ft to 340,000 sq ft. They serve country farmers, old ladies, young men, city dwellers, affluent and not-so-affluent. Clearly they cannot and should not all be the same." He is fond of emphasising that "House of Fraser is an umbrella not a mould".

Andrew Jennings sees department stores now as "a collection of specialist businesses under one roof". In other words, what they can offer the customer is a sense of smallness of scale, of human proportion, of proper focus - all qualities that attracted the department store customer to the better boutiques. In addition, of course, the department store can offer diversity.

Between them McGowan and Jennings make a formidable team. Their ambitions are immense. Quite simply they want House of Fraser to be the leading upmarket store group in the UK by the end of the century.

## Four hundred of the world's most prominent families call Fisher Island home.

Fisher Island is one of a few places in the world where people can truly enjoy a remarkable lifestyle.

It is a 216-acre sanctuary of lovely homes, beaches and recreational pleasures, providing the finest in a serene, pampered environment.

Its seaside residences are as

large as 9,000 square feet, with 5,000 square-foot terraces overlooking the Gulf Stream, Biscayne Bay and the skyline of Miami and Miami Beach.

Created by William K. Vanderbilt II, great grandson of Commodore Vanderbilt, Fisher Island has been a favorite of the world's important people for 70 years.

The family's spectacular winter estate included a dramatic home by the ocean and charming cottages and guest villas amid resplendent gardens and fountains. The mansion and surrounding structures



have been restored to their former grandeur as centerpieces of The Fisher Island Club.

In recent years, impressive recreational facilities have been added. There is a P.B. Dye championship golf course; an international spa lauded as one of the finest of the 1990s; a racquet club with clay, grass and hard courts; two deepwater marinas; a mile of Atlantic beach; and a variety of restaurants.

There also are manicured parks; an island shopping plaza with a bank, post office, trattoria and dockmaster's office; and an atmosphere of security that allows residents to lead a life of privacy and pleasure.

Little wonder, 400 of the world's most distinguished families, hailing from 39 countries, call Fisher Island home.

We invite your inquiry. Residences \$800,000 - \$6,000,000



Unlike any community in the world

Fisher Island, Florida 33109  
(305) 535-4071 / (800) 624-3251  
Fax (305) 535-6408

Restored Cottages and Villa accommodations available from \$425 to \$1,000 per night.



This project is registered with the New Jersey Real Estate Commission. NJR14-904-711 is 718. Registration does not constitute an endorsement of the merits or value of the project. Offer and read the New Jersey Public Offering statement before signing anything. This is not an offering to any person in any state where such an offering may not lawfully be made. Equal Housing Opportunity

**Simply Bathrooms**  
Complete Design & Installation Service  
\*All drawings have at least 10 samples displayed  
\*Working Plans, Materials and Quotes  
\*Traditional and Modern Styles  
\*National Delivery Service  
All from the largest bathroom retailers in the South  
For our free brochure telephone us or call our  
24 hour helpline line on 0811 65 500 08  
THE BATHROOM PEOPLE



# COLLECTING

## Maastricht turns up Trumps

Susan Moore looks forward to this international fair which opens next week

**D**rastic changes were anticipated at this year's European Fine Art Fair at Maastricht. The fair, which celebrates its 10th anniversary in its present form, was to have implemented its long discussed "rationalisation". Unsurprisingly, two improvements have proved too difficult to implement: the re-organisation of the vast and labyrinthine floor-plan at the Maastricht Exhibition and Congress Centre (MECC), and a corresponding cut in the number of stands.

"There were something like 16 proposals for different floor-plans," explains board member Ben Janssens of London's Oriental Art Gallery. "None met with the exhibitors' universal approval." So, the "Union Jack" layout is still with us - an ironic if unwitting motif for the town of the much maligned treaty. As for the fair's reduction in size, it is a measure of its commercial success that hardly any exhibitors could be persuaded to pull out.

Happily, the reformers have made some progress in tackling the fair's one weak link: contemporary art. No longer will one have to run the gamut through a hotch-potch of dismal stands of unedifying, predominantly Dutch contemporary art to enter the fair proper. Great effort has gone into improving the quality of the exhibitors and the appearance of this area and, crucially, the emphasis has moved away from contemporary art to the established modern masters.

This year a number of leading international dealers have been lured to the fair, largely thanks to the good offices of Leslie Waddington, who was invited to join the Maastricht board last year. The Mayor Gallery, for instance, from London has come with Roy Lichtenstein and Paul Delvaux; Galerie Kaj Formbom of Zurich has brought late Picasso and Miró and to mark the 50th anniversary of Mondrian's death, Borso di 's-Hertogenbosch presents no less than 50 paintings by the Dutch master. The Marlborough stand shows Bacon and Kokoschka; and Waddington, who was astonished by the amount of business he did last year, offers a hutchling Appel and Dubuffet.

The improvements bode well for the fair, but Waddington believes it will take two or three years to make Maastricht the pre-eminent modern art fair. It is vastly to the organisers' credit - and a major factor



'Ulysses Threatening Circe' by Willem Van Mieris on the Colnaghi stand

of Maastricht's continuing success - that it is genuinely and relentlessly self-critical. Maastricht can also claim to be the one truly international art and antiques fair - quite different from a national fair with a few distinguished foreign guests to add extra cachet. The 1994 event comprises some 149 major dealers from 10 countries. Almost half of last year's 40,000 visitors came from outside The Netherlands.

**H**ere, the emphasis is on content rather than presentation. The advantage gained by low exhibiting costs is the profusion of large-scale glorious tapestries, carpets and textiles in the Textura section. Antwerp-based Bernard Blondeel is indeed coming well armed with tapestries this year, among them a Gobelin representing the month of August from the series *Les Mois* a tapestry, woven for Louis XIV's daughter, Marie-Anne de Bourbon, Princesse de Conti.

Maastricht's great appeal is

that one never knows what one will find there - although the exhibits do have a markedly Northern character, most notably in the picture section which always presents an unrivalled selection of Dutch and Flemish Old Masters. Here it is possible to have too much of a good thing, for exhibitors and visitors alike. One dealer last year claimed he counted no less than 25 landscapes by Jan Van Goyen.

True to form, this year's highlights range from new exhibitor Mathiesen's Jacob Jordans to Agnew's Rubens oil sketch. More unusual is Milan-based Rob Smeets'

"Venus at the Forge of Vulcan" by the 18th century Venetian Francesco Fontebasso. Johnny Van Haften's offering of Isaac Koedijk's "Barber Surgeon tending a Peasant's Foot" must rank as the least enticing prospect of the fair. Alongside the specialist paintings and drawings, Textura and modern art sections, are Oriental and Western works of art, Antiquities, books and manuscripts and Le Haute Joallerie du Monde.

Dealers of jewellery and objet d'arts like London's Ermitage tend to show in the works of art section. This year they present no less than 100

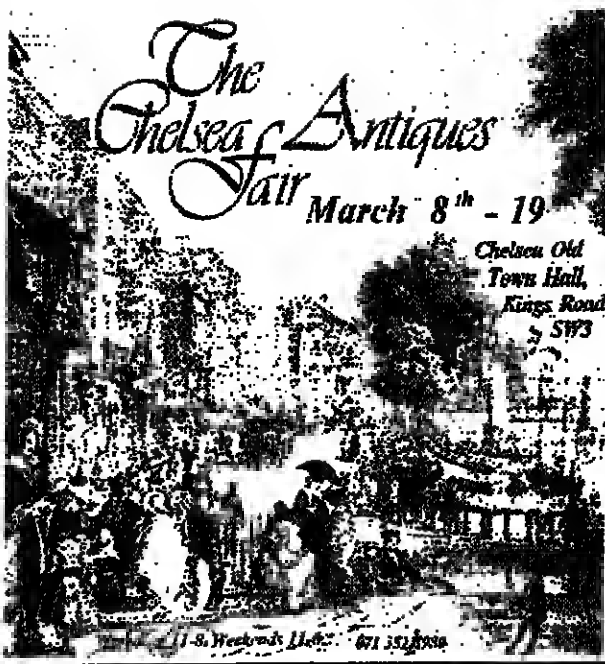
Fabergé objects for sale. Le Haute Joallerie du Monde is altogether more glibly, Harry Winston of Paris and New York, master of the Hollywood-Hellol school of *kitzch* who has given us real Judy Garland ruby slippers and the world's largest green diamond, this year presents the tiara he created for the marriage of Maria Marples and Donald Trump. Incorporated into the tiara are some 325 white diamonds, 104.88 in carat weight. At \$2.5m, it is costly memorabilia. Even these baubles are in danger of being outshone by the loan exhibits this year.

"Treasures from the Hermitage" presents a choice and wide-ranging selection of 80 works of art from the beyond any collections amassed by the tsars. Some are leaving St Petersburg for the first time. From the Siberian antiquities collected by Peter the Great comes a gold griffin, its claws sunk into the back of a goat, dating to the 5th-4th century BC. Boulton's "Flight into Egypt", as delightful a confection as any mythology, is here via Madame de Pompadour and Catherine the Great. The latter's spectacular Old Master collection is also represented by a grand van Dyck self-portrait and Rembrandt's "The Swamp".

**T**here are desks by David Roentgen, and a harlequin games table by Abraham and David Roentgen at Galerie Neuse. The other exhibits range from a Russian icon and a Byzantine pyxis to the entwined soapy limbs of Rodin's *Romeo and Juliet*.

Maastricht also offers lecture and music programmes. The latter also has a Russian flavour. On March 18, the Kiev State Opera presents Musorgsky's *Khovanshchina*. Also running concurrently with the art fair is a new international trade fair at MECC, Art Collecting and Protecting, presenting equipment relating to restoration, storage, climate control, transportation and the security of works of art.

The European Fine Art Fair runs at the Maastricht Exhibition and Congress Centre, March 12-20. Opening hours 11am-8pm, 11am-6pm weekends. Tickets for the private view, the fair and the handbook are available from the TEFAF secretariat, Tel (073) 145165. Sabena World Airlines again offers all fair ticket holders a 50 per cent discount on first and business class flights to Brussels, and a courtesy shuttle service between airport and fair.



### A MILLION BRUSHSTROKES An Exhibition of 800 Miniatures 1st April - 7th May 1994



#### LLEWELLYN ALEXANDER

124 - 126 The Cut, Waterloo, London SE1 8LN  
(Opposite the Old Vic Theatre)  
Telephone 071-620 1322/1324 Fax: 071 928 9409  
Illustrated Catalogue available  
Open Monday to Saturday 10 am to 7.30 pm incl Easter

### MARLBOROUGH

at the European Fine Art Fair Maastricht  
Stand 62  
Stand Tel: (31-43) 838 733

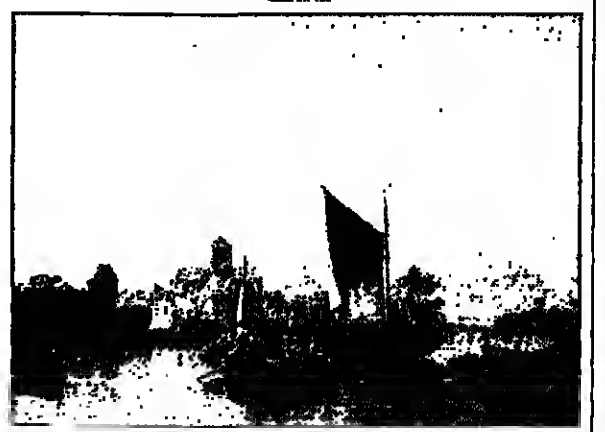


F. Bacon: Study for Portrait of John Edwards, 1986  
Marlborough Fine Art (London) Ltd  
6, Albemarle Street, London W1X 4BY  
Tel: (44-71) 629 5161 Fax: (44-71) 629 6338

### LESLIE SMITH

Important 19th Century Dutch Masters

THE EUROPEAN FINE ART FAIR  
12-20 MARCH 1994



A Dutch River Landscape  
J.M.W. Turner: *Rain, Steam, and Great Bridge* (1817)  
Painted: 1817  
Signed and dated 1845  
Leslie Smith Gallery  
(by appointment)  
Wassenaar, The Netherlands • Telephone (31) 1781 72679/72675 • Fax (31) 1751 - 40438

### 1066 PIANOS



Capture and preserve the magic of the Golden Age of piano. Beauty, with stability, reliability, durability. Unique selection of very special grands & uprights, including all the famous names.  
**HIGHEST QUALITY RESTORATION**  
Delivery all areas & export.  
COLOUR BROCHURE  
Cambridge: (0223) 881091



*Maiolica Basin, French*  
(Newers) begin 17th Century. Diameter: 18 inches (45.5 cm).  
**EDWARD R. LUBIN**  
Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque Works of Art  
3 East 75th Street,  
New York, NY 10021  
Tel: (212) 288-4145 • Fax: (212) 288-3041  
Stand 204  
Stand telephone:  
(31-43) 83.86.74

### Norman Adams

8-10 Hans Road, Kaysbridge, London SW3 (opp. West Side Harrods)  
Tel: 071-589 5266 Fax: 071-589 1968



An attractive set of 10 Sheraton period dining chairs. Circa 1790  
1994 colour catalogue of recent acquisitions £5. (Quote FT)

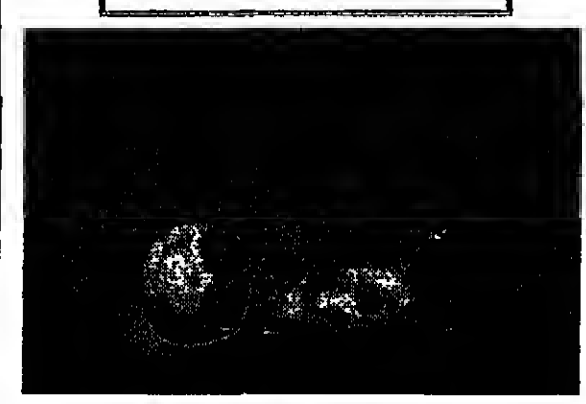
### ADRIANO RIBOLZI ANTIQUAIRE MONTE CARLO

tel. (33) 93 30 06 25 fax (33) 93 15 81 02

A pair of  
Louis XVI ormolu and  
white marble  
four light  
candelabra.  
(one shown)  
H. cm. 75.5

Stand N° 203  
tel. (31) 438 838.720 fax (31) 438 838.755  
THE EUROPEAN FINE ARTS FAIR  
MCC MAASTRICHT 12-20 MARCH 1994

### RICHARD GREEN



Jan Davidz. de Heem (1606-1684)  
Still life of fruit with oysters, cobnuts and a pewter plate on a table.  
Signed. Panel: 9 1/2 x 13 1/4 in / 24 x 33.5 cm

THE EUROPEAN FINE ART FAIR, MAASTRICHT,  
THE NETHERLANDS  
12th - 20th March 1994. Stand number: 115

33 New Bond Street, London W1Y 9HD  
Telephone: 071-499 5553. Fax: 071-499 8509  
New York: 518-583 2060

MEMBER OF THE SOCIETY OF LONDON ART DEALERS, BADA AND CINGA

### Bernheimer

LONDON - MUNICH  
Chinese Works of Art, Continental Furniture  
Old Master Paintings

Exhibiting at  
The European Fine Art Fair, Maastricht  
12-20 March 1994  
Stand 206

Bernheimer Fine Arts Ltd  
32 St. George Street  
London W1R 9HA  
Tel: 071-494 0293  
Fax: 071-404 1814  
Kunsthändler  
Kunsthändler  
Praterstrasse 13  
D-80333 München  
Tel: 49-89-22 60 72  
Fax: 49-89-22 60 17

# THE EUROPEAN FINE ART FAIR 12-20 MARCH 1994 • MECC • MAASTRICHT • THE NETHERLANDS

The most important international Fair  
for paintings, antiques, textile arts and  
modern painting and sculpture

With a full Programme of Concerts and Lectures

Opening times:  
Monday - Friday 11.00 - 20.00  
Saturday & Sunday 11.00 - 18.00



Organised by  
THE EUROPEAN FINE  
ART FOUNDATION

Info Tel: (31-73) 145165.  
P.O. Box 1035, 5200 BA 's-Hertogenbosch.  
The Netherlands

THE HERMITAGE  
MUSEUM  
ST. PETERSBURG



## ARTS

## Video/Nigel Andrews

# Fun with fish out of water

Fifteen-odd years ago, in the dawn of "high-concept" thinking, Hollywood suddenly had a brainwave. "Fish out of water!" it cried, smiting its brow at a power breakfast somewhere on Sunset Boulevard. It had had the idea for a surefire plot device. This was to throw the main characters of movies into alien environments or predicaments to see what happened.

Passing for an original notion, this caused 1980s cinema to be plagued with wacky whimsies like *Three Men And A Cradle* and *Good Morning Vietnam*. But the well-schooled movie buff, unlike the rulers of Tinseltown, knows that every good story is basically a fish-out-of-water one anyway.

Look at March's video releases. Old movies and new draw their panache from the spectacle of characters out of their depth or element. For cinema has always used its magic carpet facility - geographical or geo-spiritual - to catalyse characters into a new awareness.

Some thrash for sexual survival like Glenn Ford thrown on the cruel merces of now-married ex-girlfriend Rita Hayworth in the incomparable "noir" thriller *Gilda* (Columbia TriStar). This sizzles all the way up to and beyond Miss H's famous glove-striptease as she sings "Put the blame on Mame": a sequence which seems to get into every history-of-Hollywood documentary.

Other heroes and heroines gulp more comically for air, like Cary Grant and Irene Dunne as the married squabblers thrown from yesterday's bliss into today's divorce proceedings in the 1937 screwball classic *The Awful Truth* (Columbia TriStar) or like the all-star guests of *Grand Hotel* (Warner), who include John and Lionel Barrymore and a Greta Garbo who actually says here her famous tag-line about "vaunting to be a lawn".

Other characters in film history show there can be a grimmer tragedy in displacement like the homesick soldiers of Renoir's *La Grande Illusion* (Arthouse), the greatest of anti-war films; or like the aristocrat's daughter (Louise Brooks) thrown into brothel, then reform school, in G.W. Pabst's powerful, lush-lyric cautionary tale from 1929 *Diary Of A Lost Girl* (Tartan).

But Hollywood was right in one sense. The fish-out-of-water idea is at its best in comedy. This month four leap to your attention. *Much Ado About Nothing* (Entertainment) is one of those typical Bardic comedies where a gaggle of English-sounding wits is found wandering for no good reason around Italy. But how witty they are in Kenneth Branagh's film. Master Ken and Miss Em speak the verse with relish; the improbably cast Americans excel (Denzel Washington, Michael Keaton, Keann Reeves); and the scenery (Tuscany for Shakespeare's Sicily) offers the kind of burnished, beautiful terra firma where few fish could resist jumping out of their native element.

For an American pairing of fish-out-of-water comedies, what better than *In The Soup* (Tartan) and *El Mariachi* (20th)? The first is about an aspiring filmmaker (Steve Buscemi) pushed by funding needs into the arms of a Mafia boss (Seymour Cassel) with his own delusions of movie-making genius. (A modern screwball comedy and a good one). The second film is a high-style parody Western directed by Robert Rodriguez as if he had overdosed on the movies of Sergio Leone. Its hero stumbles into a mistaken-identity imbroglio as intricate as, and funnier than, Shakespeare's *Comedy Of Errors*.

But to conclude, what is comedy of displacement without Tony Hancock? Fans should rejoice that his 1963 film *The Rebel* (Lumiere) has at last come to video. In which our East 'Cheam cultural climber goes to Paris to become an artist. In short order he meets Salvador Dali (lookalike Dennis Price, is corrupted by dealer George Sanders, has a series of cherishingly daft Hancockian monologues, and finally returns home to his muse, inspiration and landlady, the lovely Irene Handl. Vintage.



A Puckish, exhilarating, tearaway force: Michael Sheen as Peer Gynt, whose sensational performance is the heart of the production

## A flawed but fabulous Peer

Merising, pretentious, bold, gimmicky, revelatory, exasperating - Yukio Ninagawa's staging of Ibsen's *Peer Gynt* has arrived at the Barbican, fresh from its world premiere at the Winter Olympics, and ready to visit Manchester and Tokyo.

It is, at every level, full of contradictions. It uses both sophisticated video effects and old-fashioned two-dimensional scenery. The text used is an audacious new translation by Frank McGuinness, but some important roles (the Troll King, the Buttonmoulder) are played by foreign actors whose diction blurs important lines; there are some beautiful performances - yet the constant air-conditioning whirr renders their softer lines inaudible. But the main performances carry the show.

Ninagawa's overruling gimmick is to begin and end *Peer Gynt* in a modern-day cityscape, with street noise and rock music and neon signs. Peer Gynt is a lone dreamer amid all this Babel. Rolling video fantasies - his fantasies - appear on a scrim: the planet turning in space, an onion revolving. Masterly stuff, but what follows is simpler and finer. Through the scrim, we see Peer, now hero of his own daydreams; and his daydreams are the wild, psycho-spiritual folk tale of Ibsen's play, into which Ninagawa plunges us so keenly (most of the time) that it becomes a bore whenever the production returns to its video effects accompanied by tepid Jap-pop muzak by Ryudo Uzaki.

Peer himself is 25-year-old Michael Sheen, whose *tour de force* performance is the heart of the whole production. The entry he makes in the third scene - zooming on through the

crowd, leaping up onto a table and vaulting right off it again, legs wide apart, curly-maned - sums up his exhilarating, tearaway, Puckish force. In Acts I, II and III, he is a light-voiced, Welsh country boy, his eyes alight with youth and fancy; in Act IV

**Alastair Macaulay on Yukio Ninagawa's staging of Ibsen's classic play**

he plays at being a mature English toff, a debonair poseur abroad; and in Act V he is a weary old man, his voice heavy, dark, his eyes anguished and lost. This is sensational, heart-catching acting.

The wedding scene into which he

comes over that table is the most marvellous of all. Long before the bridegroom speaks, he is brilliantly impinged on our minds - feckless, knock-kneed, drunken and forlorn, unable to find his bride, pathetically copying Peer. (He tries to vault the table, and fails.) When Solveig (Catherine White) arrives, quiet and soft-spoken with haunting Meryl Streep cheekbones, she is shyly luminous. Then Ase, Peer's mother (excellent Paola Dionisotti) enters, angry, loyal and defensive, leaning on a stick yet furiously kicking her heels in the air. Wonderful, every bit of it.

By making the Nordic scenes Irish, McGuinness's translation catches the resemblance of the first three acts to the naive ebullience of *Playboy of the Western World*. There are a few needless liberties; but this version conveys the play's wonderful mixture of colloquialism and metaphysical poetry.

Too bad that the trolls are crummy Kabuki gongs; and that the rake's progress scenes of Act IV are (Ibsen's fault) too long; and that there is no great tension to the Buttonmoulder scenes in Act V. All Peer's human relationships are vividly achieved. Glorious to see how both Peer and his mother have the same way of hitting out at the air; how, after Peer has knocked himself out by charging into a wall, the Green Woman comes jumping on, over his supine body; and how old Solveig rests the aged Peer's head on her breast as she sings him a lullaby - the mother to this prodigal son, the Gretchen to this Faust. Flawed; and fabulous.

At the Barbican until March 12; at the Palace Theatre, Manchester, March 17-19; and at the Ginza Saison Theatre, Tokyo, April 20, for 10 performances.

## Lisbon takes up the laurels

Antony Thorncroft on plans for a populist capital of culture

European Capital of Culture is a pass-the-parcel game in which each year a different city gets the title, and a little European Union cash, and encourages the world to come and unwrap it.

Some years the world yawns - it was pointless giving the accolade to Paris and Madrid, who largely ignored the event. Some years it has a real impact. Glasgow, the UK's choice in 1991, has retained its unlikely reputation as an artistic power-house, and in 1993 Antwerp attracted 10m visitors to its vigorous programme of culture as a global band-aid.

This year Lisbon gets the laurels, although, as always, some poison ivy has crept in. These events have a ritual: local pride and excitement, ambitious plans, and then a nasty wrangle about who picks up the bill for the arts, which in this case is estimated at over £30m.

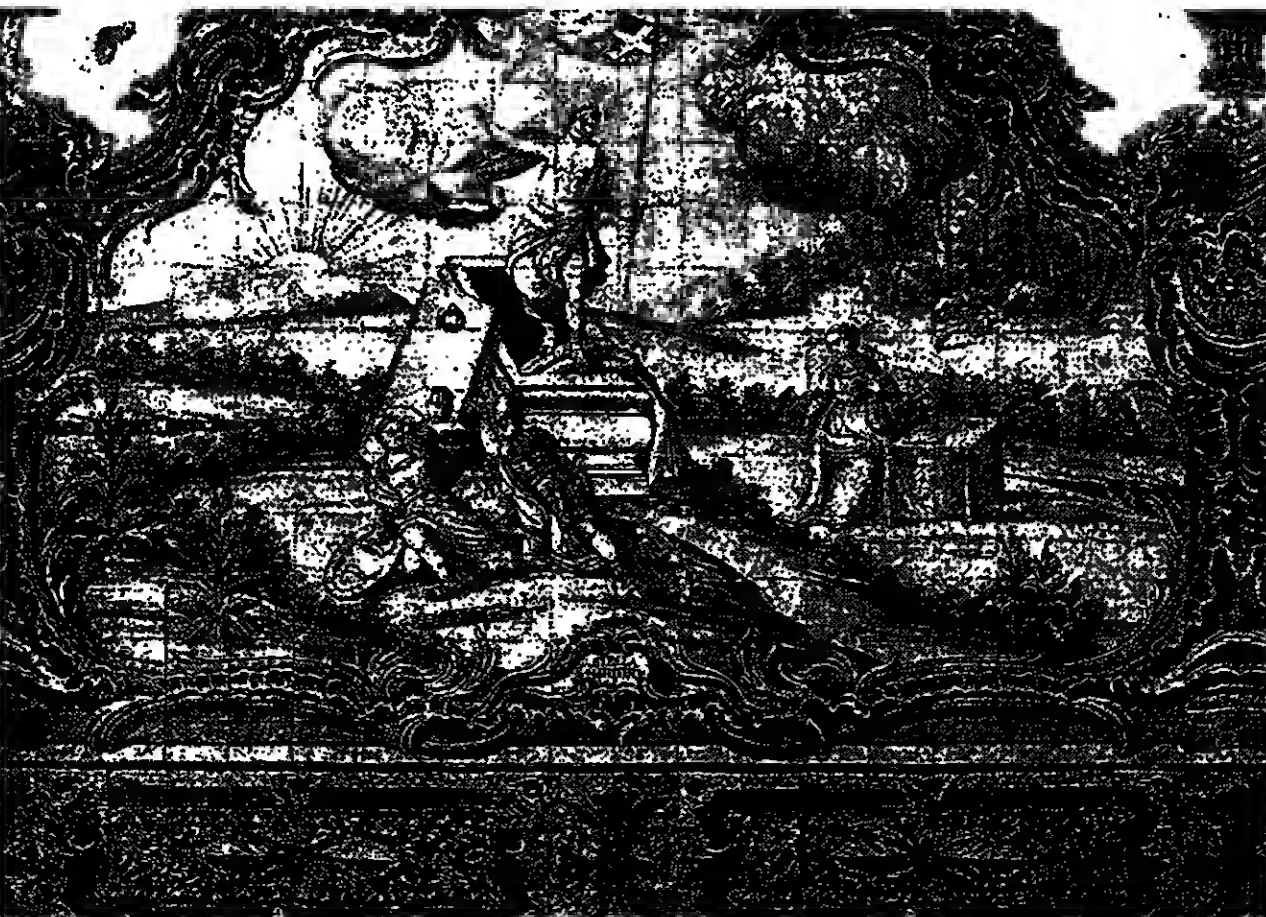
In Lisbon the socialist mayor as come up with his contribution but the conservative government is still blustering. The delays have caused cancellations - of a production of *Correio* and a planned exhibition by Portugal's most celebrated contemporary artist, the Louco based Paula Rego. But once this inevitable wrangling by politicians is accepted Lis-

bon has much going for it. It is the right size; it has enough, but not excessive, cultural heritage to promote; it is an individualistic, friendly, place. Also, being European Capital of Culture will help Lisbon, stuck on the Western extremity of the continent and historically looking out to the ocean, shift temporarily to the centre of the action. For almost 500 years the mainstream has passed it by. Being Cultural Capital will not change that, but at least it makes the locals think it might.

Naturally Lisbon is exploiting the title to undertake some necessary renovation. Surprise, surprise, the docks area needs regeneration; the picturesque Seventeenth Hill sector of crumbling 18th and 19th century mansions is being converted into a cultural ghetto; museums are being spruced up; and the main concert hall, the Coliseu, has been transformed into a cross between the Albert Hall and a circus ring.

It was in the Coliseu that the year was officially launched last Saturday. The event set the mood for Lisbon 94. As the grandees, all fur coats and small cigars, jammed the tiny street, scores of clowns from theatre group "O Bando" hurled abuse at them from balconies and windows. Lisbon's culture will have a vigorous populist ring, with massive coverage given to fado (an exhibition, scholarly books, definitive recordings) and to cinema, including the best 100 European films ever, shown over 100 days.

But if the opening concert was the signal for the locals to flock to the all night bars and fireworks displays, it also



People's art: detail from one of the many old ceramic tiles which adorn the buildings of Lisbon

showed that Lisbon looks to other Europeans for cultural back up. The soloist on Saturday was Portuguese, the pianist Pedro Burmester with a sensitive performance of Beethoven's Emperor concerto, but the orchestra was the LSO under Solti.

During the year the LPO, the Concertgebouw, the Munich Philharmonic and the Czech Philharmonic will be among the visiting musicians, and Merce Cunningham and Pina Bausch among the imported dance troupes. Even the Portuguese admit that their operatic tradition is *diminishing*. This can have a positive side, as they will see for the first time productions of *Peter Grimes*, *Medea*, and *The Makropoulos Case*, among other operas.

If the performing arts offer curiosities rather than mega events, visually Lisbon is on a high. This is the city of ornate Manuelist architecture, and the domestic tile, the azulejo,

which glorifies so many buildings. Lisbon intends the city to be an artifact in its own right, the setting in which the restored museums present shows to attract the globally curious. The idea is to start with the traditional and end with the contemporary, fusing them in May with what looks like a stunning idea, an exhibition built around a major work by Hieronymus Bosch "The Temptations of St Anthony", and revealing how it influenced the surrealist movement.

This week the programme got off to a significant start with an exhibition of Angolan art. Here sculpture marries mythology through the rarest objects brought back in the 19th century by missionaries and merchants from the former Portuguese colony. It is the most spectacular gathering of the heritage from this part of Africa assembled. The religious power of the masks and carvings, which hardly dis-

guise their sacrificial force, is as great as their artistic imagination. They are more mysterious and foreign than the passive images from further north in Africa which inspired Picasso.

In September comes "The Day After Tomorrow", where the leading Portuguese artists will hang alongside their international contemporaries. It offers an excellent opportunity to distinguish the particular Portuguese character, more serious, more reserved, than their Mediterranean neighbours.

In the 18th century the avant-garde came to Lisbon to be on hand when the ships battled back with the first tawdry of the wealth of Africa, Brazil, India, China and Japan. The hope is that they will return in 1994. European Capitals of Culture ideally fulfil two ambitions. They should draw in the culturally inclined from overseas, who like their travel to

contain some spiritual discovery. They should also help the locals to find out more about their community, past and present.

In most cases it leads to a great deal of noise signifying very little. Lisbon has the advantage that any investment in the arts will make up for years of indifference. It also has clear ideas about its domestic ambitions. It wants the people to re-discover the Tagus, the river which was the source of its prosperity and its pride, and it wants its idiosyncratic heritage to be better known at home. The discriminating foreigner will make the trip this year, but the real gain will be the laying of foundations which offer the chance of a national renaissance. This will be built not only around the restored buildings, but also in the comprehensive recordings of its music from the 13th century onwards onwards, and in its literature.

## The birth of American song

Richard Fairman enjoys Thomas Hampson's recital

Even France can see no threat from American classical music. A group of songs to poems by Walt Whitman gathered together varied musical personalities, who showed what this luxurious voice can do. Bridge's "The last invocation" was tenderly waited, as the poem demands; Neldinger's "Memories of Lincoln" spanned the sentimental and the heroic with equal success. In Bernstein and Ives, composers who are American to the core, he made every word count.

Is Hampson the all-American singer? Relaxed, open-hearted, supremely self-confident, he stands on the recital platform proud and tall as the Empire State Building. It is difficult to imagine many other singers who would dare try to bring off Paul Bowles's *Blue Mountain Ballads*, a quartet of Tennessee Williams' poems which blaze with the heat of the deep South, but Hampson has no inhibitions. With Craig Rutenberg's help at the piano, he made them a tour de force. An impressive evening.

The history of American song tells of a slow severing of the umbilical cord that formed the link to the country's cultural forebears in Europe. In the early days some American composers thought that writing art-songs meant trying to sound German, even sometimes setting German poetry. It took a generation or two to develop a distinctive style, which could be popularist, jazzy, bluesy, multi-cultural in the best American sense.

The programme devised by Hampson followed the birth of the all-American song. As befits a singer who has become virtually an honorary German when it comes to performing Lieder, he started with an American composer who wrote German songs. Among Charles Griffes' early songs are settings of Heine and Lenan, music from the high noon of romanticism for which Hampson's big and beautiful baritone voice is perfectly suited. Unlike some opera-singers, Hampson never misjudged the

### ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPICE

MARE ST. LONDON EN 43A  
(Charity Ref. No. 231323)

Dear Anonymous Friends,  
You did not wish your gifts to be spoiled by human words of thanks. Their value gleams in the untold relief you silently provide.

We have honoured your trust, and always will.

Sister Superior.

Further recitals in the series on March 6, 15, 25 and 29

### ART GALLERIES

ARLBOROUGH FINE ART 6 Albemarle St. W. 01-428 9161. DETER HUCKER Painting, and Drawing. Until 31 March. Mon-Fri 10-5. Sat 10-12.30.



# Great painters of patronage

**All light and air: Gainsborough's portrait of Queen Charlotte**

# Off the Wall/Antony Thornecroft

## Curtain up on Newcastle

By 1996 Gateshead also hopes to have opened part of the region's largest art gallery, the converted Baltic Flour Mill on the banks of the Tyne. This is the north east's main candidate for Millennium Fund money from the Lottery. It will cost around £10m to convert the mill into a gallery and will be open for visiting exhibitions. Lord Palumbo, outgoing chairman of the Arts Council, and Nicky Serota of the Tate are enthusiastic about the project. The only problem is that the ledges beneath the roof project are protected by a network of battens which apparently are protected and take priority over art.

# Edinburgh's new opera house

SOUTH BANK		tel/call 071-498 8860 10pm-9pm daily except Sat/Sun	
ROYAL FESTIVAL HALL			
Sat	7.30	SPYRO SYLVA with special guests ROBBEN KAY and JIMMYE KAY and TONY REAMY. A double-disk play of great kusto jazz from GIP records. £7.50, £3.50, £1.50. <i>Spontaneous</i>	
Sun	7.30	THE LONDON PHILHARMONIC Resident at the RFR. Walter-Moore (cond) Mitsuko Uchida, Haydn Sym No.101 (Clock) £17.50, £12.50, £7.50, £4.50, £2.50. <i>On Original Theme</i> "Lori Hill" Sponsors: National Power PLC. CS (ONLY)	
Thurs	8.00	ELGAR: THE DREAM OF GERONTIUS Sir Charles Mackerras (cond) National Orchestra, Sir Wright (cond) John Neschy (mezzo) Marilyn Hill (tenor) Jacki Koo (bass) £22, £16, £14, £10, £7, £5. <i>"Goldsmiths Choral Union"</i>	
Wed	7.30	Mozart: The Marriage of Figaro Alvaro Pizarro (pro) Barlok Dventenkov; Mozart, Piano Concerto in G, K.455; Sinfonia d'Ottobre after Couperin, Op.80 £17, £12, £7, £5. <i>Hydra-Mozart Society</i>	
Thurs	8.00	CITY OF BIRMINGHAM SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA The Thirles, Simon Rattle, Gidon Kremer. Vangelis (cond) City of Birmingham Symphony Orchestra Sponsors: Bankers Trust Co. £25, £20, £17, £14, £10, £5 <i>"SBC/CBSO"</i>	
Fri	8.00	BBC SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA The Thirles, Andrew Davis. Rach. R. 10, R. 12, R. 13, R. 14, R. 15, R. 16, R. 17, R. 18, R. 19, R. 20, R. 21, R. 22, R. 23, R. 24, R. 25, R. 26, R. 27, R. 28, R. 29, R. 30, R. 31, R. 32, R. 33, R. 34, R. 35, R. 36, R. 37, R. 38, R. 39, R. 40, R. 41, R. 42, R. 43, R. 44, R. 45, R. 46, R. 47, R. 48, R. 49, R. 50, R. 51, R. 52, R. 53, R. 54, R. 55, R. 56, R. 57, R. 58, R. 59, R. 60, R. 61, R. 62, R. 63, R. 64, R. 65, R. 66, R. 67, R. 68, R. 69, R. 70, R. 71, R. 72, R. 73, R. 74, R. 75, R. 76, R. 77, R. 78, R. 79, R. 80, R. 81, R. 82, R. 83, R. 84, R. 85, R. 86, R. 87, R. 88, R. 89, R. 90, R. 91, R. 92, R. 93, R. 94, R. 95, R. 96, R. 97, R. 98, R. 99, R. 100, R. 101, R. 102, R. 103, R. 104, R. 105, R. 106, R. 107, R. 108, R. 109, R. 110, R. 111, R. 112, R. 113, R. 114, R. 115, R. 116, R. 117, R. 118, R. 119, R. 120, R. 121, R. 122, R. 123, R. 124, R. 125, R. 126, R. 127, R. 128, R. 129, R. 130, R. 131, R. 132, R. 133, R. 134, R. 135, R. 136, R. 137, R. 138, R. 139, R. 140, R. 141, R. 142, R. 143, R. 144, R. 145, R. 146, R. 147, R. 148, R. 149, R. 150, R. 151, R. 152, R. 153, R. 154, R. 155, R. 156, R. 157, R. 158, R. 159, R. 160, R. 161, R. 162, R. 163, R. 164, R. 165, R. 166, R. 167, R. 168, R. 169, R. 170, R. 171, R. 172, R. 173, R. 174, R. 175, R. 176, R. 177, R. 178, R. 179, R. 180, R. 181, R. 182, R. 183, R. 184, R. 185, R. 186, R. 187, R. 188, R. 189, R. 190, R. 191, R. 192, R. 193, R. 194, R. 195, R. 196, R. 197, R. 198, R. 199, R. 200, R. 201, R. 202, R. 203, R. 204, R. 205, R. 206, R. 207, R. 208, R. 209, R. 210, R. 211, R. 212, R. 213, R. 214, R. 215, R. 216, R. 217, R. 218, R. 219, R. 220, R. 221, R. 222, R. 223, R. 224, R. 225, R. 226, R. 227, R. 228, R. 229, R. 230, R. 231, R. 232, R. 233, R. 234, R. 235, R. 236, R. 237, R. 238, R. 239, R. 240, R. 241, R. 242, R. 243, R. 244, R. 245, R. 246, R. 247, R. 248, R. 249, R. 250, R. 251, R. 252, R. 253, R. 254, R. 255, R. 256, R. 257, R. 258, R. 259, R. 260, R. 261, R. 262, R. 263, R. 264, R. 265, R. 266, R. 267, R. 268, R. 269, R. 270, R. 271, R. 272, R. 273, R. 274, R. 275, R. 276, R. 277, R. 278, R. 279, R. 280, R. 281, R. 282, R. 283, R. 284, R. 285, R. 286, R. 287, R. 288, R. 289, R. 290, R. 291, R. 292, R. 293, R. 294, R. 295, R. 296, R. 297, R. 298, R. 299, R. 300, R. 301, R. 302, R. 303, R. 304, R. 305, R. 306, R. 307, R. 308, R. 309, R. 310, R. 311, R. 312, R. 313, R. 314, R. 315, R. 316, R. 317, R. 318, R. 319, R. 320, R. 321, R. 322, R. 323, R. 324, R. 325, R. 326, R. 327, R. 328, R. 329, R. 330, R. 331, R. 332, R. 333, R. 334, R. 335, R. 336, R. 337, R. 338, R. 339, R. 340, R. 341, R. 342, R. 343, R. 344, R. 345, R. 346, R. 347, R. 348, R. 349, R. 350, R. 351, R. 352, R. 353, R. 354, R. 355, R. 356, R. 357, R. 358, R. 359, R. 360, R. 361, R. 362, R. 363, R. 364, R. 365, R. 366, R. 367, R. 368, R. 369, R. 370, R. 371, R. 372, R. 373, R. 374, R. 375, R. 376, R. 377, R. 378, R. 379, R. 380, R. 381, R. 382, R. 383, R. 384, R. 385, R. 386, R. 387, R. 388, R. 389, R. 390, R. 391, R. 392, R. 393, R. 394, R. 395, R. 396, R. 397, R. 398, R. 399, R. 400, R. 401, R. 402, R. 403, R. 404, R. 405, R. 406, R. 407, R. 408, R. 409, R. 410, R. 411, R. 412, R. 413, R. 414, R. 415, R. 416, R. 417, R. 418, R. 419, R. 420, R. 421, R. 422, R. 423, R. 424, R. 425, R. 426, R. 427, R. 428, R. 429, R. 430, R. 431, R. 432, R. 433, R. 434, R. 435, R. 436, R. 437, R. 438, R. 439, R. 440, R. 441, R. 442, R. 443, R. 444, R. 445, R. 446, R. 447, R. 448, R. 449, R. 450, R. 451, R. 452, R. 453, R. 454, R. 455, R. 456, R. 457, R. 458, R. 459, R. 460, R. 461, R. 462, R. 463, R. 464, R. 465, R. 466, R. 467, R. 468, R. 469, R. 470, R. 471, R. 472, R. 473, R. 474, R. 475, R. 476, R. 477, R. 478, R. 479, R. 480, R. 481, R. 482, R. 483, R. 484, R. 485, R. 486, R. 487, R. 488, R. 489, R. 490, R. 491, R. 492, R. 493, R. 494, R. 495, R. 496, R. 497, R. 498, R. 499, R. 500, R. 501, R. 502, R. 503, R	

## A black and white photograph of the interior of a large, ornate theater. The stage is illuminated, and the audience is visible in the foreground, seated in rows. The theater has a high, arched ceiling and decorative architectural elements.

## CITY OF BIRMINGHAM SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

Town \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_  
Post office \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

THE BIRTHDAY PARTY  
Prices \$5.50-\$21 TUE 6:30P-7P  
Lytlekum.  
THE BIRTHDAY PARTY  
Prices \$5.50-\$21 TUE 6:30P-7P  
Cottrells WICKED TAAR!  
THE STRIKER  
Prices \$5.50-\$12.50 TUE 6:30P-7P


**SAIDLER'S WELLS**, Rosebery Ave. Tel 071.278.8916.  
Bullet's training in hopes  
STENOGRAPHIC AMENITIES March 7.17

## The Official London Theatre Guide

PHOENIX, Charing Cross Road, Tel 071 480 0000



[illegible]

**LONDON MOZART PLAYERS**

**ROYAL FESTIVAL HALL, WEDNESDAY 9 MARCH 7.30pm**  
**Gerard Schwarz conductor, Azzurro Pizzaro soloist**  
 **BARTOK Divertimento**  
**MOZART Piano Concerto No.17 K453**  
**STRAUSS Divertimento (alter Couperin) Op.86**  
 SS, 58, 81, 514, 517, 520 Box Office/CC: 071-928 8600

**FAIRFAX, CROYDON WEDNESDAY 16 MARCH 8.00pm**  
**James Jessel conductor, Nicola Hall soloist**  
**COPLAND Music for the Theatre**  
**PAGANINI Violin Concerto in D (see guitar)**  
**STRAVINSKY Concerto in E flat 'Dumbarton Oaks'**  
**SCHUBERT Symphony No.5**  
 SS, 87.50, 810, 515, 515.50 Box Office/CC: 081 688 9291

**ROYAL ALBERT HALL      SUNDAY 13th MARCH at 7.30pm**

 THE BACH CHOIR  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY  
MUSICAL SOCIETY 

**Britten WAR REQUIEM**  
Deborah Riedel • Martyn Hill • Michael George  
Choristers of Ely Cathedral  
**STEPHEN CLEBURY conductor**  
£15.00, £20.00, £17.50, £15.00, £10.00, £5.00 Use UMS05CC 071-589 8312

## Britten WAR REOUTEM

**Deborah Riedel - Martyn Hill - Michael George**  
**Choristers of Ely Cathedral**  
**STEPHEN CLEOBURY** conductor  
 £25.00, £20.00, £17.50, £15.00, £9.00, £3.00 Box Office/CC 071-589 8212



## BOOKS

## A questionable theory of relativity

This survey of family life reveals more about its author than society, argues A.C. Grayling

Here Hite made her money and name some years ago with what she called "reports" on female and male sexuality. If they had really been reports, consisting of carefully gathered and dispassionately analysed data, they would not have been best-sellers. But they were not what they pretended, far from being exercises in social science, their real attraction lay in gratifying our voyeuristic instincts by telling us sexual anecdotes, thinly tacked together on a string of Hite's opinions. They were not reports but polemics, hitching a ride on the back of sexy tales.

In her new "report", this time on the family, Hite uses precisely the same technique. She recounts anecdotes told by people unidentified as to age, occupation, nationality, ethnicity, and quite often sex. Some of the anecdotes are a line or two long, some occupy several paragraphs. These disjointed slivers of autobiography are followed either by generalisations about the state of the contemporary family, or recommendations about how families ought to be. Most of the anecdotes

and linking remarks – and therefore the book's main themes – concern sex in one way or another: nudity, masturbation, spanking, incest, childhood sensuality and sexuality, the eroticism of motherhood, sexual abuse, menstruation, fathers' jealousy of daughters' boyfriends, and so interminably on.

According to Hite, children between the ages of five and 15 get too few cuddles, because they have to sleep alone and because touching between adults and children borders too closely on sex. Parents, she claims, are afraid of children's "active sexuality". She deprecates the resulting paucity of physical comfort in children's lives, and argues therefore that we should "reconceptualise" sexual contact between adults and children so that there can be

more of it. There should be lots of embracing and lots of frankness about everything sexual. In particular, says Hite, the mother should be acknowledged as the "erotic centre of the household", and her children's closeness to her body and breasts should not be curtailed immediately after infancy.

The picture that emerges might best be described thus. Hite's utopian family is a snug little group consisting of a languorously erotic mother, a gaggle of highly sexed children, and perhaps a father, all nude and fondling each other on a fluffy rug in front of the fire. This sentimentalised para-sexuality is Hite's recommended antidote to the "patriarchal family", described as embodying socially-ordained power structures which are

THE HITE REPORT ON THE FAMILY  
by Shere Hite

Bloomington £16.99, 424 pages

"undemocratic" and unresponsive to children's needs.

There is a Quaker saying that "all the world is queer except me and thee, and even thee's a bit peculiar at times". Reading Hite's contextless snippets from other people's reminiscences is like peering down on a strange planet. Is it generally true that parents stop cuddling their children at the age of five? Is it really true that children are highly sexed? Is spanking typically an act of erotic sado-masoch-

ism? Hite answers yes every time. The world she describes is barely recognisable, not just to the average reader, but to serious researchers in the same sociological fields.

This is where scrutiny is invited of her claim to be "reporting" a statistical survey. In response to damaging criticism of her earlier "reports", Hite has sandwiched the main text of this book between "notes on research, methodology and statistics" at the beginning, and, at the end, half a dozen brief testimonials from American academics, telling us chiefly that since much research in social science is dodgy, we should not fault Hite's research for being likewise.

We can ignore the fact that women undergraduates constitute the largest sin-

gle group of respondents in Hite's survey, and that the whole sample is highly skewed towards well-educated youth. We can ignore this because Hite, in the service of her personal agenda, quotes selectively from just those anecdotes that fit her case. It is no surprise that the resulting picture is idiosyncratic; it is one person's view, whose aim is not to tell us how things are but how they should be.

The raggedness of Hite's discussion is demonstrated by her ignorance of scholarly work on the history and nature of the family. Barely any of the main studies in the field are mentioned. She seems not to know that what she calls the "traditional" – the nuclear – family is a very recent phenomenon; her simplistic belief that Christianity's "Holy Family" provides its historical paradigm is risible. But it is the shallowness and rapidity of her discussion of her material – itself, as we see, highly tendentious – which scupers the enterprise. If we wish to understand families, and find out whether they are failing and if so what needs to be done, Hite's book is the last place to look.



Photograph of a Croat couple from the valley of Sora, near Zagreb, exhibited in the 1967 Moscow Ethnographic Exhibition which promoted pan-Slavic unity. From 'Anthropology and Photography 1860-1920', (Yale University Press, price £14.95 paperback, 274 pages).

## A Balkan tragedy

Some might see a glimmer of hope in developments in Washington this week. But Ed Vulliamy's accounts of the brutal killing and destruction by the Croats of the western Bosnian city of Mostar suggest that the prospect of peace between Croats and Muslims is remote.

His unrelenting catalogue of evil and deception races through the war zones in eastern Croatia, where Serbs and Croats pounded each other's villages and towns, to central Bosnia, where Vulliamy joins a crowd of dispossessed Muslims forced to join the thousands of other Muslims and Bosnian citizens fleeing the war zones. His images hark back to the second world war when Jews, gypsies and communists were sent to the concentration camps.

Vulliamy, more intent on conveying the horror of war than explaining why the former Yugoslavia collapsed into chaos, blames the Serbs and the "international community" for starting and prolonging the killing respectively. This view is shared by Noel Malcolm, whose book, though sometimes uneven in judgment, is nonetheless an excellent account of the political culture underpinning Bosnia. It was, as he explains, a land caught between the ambitions of the old Serb Ottoman and Habsburg Empires, a situation which helped to create a rich and exotic range of dialects and traditions.

Nowhere was this more obvious than in Sarajevo, the capital of Bosnia. For centuries the inhabitants of this cosmopolitan city of Muslims and Catholics, Orthodox and Jews, Turks and Bulgars, co-existed. This apparent oasis of tolerance, as well as the economic potential of Bosnia, was quickly recognised by Benjamin Kállay, the enlightened Habsburg minister of finance sent from Vienna to run the country after it was placed under Austro-Hungarian rule in 1878.

Kállay also recognised the emerging tensions between the prosperous, largely urban Muslim middle-classes and the rural Serbs, many of whom had migrated from other parts of the Bal-

kans, but his administration failed to stem the rise of nationalist sentiment. It was this sentiment which sparked off the first world war after the assassination of the Archduke Ferdinand by Gavrilo Princip, a Serb nationalist, in 1914.

As to the current war, Malcolm – like Vulliamy and the contributors to *Writings on the Balkan War* – falls short of tackling its causes and the potential instability of Bosnia.

All three books suggest that the disintegration of Bosnia was due largely to external factors. But it is Vulliamy who

**SEASONS IN HELL: UNDERSTANDING BOSNIA'S WAR**  
by Ed Vulliamy  
Simon & Schuster £6.99, 370 pages

**BOSNIA: A SHORT HISTORY**  
by Noel Malcolm  
Macmillan £17.50, 340 pages

**WHY BOSNIA: WRITINGS ON THE BALKAN WAR**  
edited by Rabia Ali and Lawrence Lifschultz  
Pamphlet's Press

comes closest to showing how Croatia, as well as Serbia, had designs on carrying up Bosnia. Once Germany pushed through the recognition of Slovenia and Croatia in January 1992, any chance of a negotiated settlement for the peaceful disintegration – or redefinition – of the Yugoslav federation collapsed.

In the event, Bosnia not only became the chosen pawn of President Slobodan Milosevic of Serbia and President Franjo Tudjman of Croatia, but its legitimacy was undermined since its territorial integrity had been inextricably linked to the existence of the Yugoslav federation.

There are many reasons, not fully explained by these books, as to why the European Union did not act sooner. One was the persistence of historical atti-

tudes. Paris, London, and Athens were sympathetic to the Serbs, while Germany, in an uncomfortable echo of its wartime support of the Nazi-backed Ustaasha regime in Croatia, backed Zagreb, capital of the Croat Republic. This prevented consensus on how to deal with the first break up of a multi-ethnic state in the post-communist world.

The European Union and the US also held the misguided view that the Yugoslav federation had to be kept together at all costs, for fear that its fragmentation would serve as a precedent for the Soviet Union, then still in existence. But as Malcolm rightly asks: why did Europe, when it finally recognised the independence of Bosnia, do nothing to defend it?

There is another, more complex explanation as to the EU's failure to interpret the nationalist signals from Belgrade and Zagreb as early as 1987, when Milosevic was catapulted into power as head of the Serbian communist party.

Since 1945, the role of memory, underpinned by guilt and shame, had helped to shape European culture. The countries of western Europe slowly came to terms with what happened in the second world war and memory was gradually merged with the politics of forgetting. In communist-dominated eastern Europe, however, history was re-written and memory became a tool of regimes which manipulated the past and destroyed the region's weak democratic traditions.

The war in the former Yugoslavia was about the revival, and selective exploitation of memory, juxtaposed with western Europe's profound need to forget. The clash of these two psychological processes have tragically prolonged the war in Bosnia. Western Europe, as these books rightly conclude, is paying the price for failing to provide assistance to ensure that post-communist Europe could reclaim its painful memories quietly.

Judy Dempsey

## Keeper of world peace

Ralph Bunche was one of the first black Americans to play a prominent role in international affairs. At the height of his career he was distrusted by the US state department and the Soviet foreign ministry. British and French governments never liked him because, in the 1930s, he had become an early advocate of decolonisation, made friends with such people as Jomo Kenyatta and written a thesis, based on first hand research, on French policy in west Africa. In the 1950s he irritated Europeans again by his handling of crises in the Middle East and the Congo.

For Bunche was an independent man. He was one of the architects of the United Nations Charter after the second world war and will be remembered as one of the UN's most outstanding peacekeepers. The trouble is that after the Six Day War in 1967, his achievements went out of fashion and it was thought that the role of the UN must be limited. Only in the 1990s, particularly with the break-up

RALPH BUNCHE: AN AMERICAN LIFE  
by Brian Urquhart

W.W. Norton £27.50, 496 pages

of Yugoslavia, has the possibility of international peacekeeping on the grand scale come back into discussion. It is certainly there in the Charter with its provision for a military committee consisting of the chiefs of staff of the five permanent members of the Security Council. And even during the cold war, Bunche had at least three major successes to his name. He helped negotiate the armistice between the Arabs and the Israelis in the Middle East in the late 1940s, winning the Nobel Peace Prize for his pains. He was instrumental in putting together the United Nations Emergency Force (UNEF), to keep the Egyptians and Israelis apart, after the Suez war of 1956. In the Congo in the early 1960s it was Bunche as much as anyone who ended the secession of Katanga.

True, he was often the number two. He took over as mediator in Palestine only after the assassination of his superior, the Swedish Count Bernadotte. The concept of UNEF first came from the Canadian foreign minister, Lester Pearson, and Bunche might have been less involved in the Congo had it not been for the death of the UN Secretary General Dag Hammarskjöld.

Yet in each case Bunche worked hard and was innovative. In the Middle East he saw that the Israelis talked to the Arab States separately, not together, a formula which continues to work. A footnote at the end of this book claims that a former street gang member recently took the Bunche diplomacy as a model for successfully negotiating a truce between the Bloods and the Crips in Los Angeles. After Suez, UNEF became the most popular army in the world with its theme song "Don't Fence Me In".

The sadness was that when President Nasser asked the UN forces to go in 1967, no one stood up to him. The Russians backed Nasser, the US did not press Israel to keep calm, and the ambassadors representing the UNEF participants said that the decision was up to the Egyptians. Worse than war followed: U Thant, then the UN Secretary General, and Bunche were blamed for their feebleness and peacekeeping was discredited.

Bunche spent much of the rest of his life wondering if more could have been done, but concluded that without the support of the majority of the UN members, UN officials were impotent. And as Brian Urquhart, who was to become Bunche's successor, remarks in this biography, the Six Day War meant that much of Bunche's life work was destroyed within a few days.

Bunche died in 1971, spending his last few years working on civil rights. This was an old cause. In 1941 he had successfully picketed the National Theatre, Washington for refusing to allow blacks admission to *Porgy and Bess*. Nearly 20 years later he was given the key to the City of Birmingham, Alabama, then refused a room in a hotel. Yet he never campaigned as a demagogue, simply as a black American demanding equality.

Malcolm Rutherford

## A poet illuminated

It is hard to think of a poet whose poetry finds its counterpart more exactly in the drawings of an artist than does Ted Hughes's work in that of the engraver Leonard Baskin. The only parallel case that comes to mind is the interaction between the work of Blake the poet and Blake the draughtsman.

It was, we learn from *Winter Pollen* (a collection of Hughes's prose pieces written over the past 30 years), an invitation from Baskin to make a book with him about crows that inspired the first of the Crow poems. The squat visceral emblematic bird drawn by Baskin glared beatfully from the jacket of Hughes's *Crow* in 1970, and has remained a numinous presence in Hughes's mind ever since.

One of the pieces printed here, "The Hanged Man and the Dragonfly" is the introduction Hughes wrote in 1984 to Baskin's *Collected Prints*. He speaks there of "the rich inwardness of Baskin's art" and he relates it to the Hasidic tradition of Jewish mysticism that Baskin, son of an American rabbi, inherited. In a piece on Isaac Bashevis Singer he sees the key to his work as being the collapse of the Hasidic way of life under the pressure in the 20th century.

This is but one strand of a wider perspective on mystical tradition that is gained from this book. Hughes has an insatiable interest in all forms of illumination. Books like T.C. Lethbridge's *Ghost and Divining Rod* (1963), Mircea Eliade's *Shamanism* (1964), Turville

Petre's *Myth and Religion of the North* (1964), John Greenaway's *Literature Among the Primitives* (1964), open windows for Hughes into worlds beyond the rational about which he is brilliantly articulate. The choice of fellow-poets whose work he discusses admiringly is just as revealing. They include Wilfred Owen,

**TED HUGHES: WINTER POLLEN**  
edited by William Scammell  
Faber & Faber £17.50, 465 pages



Keith Douglas, Dylan Thomas, the Serbian poet Vasko Popa and the Hungarian poet János Pilinsky.

There are also several articles about the work of his wife, Sylvia Plath. In trying to understand the controversy that still surrounds her death it is useful to have reprinted here Hughes's "Publishing Sylvia Plath". More enlightening however in understanding her work are his informed comments on her method of writing and poetic technique, especially the article in which he

traces the genesis of her poem "Sheep in Fog".

Poets of the illustrious English past form yet another large swathe of this wide-ranging book. In a section on metre where Hughes locates instances of Manley Hopkins's "sprung rhythm" in English verse at least as early as Chaucer, Hughes demonstrates how all the editors from Tottel to Tillyard have scanned the poetry of the Elizabethan Sir Thomas Wyatt incorrectly. Hughes's effort to discover a unifying theme throughout Shakespeare's work were given in a book published in 1992 (it received the thumbs down from most of its baffled reviewers).

Hughes propounds a thesis of such magnitude, spanning *Venus and Adonis* and *The Rape of Lucrece* at one end and *King Lear* and *The Tempest* at the other, that initially it seems much too audacious, summary and tortuous to contemplate. But taken here in small doses extracted by William Scammell, it offers perceptions about Shakespeare's reaction to the English Reformation that are wholly new and surely valid.

Some of these longer explorations are, it must be said, difficult to follow. As a literary critic Hughes does not have the incisive expository power demonstrated in his prose work by T.S. Eliot. On the other hand when Hughes turns the focus inward to his own work he writes with sensitivity and utter clarity about the mysteries of the poetic process.

Anthony Curtis

## Fiction/J.D.F. Jones

## Homage to The Devils

John Coetzee is a Cape-tonian academic who writes slim novels of extraordinary power. *Dusklands*, in 1974, was a touch experimental – two linked novellas announced his fascination with what his next book was to describe as "the barbarous frontier". That second book, *In The Heart Of The Country*, drew strength from its remote South African setting and even relied on a fair amount of Afrikaans dialogue.

The masterpiece arrived soon: *Waiting For The Barbarians*, his 1980 tale of the sympathetic magistrate who governs a remote district between "the Empire" and the encroaching "barbarians". *Life And Times Of Michael K*, a terrifying fable of a simple, hard-headed gardener caught up in a South African civil war won him the Booker Prize. Next came *Age Of Iron* – an unforgettable story of a woman dying of cancer attended by an alcoholic vagrant who becomes her angel of death – and *Foe*, a break with South Africa, an ingenious re-telling of the story of "Crusoe", Friday and "Daniel Defoe".

*The Master Of Petersburg* also proclaims its distance from South Africa (though its theme of the great novelist harassed by the secret police can hardly be accidental). It is, I suggest, a first faltering of a huge talent: a disappointment. The narrator is Dostoyevsky, the year 1889, and the writer has returned from exile to St Petersburg in response to the death – suicide? murder? – of his beloved stepson.

The narrator discovers that the young man has been associated with a group of anarchists led by a certain Sergei Netchayev. The police confiscate first the stepson's papers, containing a list of assassination targets, and then his father's passport. "Dostoyevsky" becomes involved with his landlady, and with her precocious girl-child Matryona, "a conductor of souls".

Evidently we are in the world of *The Devils* (sometimes called *The Possessed*), which Dostoyevsky started to write in the same 1869. Netchayev was

indeed a young nihilist, a disciple of Bakunin and the probable model for Peter Verkhovensky in *The Devils*. It is known that Dostoyevsky was aware of the conspiracy of "The Society of National Retribution" led by Netchayev – he used it for the novel.

**THE MASTER OF PETERSBURG**  
by J.M. Coetzee  
Secker & Warburg £14.99, 250 pages

At this point Coetzee's re-writing of history becomes irritating, even perverse. The fact is that the real-life stepson, Pavel, was not killed either by the police or by his fellow conspirators – he was to survive his real-life stepfather. Dostoyevsky never met Netchayev (although their relationship is central to *The Master Of Petersburg*). He did not return to Russia until 1871. He was not inclined to paedophilia.

True, Coetzee gives us elements of a portrait of Dostoyevsky: references to *Poor Folk* and *Crime And Punishment*; epileptic attacks; the Siberian

exile; the gambling obsession; "fathers and sons; foes; foes to the death", and hints of some of the Russian writer's higher themes. There is also a sense of Kafkaesque menace that has been a frequent feature of Coetzee's work.

Above all, this is a book about desperate tragedy and distress.

What is the point of this re-imagining, this re-arrangement, of Dostoyevsky's life history? I suspect that there is a private sub-text which it would be impertinent to investigate. Taken as a fiction, there is a fascination in the portrait of a society in which one's fate is determined by bureaucrats and policemen, in which extreme poverty co-exists with autonomy and luxury, in which dedicated young political activists are prepared to give their lives to change the social order but it would have seemed hard to imagine Coetzee writing a dull, inert book about Dostoyevsky. Perhaps *The Master Of Petersburg* should best be seen as a fine writer's homage to *The Devils*.

J.D.F. Jones

## DOWNSIDE SCHOOL

Are you undecided about the right school for September?

We are a Benedictine School for Catholic Boys aged 10-18. Downside's partnership of Monastic and Lay Staff works to help each boy to become

• motivated • energetic • dedicated  
• confident • successful

developing into a complete and balanced young adult ready to move out into, and contribute to, the wider world.

Before making this crucial decision, why not come and meet us?

For further information, please contact  
Dom Antony Sulch, Downside School,  
Straton on the Fosse, Bath BA3 4RJ.  
Tel: 0761 232206/232513 Fax: 0761 233575

Downside is a Registered Charity Number 232548







## PROPERTY / OUTDOORS

## Why Ireland may be lucky for some



Greenstones Hall, Glendora, Co Cork: pink-painted Georgian for £280,000



Old School House at Annaghdown: neo-Georgian, from Heaslip at £27,000, but open to offers



Moynock Park, County Galway: a Regency house for around £250,000

Whether you want a cottage, a castle or an island, bargains abound, says Gerald Cadogan

Rural Ireland offers extraordinary value for property buyers and now is a good time to buy.

As in the 1980s, the Irish market will be mirroring the UK market, with a lag of a year or two. Whether the rises will come later this year, or in 1995, is hard to say. When the market does improve, "overseas" buyers, mainly from the UK, will be in the driving seat - just as buyers from the Far East gave the London market a kick-start to recovery.

If you buy now, you are almost certain to look back with a smile in the year 2000. Castles, large Georgian houses, bungalows and cottages are on offer at remarkably low prices. The bigger they are, the less they cost in square footage - but restoration and maintenance charges escalate.

Within commuting range of Dublin, prices have held firm. In the rest of the country take your pick of properties at excellent prices in UK terms. Agents and vendors will be glad to see you.

In the good years of 1988-90 the "best buyers" of country houses in Ireland came from the UK, says JBC Hamilton, of Jackson-Stops McCabe.

Of late, these UK purchasers have been absent, unable - or unwilling - to sell their houses in Britain. That will change. Italians and Germans have been buying in the meantime, but lower interest rates will allow the Irish to re-enter their own market, particularly for substantial houses.

To buy a house in Ireland, you must learn to like the Irish way of life. You might survive

as a teetotaler - just - but you could not survive at all if you did not enjoy talking. Ireland does not have a silent majority.

If you go hunting, shooting, fishing, betting at the races or are a gardener, life will be richer. Leisure and tourism are vital for the rural economy, where people often need several jobs to make ends meet. A village carpenter may keep cattle as well - and go oyster fishing at the right time of the year.

Taking advantage of the European Union's sheep payment regime is an art. "provided you can get them to hobbles past the inspector" my informant in County Mayo said. It leads to ferocious overgrazing of the mountains in winter. The sheep destroy the thin top layer of boggy turf. The gravel subsoil then erodes and washes into the rivers, where it may affect the fish.

But the economy needs outside money. The trickle-down effect of catching one salmon on the fly, in terms of aircraft or ferry, use of car, hotel, food and local support services, runs into many hundreds of pounds - a most expensive way to buy fish. It is a pity then that sea-trout are fewer, as they are suffering from sea lice, perhaps as a result of salmon farming.

If you do go to Ireland, recognise the importance of the house you choose to buy. This may seem an odd remark but, unlike secular England, the concept of spirit of place is rampant in Ireland. At all levels, houses have their own life and control their owners. That is (partly) why impoverished gentry still hang on to proper-



Tulira Castle, Co Galway: still for sale at £2m

ties they cannot afford, and it is why their homes were burnt down in the troubles of the 1920s. Then, their houses were not just a symbol of the Anglo-Irish ascendancy, they were the power behind it.

Jackson-Stops McCabe has a long list of such places, many in their third year on the market. The recurrent phrase in Irish property particulars, "open to offers", means what it says. Prices start at about £250,000

- the UK and Irish pounds are virtually at par - as with Moynock Park in County Galway, a Regency house built by the family of Lord Sligo. It has been reduced from £350,000. The particulars speak of "the present owner, the late George MacBeth, a distinguished poet and novelist". Good Irish stuff. But the point is clear - and it emphasises that powerful Irish spirit of place. (Sotheby's International Realty is also an agent for this property.)

Greenstones Hall, at Glendora, in County Cork, is pink-painted Georgian. Overlooking the harbour, which in 1900 had the largest fishing fleet along the Cork coast, the house comes with a private boat-house and slipway, and subtropical plants in the garden. The price for the whole is £250,000, from Charles F. McCarthy.

Also in the pink, and with the same asking price, is Garretstown, at Dunshaughlin, in

County Meath, 20 miles from Dublin and commanding a Dublin premium - but it is Georgian, built in 1975. Agents are Hamilton Osborne King and Knight Frank & Rutley.

Smaller Georgian houses include Carrick Lodge at Cornamona in County Galway on the shores of Lough Corrib - for £210,000 (down from £300,000) from JSM. Two gelee houses - or old rectories of the Anglican

Church of Ireland - are available through McCarthy, in County Cork. They are at Ballinadee (£350,000) and Drimoleague (£200,000). Dukes Lodge at Athy, in County Kildare, an hour from Dublin, is a handsome house built by the Duke of Leinster. It is on offer for £200,000 from Ganly Walters.

and Corran House, at Leap, in County Cork for £235,000 from McCarthy. The company is also selling The Old Mill at Leap for £165,000, completely renovated in 1989.

Among castles, the 1882 Tulira in County Galway is still for sale from Jackson-Stops McCabe and Sotheby's for £2m, and Hamilton Osborne King has fully-furnished homes at Dromoland in County Clare, adjoining a golf course, for £200,000. Perhaps the pick of the bunch should be Stranally at Knockanore, County Waterford, set where the Bride and Blackwater rivers meet. It is an early 19th century house and with 160 acres is on offer from Jackson-Stops McCabe for £300,000-£350,000.

At the opposite end of society, cottages inland in County Leitrim may go for as little as £5,000. On the west coast, Heaslip has several cottages, old or new-in-the-old style, in County Galway from £23,000 upwards.

More unusual is Heaslip's Old School House at Annaghdown, a solid neo-Georgian building that personifies the importance of learning. It costs £37,000 "open to offers".

On Whiddy Island in Bantry Bay, with 28 permanent inhabitants and a pub, Ganly Walters is selling Stonefarm House for £150,000. If you need a whole island with six smaller islands around, Dominic J Daly and Knight Frank & Rutley have the answer. It is Inishaboe, the "island of the cow". The price is £1.5m.

Further information: Dominic J Daly, Cork (021-277-399); Ganly Walters, Dublin (01-668-3153); Hamilton Osborne King, Dublin (01-676-0251); FB Heaslip, Galway (091-652-51); Jackson-Stops McCabe, Dublin (01-677-1177); Knight Frank & Rutley, London (0171-633-3111); Charles McCarthy, Sligo (028-215-33); McMahon, Ennis (053-233-07); Brendan Tuohy, Westport (099-251-11).

## Gardening

## The scent that says spring

Throughout the week there have been definite signs of spring, but they mean different things in different countries.

In Britain, they mean the best of the crocuses, emergent flower on brown-leaved Primus and lengthening heads of flower on my particular favourite among yellow-flowered shrubs, the Stachyurus. Roses have started into leaf and if you want to ward off black spot, you must start to spray now, using Nimrod T once a fortnight on the young leaves. Delay, and you have lost the war.

Who has cared about black spot this week on a latitude below Europe's fog belt? I have been in the right place at the right time.

It has been shirt-sleeves only outside San Spirito; Primavera has stepped out of Botticelli's painting; no-one is pining by the Arno; there have been angels at large in Florence and, on the track of Fra Angelico, I found something heavenly. Along the Borgo Pinto, the houses open on to courtyards. Just before Perugino's Crucifixion, spring met me head on in clouds of yellow, pink and satin-red flowers.

We will soon have our pink-lowered almonds in the UK and already, there are satin-red buds on the japonicas. The yellow is denied to us. In florists throughout London you can buy a few sprigs of mimosa. In Florence, there are huge trees of it. Flowering so thickly as those Banksian trees which are next month's lory in southern Spain.

Mimosa, not tax, may yet give me offshore. Expatriates gloat among it over breakfast on the Riviera.

Florentine flat-dwellers look on to trees of it beside branches of the almond blossom which are picked and displayed on the counters of flower-conscious shops.

In their great Italian city, we all complain about our fellow-tourists, but we ought to remember what we owe to botanical immigrants. If the great men of the past could return, they would be amazed by the present Mediterranean.

The Greeks knew no eucalyptus and the Romans knew no orange trees in Andalusia. Botticelli never saw mimosa, nor did the English Grand Tourists who visited the Uffizi and idealised its naked statue of Venus without bothering to look at the paintings which now amaze us.

Mimosa arrived in the 1820s, the Antipodes' postscript to old European art. Of course Masaccio's frescoes are memorable, but a full-flowering tree of mimosa measures up to him, as yellow as the robes of the youthful St John. I have never expected that a prime site in Florence would be Australia.

How can we grow mimosa in Britain? Only once have I seen it luxuriate, in the great Irish garden of Glen Veagh in County Donegal. Its lavish American owner would

lyptus and the Romans knew no orange trees in Andalusia. Botticelli never saw mimosa, nor did the English Grand Tourists who visited the Uffizi and idealised its naked statue of Venus without bothering to look at the paintings which now amaze us.

Mimosa arrived in the 1820s, the Antipodes' postscript to old European art. Of course Masaccio's frescoes are memorable, but a full-flowering tree of mimosa measures up to him, as yellow as the robes of the youthful St John. I have never expected that a prime site in Florence would be Australia.

advances on the trees with his personalised secateurs and clip the branches with suitable throw-away comments before handing them to his guests.

Derbyshire is not County Donegal and you cannot grow a mimosa outdoors in most of Britain's climate. In warm areas, it will survive by the Gulf Stream, in Devon or even in especially sheltered parts of London.

It is happiest on a wall, but it never flowers as freely as I have now seen it: the reason, I think, is not so much the risk of frost as its need to be thoroughly ripened by sun in summer.

In Britain, the best place for the best varieties is a conservatory or cool greenhouse. Under cover mimosas need little more heat than suffices to keep out frost in winter: they will grow best in a bed with room for their roots, but most of them will try to touch the skies if they are happy. The hardest forms have been recorded at heights of 100ft in wild Australia.

Unless you have a glass castle, you should confine your plant in a large pot and prune it heavily after flowering. The main reason why indoor mimosa flower half-heartedly is that they are allowed to become too dry at the root in winter.

Stand them so that you can water freely from below and try not to choose the more boring varieties. Mimosas are correctly listed as Acacias nowadays.

A big selection is still offered by Burcose Nurseries, at Redruth, in Cornwall and their small plants will grow away quickly.

The best is baileyana which comes from New South Wales



Mimosa is a feature of spring festivals around the Mediterranean

and is distinguished by its silvery-blue leaf, an exceptionally pretty feature.

On a wall, the silvery praxisima arches into a good shape and is too little known: up a pillar in a conservatory, you would also enjoy ricana which is named after a chancellor of the exchequer but as he died long ago, you need not hold the name against it.

In Australia, these wonderful trees are known as Wattles: Silver Wattles, Oven Wattles, Rice's Wattle until you wonder wattle turn up next.

In Britain, we all know them

as mimosa, grouping them with those similar sensitive plants which curl up their leaves when you touch them or brush against them while sheltering underneath.

Their sensitive habits mimic sensitive humans and so, I suppose, they began to be known as mimosas because of their mimicry.

Personally, I love the scent. Imitate the Florentines and, if you cannot join them, at least compete by growing your own mimosa in a pot for cut flowers and that exquisite scent of warm Italy.

## Country View

## An open door policy

If your bird table has been abandoned and you cannot remember when you last saw a blackbird, a song thrush or a robin, try leaving your garden shed open.

According to Chris Meades, of the British Trust for Ornithology, all three species, together with wrens, will be quite happy to nest in there and, more importantly, those much-feared serial killers of smaller birds, magpies, will not dare to enter.

"Magpies prefer to forage in the open. If they are after smaller birds they will look for a hedge to plunder," Meades says.

Meades also advises those worried about the black and white marauders to protect any songbird's nest they find with wire netting.

"It's quite possible to create a ball of chicken mesh that smaller birds can get through but a magpie cannot," he said.

When a fully-grown blackbird is killed it is bad news for the species, Meades says. "The chances of a chick growing to full maturity are about one in 10, so we should do all we can to protect adult blackbirds."

One way both country and town dwellers worried about declining blackbird and other bird populations can help is to provide more habitat. "So often we destroy birds' habitat without realising it," he said.

"In many cases gardens have been landscaped and there is therefore far less cover for the small birds."

"The answer is to plant - particularly shrubs. Spiky bushes such as pyracantha are hard for the magpies to penetrate. A few prickles will do an awful lot to deter cats too. Basically the more cover there is, the harder it is for the magpies to seek out nests and kill

fledglings." Meades does not blame magpies alone for the decline in Britain's bird species over the past few years.

"Monoculture has a great deal to do with it," he said. "Thirty years ago a field of barley contained about 5 per cent weeds. These were good

for the birds because they produced seeds that were winter fodder for a variety of species. Today, chemicals have made sure that that field is 100 per cent barley, and this is bad news for species such as the corn hunting, the reed hunting and the skylark."

However, magpies have been multiplying as much in the country as in the towns, the reason being that there are fewer gamekeepers.

There are all sorts of reasons - not least the recession - for the decline in the latter species, but it has meant fewer magpies are killed by man. "Magpies are therefore attracted to the towns because they do not associate humans with shooting any longer," Meades said.

"However, magpies are not entirely the bad news for garden birds that so many seem to think. They are omnivorous, even in the breeding season they only take a few chicks."

"People who have seen and heard the commotion when a magpie attacks an exposed blackbird's nest and slanders chicks often get unduly uptight over magpies and blame them for more deaths than they actually cause."

"Magpies are beautiful and fascinating birds that have been around for thousands, if not millions, of years."

"Probably because their numbers have increased threefold in the past 30 years they have had a pretty bad press. Although magpies have no predator in the natural order of things the chances of them making any particular species extinct is nil."

Clive Fewins

## GARDENING



**MOTHERS DAY**  
60 Glorious Cornish Daffodils  
Freshly picked & sent by post

6 different varieties & your message on a card.  
**ONLY £11.25**  
including postage and packing

PHONE TODAY!  
(0209)  
715195/714234

Tresillian Flower Farm, TRURO.  
The Perfect Gift for Someone Special.



## SPORT / MOTORING

Rugby/Derek Wyatt  
On the fast track to success

We call them stadiums or pitches. Players call them tracks. And the fastest track in Europe is the Parc des Princes, Paris. The reason? The French national stadium, being a council-owned ground, is used for soccer and rugby. The soil and the grass is specially prepared to cope with the vicissitudes of both games and one outcome is that the grass is considerably shorter than at any of the other Five Nations venues.

Not only does this mean that the three-quarters have a chance to show their pace, or lack of it, but the speed of the back-row to the break-down becomes more important. One reason why so few away teams win at the Parc (Ireland did last in 1975) is because the game is much faster, and players succumb in the final quarter of the game. It also explains why the scorelines are bigger than elsewhere.

England's brilliant wins in 1990, 1991 (World Cup quarter-final) and 1992 owe much to the way its forwards so dominated the scrums and line-outs that France succumbed.

Parc des Princes has only a limited life. In 1999, the French Federation de Rugby will move to a new stadium (also council-owned) being planned at St Denis to house the World Cup soccer finals in 1998.

This is fortuitous, for it saves them raising the money to build or replace stands, something which is currently exercising the Irish, the Scots and the English.

St Denis will cost 30,000, an improvement of 25,000 on current capacity. Bernard Lapasset, the French president, accepts that the enlarged capacity may be a problem. "We could have sold today's game out twice, but earlier in the season we struggled with the Australians."

Lapasset has helped change the face of French rugby since he succeeded the ancien regime of Albert Ferrasse in 1992.



The council cuts the grass: Olivier Roumat passes during France's 35-15 win over Ireland at Parc des Princes in January

The former Agen second row and occasional No 8 (he won a championship medal in 1969 with the Under-21 side) played most of his rugby in Paris - for Paris University Club and then for the Custom Officials club which he helped found.

He still works for Customs, collecting tax debts. It was from this unlikely rugby base that he made his way through the labyrinth of committees to become assistant secretary, an honorary position, of the FFR, in the late 1980s. From there he challenged for the presidency in what he calls "the rugby wars of 1990 and 1991".

Unlike England, where the tenure of the president of the Rugby Football Union lasts a single year, Lapasset's term lasts four seasons and he is likely to stand again in 1995. But, said Henri Bru, the rugby correspondent of *L'Equipe*: "It doesn't matter that for you the president lasts a year. Dudley Wood (secretary of the RFU) is your president and everyone knows it."

Two projects have exercised Lapasset's diplomatic skills. The first was redefining "amateurism" in the modern game.

"There is no definition of the word amateur. It is not a legal statute. For us the word means the spirit of the game and that is what we must keep at all costs," he said. "We do not want to play for money nor create a new professional game. There isn't room in France with soccer, basketball and tennis claiming so much of our attention and so much of the economic cake. The critical element of rugby is its manner, its style, its traditions."

Lapasset has forged a partnership with the players. Two months ago, after eight months of negotiations involving all the international squad and using great players such as Walter Spongher and Jo Maso as a sounding board, France became the first union to contract its players.

"Every player was asked to sign our player's charter. It sets out the terms under which they are allowed to operate, including any commercial spin-offs. Any player not willing to sign cannot be considered for national selection."

Other countries have allowed players to have agents which has led in some cases to national coaches and players sharing

the same agent. This can lead to conflicts of interest. The French have decided to run all the commercial activities.

The charter enables players to earn money by promoting the game, a clear contradiction of the International Rugby Football Board's laws on amateurism.

Each squad player is allocated 200 kit bags which contain balls, jerseys, videos and equipment to give to children. Players have visited schools in Pau, Toulouse, Arras, Reims and Paris. Targeting schools is new for rugby in France, where sport is not part of the curriculum. These visits have been a resounding success.

Meanwhile, the RFU has its own problems. It has called an emergency meeting of the coaching committee for next Thursday. The successor to Geoff Cooke as England coach should be announced at the executive meeting the following day.

Over the past decade my old club Bath, under Jack Rowell, has managed to change personnel while remaining successful. If the RFU hesitates over choosing Rowell, English rugby will return to the hesitant years of 1970s and early 1980s.

## Golf/Derek Lawrenson

## Charmed by the rudest of clubs

It is not easy to decide which has produced more anguish over the years: the Honourable Company of Edinburgh Golfers or the rules of golf.

Words such as pig-headed, irrational and incomprehensible abound when either is the topic of conversation. Both are 250 years old on Monday, which makes the former the oldest golf club in the world.

To be fair to the Honourable Company, whose present home is the sublime links course at Muirfield, when they came up with the original rules of golf on March 7 1744 they made a great deal more sense than the labyrinthine set of clauses and sub-clauses that the Royal and Ancient Golf Club applies to today's game.

Alas, if only the same could be said about the behaviour of certain Company men down the years, or their representatives. When *Golf Digest*, the US magazine, ran a piece on Muirfield before the 1992 Open there, it headlined it: "The rudest golf club in the world."

It is said that one Muirfield member, a distinguished politician, was so appalled by the attitudes of his peers that he refused to go to his own golf club. One man came up from the English Midlands to play and was bowled over by the reception he received from the then secretary, the usually fearsome Paddy Hammer.

Hammer was most taken by the man's cravat. They settled into a conversation about the guest's textile business and he revealed proudly that his cravats were made from the finest silk.

Hammer was delighted with the offer of a couple as gifts. The visitor made his way towards the lounge to order some lunch, wondering how Hammer had come to earn such an unjust reputation. As he stood at the threshold of the beautiful room, Hammer roared down the corridor: "You won't be having lunch in there. You're not allowed in without a tie."

At first glance, not much has changed. The notice on the entrance gate tells you that this club is "strictly private". One door in the clubhouse has "lavatories" written on it, but do not think it opens to reveal further doors for men and women. There are no women members. The oldest golf club has never had any, its waiting list is enormously long and closed - and there are no women on it.

But Muirfield has taken steps to soften

its image. These began three years ago with the appointment of Group Captain John Pridoux as secretary.

Where previous holders of this office had been obstructive and rude, he could not be more effective or helpful. "I just do the job as I see fit. I think some of the criticism of Muirfield for being snobbish or offhand was justified, but equally a lot of it was people believing what they wanted to believe. There's also a lot of jealousy about the way we do things here. The game has changed greatly in recent years but Muirfield has remained free of rampant commercialism, and some people resent that."

Contrary to myth, it is not impossible to play Muirfield. On Tuesdays and Thursdays, 60 men and women out of the 300 or so who make the request each week are allowed to sample its pleasures, and while Pridoux is almost apologetic at the charge of £50 for the round or £70 for the day - "very high for the east of Scotland" - this is one of the great golfing bargains.

The fact is that you cannot help but fall in love with Muirfield - with the course, for one thing, and with its innate fairness, which makes it the favourite of all the great players.

There is also the fact that the club makes no tawdry effort to cash in on its unique place in the game's lore. The following day I visited another Open championship course, where they have a thousand souvenirs covered in tacky "Turnberry, Scotland" logos and where they discriminate by means of a pricing policy which places it outside the budget of all but the wealthy.

Muirfield, with plenty to flaunt, is surely the only club in the world that offers no souvenirs. They have no golf shop. They have no pro.

In the breakfast room a wonderful photograph caught my eye. A letter underneath tells of four golfers who decided to visit an optician because one of them had become unhappy with his putting, and decided it was because of his eyesight.

He was right, too. But the others were in for a shock: they all had poor vision, which is how they came to pose for the light-hearted photograph. The quartet were J H Taylor, Harry Vardon, Alex Hurd and James Braid and, had eyesight or not, between them they won 17 of the 21 Open Championships played from 1894 to 1914.

The whole time I was there, it rained so, while I cannot talk from experience about the Civic coupe's performance, I can vouch for its sure-footedness.

I thought it a charming car, easy to drive yet with spirited responses. It has power steering as standard and can be had with automatic transmission at extra cost, although a driver's side air bag or anti-lock brakes are not available.

I could see a two-door Civic coupe captivating many women drivers who came to the conclusion long ago that gear-shifting was tiresome and unnecessary. At the same time the young will enjoy the finger-light, five-speed gearbox of this affordable, occasional four-seater.

Honda executives think the Civic coupe could become a cult car of 1994. I think they may be right.

## Motoring/Stuart Marshall

## Two pretty Japanese models

This is a tale of two new coupes, both pretty and Japanese. One of them is unique, as it breaks Marshall's Law of Car Selection which says that, when you buy a coupe, you always pay more for less.

The new Toyota Celica GT, which goes on sale in Britain next week, is not the unique one. This two-door sporting four-seater, with a hatch opening on to a boot of sensible size, costs £20,617; this makes it £3,000 dearer than a similarly-engined, although larger and roomier, Carina E GTI five-door. But - and this is what matters - it really does look a million dollars.

The surprise newcomer is Honda's Civic coupe. Priced from £10,450 upwards, it is cheaper and just a little more powerful than its saloon equivalent. The coupe was conceived and styled in Honda's

California research facility and, like the Accord Coupe and Acura Integra also sold in Britain, is built in the US.

Profit-chasing by motor insurers, the activities of car criminals and tougher speed limit enforcement did nothing for sales of high-performance sports in Britain last year; they fell by 6 per cent. But Toyota GB is confident that the latest, sixth-generation Celica GT - the first of the line appeared 21 years ago - will have as much showroom appeal as its predecessors.

The Celica GT shares a market

niche with a lot of rivals, including the Audi 2.8 and BMW 320i coupes, Ford Probe, Honda Prelude, Mazda MX-3 and MX-6, Rover 220 Turbo coupe and Vauxhall Calibra.

Unquestionably, Toyota's string of world rally driver championships with Celicas in the past five years will attract some buyers. But many will put more weight on its styling - a family resemblance to the stunning new Supra is clear to see - plus its top-rate build quality and Toyota's reputation for reliability.

The Honda Civic coupe is aimed at buyers whose ambitions and

resources are more modest. Mechanically, it is closely related to the Civic saloon and hatchback, which are favoured in the main by older motorists. Honda hopes the coupe will attract young buyers - it expects many of them to be women - into its dealerships.

People who buy Hondas tend to get hooked on the marque and have one after another. Honda is banking on the coupe, which a cynic might call a sheep in wolf's clothing, to start the process much earlier.

Toyota makes it plain that the Celica GT is a purpose-designed

coupe, not a two-door version of a saloon. A re-worked engine, with 10 per cent more power makes it faster (a claimed 139mph/224kph maximum) than the last model. This, of course, just for test tracks. A new Celica I drove in Portugal the other day struck me, above all, as a civilised sports car.

On rough roads, the wide tyres did not thump or bang unduly; the engine made lovely noises when accelerating hard but motorway cruising was quiet and the Celica handled and held the road well enough to flatter the skill of an

average competent driver.

It comes with all the usual kit: driver's side air bag; anti-lock brakes; powered steering; sun roof; windows and mirrors; and a good security system. A five-speed gearbox is the only transmission available and air-conditioning is an optional extra. On the Isle of Man, where I sampled the Civic coupe, there are no speed limits away from the urban areas. But, apart from the smoothly-surfaced and potentially very fast TT racing circuit, Manx roads seem to have changed little since the horse and cart era.

## Financial Times Round the World Ski Expedition/Arnie Wilson

## A dizzy fall from the heights

Arnie Wilson and Lucy Dicker are trying to ski every day of 1994 on a round-the-world expedition. They spent February in North America.

We had expected the US to be different from Colorado, but we hadn't realised quite how different. We should have guessed from the enormous altitude change - almost 13,000ft at Breckenridge to scarcely 1,000ft above the Mississippi at Mount Lacrosse, Wisconsin.

Here, ski resorts are sited in the most ridiculous places. Cloudmont in Alabama, for example, is tiny, pretty and hazy and if there were a competition for really small ski areas, I would hand it first prize straight away because it is kept going against all odds.

Lucy Dicker, my companion on this round-the-world ski expedition, and I had the honour of being the last skiers this winter to descend the only run at Cloudmont with enough snow on it to remain open. And when Cloudmont closes

for skiing, so does Alabama.

Cloudmont, in a peaceful wooded vale not far from Chattanooga, has a vertical drop of just 150ft and only one "pony" tow, with no chairlifts. And there are just two runs: half of the gently sloping fields that make up the skiing terrain is for intermediates; the other half is the nursery slope.

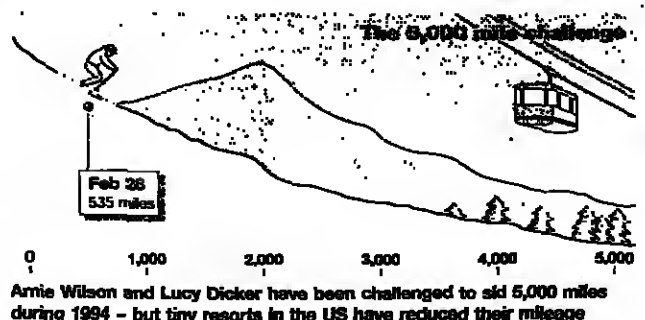
During our visit, the beginners' slope had melted completely, and only 30ft remained of the intermediate slope. But then you might think it miraculous that Alabama can manage a ski resort at all, let alone one which next winter will celebrate its quarter century as the only ski area Alabama has ever had.

Normally Cloudmont gets just 12 inches of snow a year, an inch or two at a time. Gary Jones, who runs Cloudmont with six relations and a few friends, makes nearly all the snow himself.

February has turned out to be a month of feast or famine for our adventure: we caught Colorado at its best and the Mid-West at its most unpredictable - a week before we arrived at Ski Butler in Kentucky there had been a heat-wave.

During the month we have featured in some strange-sounding newspapers, such as the Idaho Falls Post Register, the Ashland Daily Tidings, and the Record Searchlight.

One headline read: "Surgery can't stop ski writer." Our mission to ski every day of 1994 came under threat in Paoli Peaks, Indiana, when I required inconvenient minor surgery. While recovering, Lucy and I made a daily pilgrimage to Paoli and, rather gingerly, skied one run just to



Arnie Wilson and Lucy Dicker have been challenged to ski 5,000 miles during 1994 - but tiny resorts in the US have reduced their mileage

**Facts and figures**  
February statistics  
Miles skied: 223 (January: 312, Total: 535)  
Vertical feet: 263,000 (January: 394,000, Total: 657,000)  
Vertical miles: 49 (January: 67, Total: 116)  
Miles driven: 4,204 (January: 4,907, Total: 9,111)  
Resorts visited so far: 49 (US: 38, Canada: 11)

**Resorts skied in February**  
Canada: Nahkita; Fortress Mountain; Fairmont Hot Springs.  
US: Montana: The Big Mountain; Big Sky; Bridger Bowl; Red Lodge Mountain. Colorado: Arapahoe Basin; Keystone; Breckenridge; Copper Mountain; Ski Cooper. Wisconsin: Mount Lacrosse; Devil's Head; Cascade Mountain; Alpine Valley. Kentucky: Vail. Ohio: Four Lakes Village. Indiana: Paoli Peaks; Ski Butler. Tennessee: Ober Gatlinburg. Alabama: Cloudmont.

**Expedition sponsors**  
Ski the Summit, Colorado; Hamilton-Packard; Arctic American Airlines; Air New Zealand; Snow + Rock; Fogg Travel Insurance; Lufthansa; Champagne Merlot; Claris

keep our record intact. Earlier in the month, at Montana's Big Mountain, we took a Snow Cat tour, travelling in an old gondola bolted onto the Cat - a Heath Robinson device. And at Big Sky the sun came out and warmed the bones which had been so chilled the previous week. It was a day of fast cruising mixed with some more adventurous and steeper terrain off the recently opened

zen when I got to the top, and all I could think about was getting out of the piercing wind, but as we started our descent, several things started happening at once. Lucy fell almost immediately, and in my eagerness to help her I promptly took a tumble myself, temporarily losing a ski.

Then I found my goggles had frozen over inside my jacket and Lucy told me that my oose had turned white with frostbite. We managed to pick ourselves up and, trying hard to keep my nose covered, we skied out of the wind. For two weeks my nose looked as if it had been left out for too long in the Caribbean. It has only just healed.

Our last day's skiing in Colorado until we return in December was a morning of Cat skiing at Ski Cooper.

And so to our dizzy fall from the heights of Colorado to the lows of Wisconsin: in the Rockies, when it rains in the ski village there is a strong chance that it will be snowing higher up. In the mid-west states there is usually no higher up. If it is raining low down, it is almost certainly raining on the slopes too. Skiing in torrential rain was one thing we hadn't really bargained for.

That evening - still in pouring rain - we skied at Cascade Mountain. Strangely, once committed to skiing in the rain it feels quite snug under your hood, hat and goggles. It was only when we had completed five miles in the two resorts (not easy with a vertical drop of only 500ft or less) that we realised quite how drenched we were.

At Mount Lacrosse, Wisconsin, pain in my left foot

became a major problem and I had four people crowding round me - Ted Mutschman, owner, Tom Caspersen, rental manager, and Matt Kleppa, head boot-fitter, plus Bruce Erdmann, orthopaedic specialist - to advise about my crippled foot. My boot was successfully "blown out" and I have now stopped limping.

On the outskirts of Chicago, the ski "resorts" get even smaller. Villa Olivia's vertical drop is only 180ft. And we arrived at Four Lakes Village to find a vertical drop of just 100ft and no lifts - only tow ropes.

While most skiers would prefer to ski in the Alps or Rockies, this does not mean that all ski areas have to be huge or even anywhere near a mountain. As long as it is cold enough to make snow at night you could build a ski area just about anywhere - and these states prove it.

In Indiana and Kentucky, four resorts are fighting in the same unlikely catchment area: Paoli Peaks, Ski World, Perfect Slopes and Ski Butler. Their winter season can be as short as 90 days or even less, and to make the most of the snow they make there is night skiing - even all-night at weekends.

Paoli Peaks, run by a Swiss couple, Felix and Margarit Wurml-Kagl, is probably the best of the four areas and they certainly make the best snow. Felix is a snow-making buff and has even patented his own snow-making machine.

Having just caught Cloudmont in time, we now head for North Carolina via Chattanooga. We must make haste, because to the resorts it is already spring and the snow is melting fast...

## COMPETITION

## WIN A SKIING HOLIDAY IN COURMAYEUR

In the third of our Round-the-World competitions, simply answer three questions below to win a skiing holiday for two in Courmayeur, Italy, provided by Bladon Lines, and the runner up will receive Salomon ski equipment worth more than £500 provided by Snow + Rock.

## QUESTIONS

1. In France, which colour indicates most difficult ski runs?  
a. Red b. Yellow c. Black
2. What is the word "mogul" used to describe?  
a. A bump in the piste b. A hot wine drink c. A tourist
3. For which mountain is Zermatt famous?  
a. Mt Blanc b. Matterhorn c. Table Mountain

And how many miles will Arnie ski this month?

## THE PRIZES

Bladon Lines has hotels and chalets in the top European ski resorts (tel: 081-785 3131), plus a La Carte holiday where you wish (081-780 9994). Its prize includes flights, transfers, chalet accommodation and meals.

Snow + Rock is a specialist provider of ski and mountain equipment. It has ski gear for all levels of skier, notably quality skis and boots from Salomon.

## HOW TO ENTER

Send your answers, plus your estimate of Arnie's mileage, with your name and address on a postcard to: Round the World Competition, Marketing Department, Financial Times, Number One Southbank Bridge, London SE1 9HL.

**FEBRUARY COMPETITION: ANSWERS AND WINNERS**  
Answers: Double black diamonds indicate most difficult runs in the US. Animal hides were used in Finland; Norway hosted the Winter Olympics. Winner: Mrs M Dorman of Buckenham, Kent wins a holiday for 2 in Courmayeur or Verbier with Flight 24. Runners up: Paul Larkins, Germany, and Iva Moberg, Bergen, Norway, each receive cases of Slingshot malt whisky.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Entries on a postcard to: Round the World Competition, Marketing Department, Financial Times, Number One Southbank Bridge, London SE1 9HL. 2. The closing date for receipt of entries is Wednesday March 30, 1994. Proof of receipt is not used to reject the responsibility for entries lost, damaged or delayed in the post. 3. This competition is open to all readers over the age of 16, other than employees or their immediate families of the Financial Times, or any agency or other person directly associated with this competition. Only the correct entry may be awarded. 4. By entering in competition, the entrant agrees to be bound by these terms and conditions. 5. Prizes will be awarded to the entrant who correctly answers questions 1-3 and who is the first to enter a correct answer to question 4. There is no cash alternative to the prizes. The decision of the panel of judges shall be final and binding and no correspondence will be entered into. 6. Prizes winners will be named within 28 days of the date of closing. 7. A list of winners is available from the competition address on receipt of a stamped addressed envelope marked "WINNER" after the closing date. 8. The promoter is Financial Times, Number One Southbank Bridge, London SE1 9HL. Bladon Lines Travel, 10555 Putney High Street, London SW15 2JZ, and Snow + Rock, The Forum, Haverhill Lane, Chertsey, Surrey KT16 5SL.

BLADON LINES

SNOW ROCK SALOMON

## MERCEDES S500 L

1994 saloon LHD Rosewood Metallic. Get the new car in the draw. Shipped direct to you anywhere free.

Offers on £55,500 Stp.  
Tel: (44) (0) 473-484287  
Fax: (44) (0) 604 832887

HASSOP LEXUS offers the GS300 from £29,990 per month over 2 yrs. For full details and demonstrations 081-489 0000 7 days

JEMCA London & Large! 0 201 203 1886



# CHES

## REGIONS

BBC1	BBC2	LWT	CHANNEL4	REGIONS
<p>7.30 Penny Gwyn, 8.15 <i>Playdays</i>, 8.50 <i>The Little Green Fairy</i>, 9.15 <i>Playdays with Frost</i>, 9.35 <i>Lead Kinky Lion</i>, 10.00 <i>So So Heart</i>, 10.30 <i>London After Midnight</i>, 11.00 <i>Catching Hares</i>, 11.30 <i>It's a Wonderful Life</i>, 11.40 <i>What Shall We Tell the Children?</i></p> <p>12.00 <b>Family Affairs</b>. A consumer's guide to nappies, and road safety for children.</p> <p>12.30 <b>CountryFile</b>.</p> <p>12.55 <b>Weather for the Week Ahead</b>, 1.00 <b>News</b>.</p> <p>1.03 <b>On the Record</b>. Political review, with John Humphrys.</p> <p>2.00 <b>Enders</b>.</p> <p>3.00 <b>Film: The Pink Panther</b>. The first of the crime comedies starring Peter Sellers as the inept Inspi Clouseau. Here pursuing a notorious jewel thief (1964).</p> <p>4.00 <b>The Clothes Show</b>.</p> <p>5.15 <b>Songs for Europe Preview 1994</b>.</p> <p>5.25 <b>Antiques Roadshow</b>. The experts visit Olympia in London.</p> <p>6.10 <b>News</b>.</p> <p>6.25 <b>Songs of Praise</b>. Sir Anthony Hopkins, Debra Winger and Richard Attenborough join Alan Titchmarsh in the village of Headington Quarry, Oxford, to celebrate Christian author C.S. Lewis.</p> <p>7.00 <b>As Time Goes By</b>.</p> <p>7.30 <b>The House of Ellyott</b>. Evie faces a difficult decision when Daniel is offered the chance to study at in Paris should she accompany him, leaving Eve to manage the business on her own?</p> <p>8.00 <b>Film: Twins</b>. Enjoyable blockbuster comedy, starring Arnold Schwarzenegger and Cuba Gooding Jr. As unlikely twins who go in search of their mother (1989).</p> <p>10.05 <b>News and Weather</b>.</p> <p>10.20 <b>Sunday Night Celine</b>. Billy Connolly joins Celine D'Amico in the studio, and Paul Martin takes a very look at the world's international headlines.</p> <p>11.05 <b>Heart of the Matter</b>. Are Britain's business laws outdated, or should they be enforced more stringently? Joan Bakewell weighs the pros and cons, talking to director Nigel Wren, whose film <i>Visions of Ecstasy</i> was refused a classification because it was deemed offensive to Christians, and Iranian poet Esmail Khatol, who has been forced to live in hiding in Britain after his poems drew hostile criticism.</p> <p>11.40 <b>Channel Hoping</b>. Job opportunities in Provence.</p> <p>12.11 <b>The Sky at Night</b>. News on the comet's last mission.</p> <p>12.30 <b>Weather</b>.</p> <p>12.35 <b>Close</b>. </p>	<p>6.10 <i>Open Window</i>, 6.40 <i>Draw Me</i>, 6.55 <i>Simon and the Witch</i>, 6.55 <i>The Animals of Farthing Wood</i>, 7.00 <i>Incredible China</i>, 7.30 <i>Grange Hill</i>, 7.55 <i>Short Circuit</i>, 11.00 <i>Earthshakes</i>, 11.05 <i>The O Zone</i>, 12.00 <i>Dr Who</i>, 12.25 <i>Put the Fugitive</i>, 1.15 <i>The Phil Sivers Show</i>.</p> <p>1.40 <b>The Living Soap</b>. Karen becomes jealous of her fellow students and Colin's friends celebrate his 21st birthday in tasteful style.</p> <p>2.00 <b>Around Westminster</b>. Review of the latest political developments.</p> <p>2.05 <b>Bowling World Indoor Championships</b>. Action from the final of the singles competition at the Guild Hall, Preston.</p> <p>3.00 <b>Starjack</b>. A Street under Siege.</p> <p>5.10 <b>Rushy Special</b>. Highlights of yesterday's Five Nations matches: France v England in Paris, and Ireland's clash with Scotland at Lansdowne Road.</p> <p>6.10 <b>The Natural World</b>. Film on killer whales.</p> <p>7.00 <b>Trouble in the Magic Kingdom</b>. Reports from Paris and America on the future of EuroDisney, the theme park whose losses last year totalled more than US\$800.</p> <p>7.40 <b>Moving Pictures</b>. As The Joy Luck Club opens in Britain, its director Wayne Wang gives a tour of locations used in his previous films <i>Dim Sum</i>, and <i>Eat &amp; Bowls of Tea</i>. Plus, a preview of Polish musical <i>Kryzstof Kieslowski's Three Colours</i> trilogy.</p> <p>8.30 <b>Broken Lives</b>. Dramatised documentary revealing stories of adultery and mental breakdown in the 18th century, a time when divorce was frowned on and unhappy couples spent fortunes trying to escape tainted marriages. The film focuses on a Yorkshire woman who defied adultery with the family stable boy, a violent aquire who kept his wife in chains, and a duke made to demonstrate his manhood in front of a divorce court.</p> <p>9.20 <b>Notes and Queries with Clive Anderson</b>. Clive is joined by Carol Vorderman, Richard O'Brien and Jeremy Clarkson to clear a host of bizarre and unusual questions.</p> <p>9.50 <b>Laurel Avenue</b>. Conclusion of the acclaimed drama. <i>Laundress</i> appears at the party in a drug-induced stupor, and the full reality of her life-style becomes apparent.</p> <p>10.40 <b>Film: Freddy</b>. Hitchcock thriller, starring Barry Foster and Jon Finch (1972).</p> <p>12.35 <b>British World Indoor Championships</b>.</p> <p>2.05 <b>Close</b>. </p>	<p>8.00 <i>GMTV</i>, 9.25 <i>The Disney Club</i>, 10.45 <i>Link</i>, 10.50 <i>The News</i>, 11.00 <i>McGee</i>, 10.55 <i>The Sunday</i>, 12.30 <i>pm Crossings</i> London Weather.</p> <p>1.00 <b>TIN News</b>. Weather.</p> <p>1.10 <b>Falken</b>. Brian Wake, asks Sir Edward Heath about the Tory manifesto and what it should say about the future of the European Union.</p> <p>2.00 <b>Animal Country</b>. Wildlife magazine. With Desmond Morris and Sarah Kersley.</p> <p>2.30 <b>The Sunday Match</b>. Millwall v Leicester, Matthew Lorenzo and Ian St John introduce live coverage of the Division One match from the New Den.</p> <p>3.05 <b>Rather Daring Investigations</b>. The crime-busting crusader takes on his most dangerous enemy - the Devil. London Tonight Weather.</p> <p>6.00 <b>TIN News</b>.</p> <p>6.30 <b>Film: Robin Hood</b>. Premiers. Atmospheric re-telling of the folk legend, starring Patrick Bergin as the forest-dwelling folk hero who leads his merry men against the cunning Sheriff of Nottingham and his sword-wielding cronies. With Uma Thurman, Jürgen Prochnow and Edward Fox (1993).</p> <p>8.20 <b>Anne Lee</b>. Imogen Stubbs as the fresh-faced schoolgirl who endures against a dirty-druggie responsible for the death of a child. But the discovery leads to danger when she is mistaken for a murderer and held at gunpoint - while the real killer closes in. With Brian Glover, Sonia Graham, Wilbert Johnson, John Rowe and Peter Hirsh.</p> <p>10.20 <b>TIN News</b>. Weather.</p> <p>10.30 <b>London Tonight</b>.</p> <p>10.35 <b>The South Bank Show</b>. Profile of acclaimed harmonica player Larry Adler, currently celebrating his 80th birthday and recording an album of music by his friend George Gershwin. With Presenter Melvyn Bragg. Interviews Adler and reports on his latest project.</p> <p>11.35 <b>Sail the World</b>. Coverage of the fourth leg as the yacht sails round Cape Horn.</p> <p>12.05 <b>Go the Music</b>.</p> <p>1.05 <b>The Round-the-World Yacht Race</b>.</p> <p>1.10 <b>Film: Express to Terror</b>. Futuristic sci-fi drama on the theme of a nuclear-powered train whose inaugural journey becomes a nightmare. Starring Steve Lawrence and George Hamilton (1979).</p> <p>2.35 <b>Get Stuffed</b>. <i>TIN News</i> Headlines.</p> <p>3.30 <b>Snooker: The European League</b>.</p> <p>5.00 <b>Dining in France</b>. </p>	<p>6.55 <i>Early Morning</i>, 6.40 <i>The Lone Ranger</i>, 16.15 <i>Saved by the Bell</i>, 16.30 <i>Planet of the Apes</i>, 11.25 <i>Little House on the Prairie</i>.</p> <p>12.45 <b>Wild India</b>. The hunters who hunt on their guns and become conservationists after driving the country's big cat population to the brink of extinction.</p> <p>1.45 <b>Football Highlights</b>. Action from Juventus v AC Milan.</p> <p>4.00 <b>Dissector Footprints</b>. Investigation into possible reasons for the demise of the prehistoric reptiles.</p> <p>5.10 <b>Allegretto</b>. Classic 1930s abstract animation.</p> <p>5.10 <b>News Summary</b>. Weather.</p> <p>5.15 <b>The Money Police</b>. A behind-the-scenes investigation into the work of the Serious Fraud Office. Director George Staple and other top officials discuss their work and reveal how they are tackling 60 cases together worth £20m. Are recent unsuccessful prosecutions evidence of the office's incompetence, or are merely judges simply unable to grasp the complexities involved in high-fraud deception?</p> <p>6.00 <b>Moviewatch</b>. Reviews of Wayne Wang's <i>The Joy Luck Club</i>. My Life, starring Nicole Kidman and Michael Keaton, and Steven Seagal's directorial debut, <i>On Deadly Ground</i>.</p> <p>6.30 <b>The Coasty Show</b>.</p> <p>6.40 <b>Encounters</b>. Why the twin impacts of tourism and new legislation threaten the future of the New Forest.</p> <p>7.00 <b>The Goldring Audit</b>. Mary Goldring examines the state of the BBC, interviewing board of governors Chairman Marmaduke Hussey and director general John Birt about the controversial changes being introduced into the corporation's programme-making process. She discovers disagreement over the merits over new structure proposals and considers the continuing debate over the future of the licence fee.</p> <p>9.00 <b>Genetics</b>. Director Quentin Tarantino presents a profile of actor Richard D. D'Amico.</p> <p>9.30 <b>Film: The Oscar Winner</b>. Slick, contrived Oscar-winning Vietnam war drama chronicling the impact of the conflict on the lives of a Cambodian steel workers. Starring Robert De Niro (1978).</p> <p>12.55 <b>Film: The Legend of the Sunken Fortresses</b>. Georgian tale about a community's efforts to repel Russian invaders. Starring Venetia's Anzures (1984). (English subtitled).</p> <p>2.30 <b>Close</b>. </p>	<p><b>TV REGIONS AS LISTED EXCEPT AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:</b></p> <p><b>ARMS:</b></p> <p>12.30 <b>Food Guide</b>, 12.55 <b>Anglo News</b>, 2.00 <b>What You Need</b>, 2.30 <b>Anglo News</b>, 3.00 <b>Ballets</b>, 5.30 <b>Anglo Country</b>, 6.00 <b>Anglo News</b> on Sunday 10.30 <b>Anglo Weather</b>.</p> <p><b>BIRMINGHAM:</b></p> <p>11.50 <b>Anglo News</b>, 5.15 <b>Business</b>, 5.45 <b>18th</b> of the Month, 6.15 <b>Channel News 10.30</b> <b>Anglo Weather</b>, 11.35 <b>Anglo News</b>.</p> <p><b>CHICHESTER:</b></p> <p>12.30 <b>Reflections</b>, 12.55 <b>Rendez-Vous Dimanche</b>, 12.55 <b>Telemag</b>, 2.00 <b>The View</b>, 2.25 <b>The Listings</b>, 2.50 <b>Sunday Sport Live</b>, 5.00 <b>Country News</b>, 5.15 <b>What You Need</b>, 5.45 <b>Anglo Country</b>, 6.15 <b>Channel News</b>, 11.35 <b>The View</b>.</p> <p><b>GLoucestershire:</b></p> <p>11.00 <b>Sunday Service</b>, 11.45 <b>Ellen, 12.30 <b>Grandma's Day, 12.55 <b>Grandma's Weekdays, 2.00 <b>The Debate</b>, 3.00 <b>Zorro, 3.30 <b>Movies</b>, <b>Games and Videos</b>, 4.00 <b>Small Talk</b>, 4.45 <b>Anglo Country, 4.55 <b>Farm for Fifties</b>, 5.00 <b>Scotport</b>, 6.15 <b>Grandma's Weekdays</b>, 10.30 <b>Grandma's Weekdays</b>, 11.35 <b>Living and Growing for Adults</b>, 11.55 <b>Grandma's Weekdays</b>.</b></b></b></b></b></p> <p>12.25 <b>Grandma</b> on Sunday, 12.55 <b>Grandma News</b>, 2.00 <b>The Granada Meez</b> - Update, 3.00 <b>A Cry in the Wilderness</b>, 4.20 <b>Anglo News</b>, 4.55 <b>Coronation Street</b>, 6.10 <b>Granada News</b>, 11.35 <b>HTV</b>.</p> <p><b>GLoucestershire:</b></p> <p>12.25 <b>Meridian</b> on Sunday, 12.55 <b>HTV News</b>, 2.00 <b>HTV Newsweek</b>, 2.30 <b>World Cup Film</b> of <b>Penn</b>, 2.55 <b>The West Meets</b>, 5.15 <b>Highway to Heaven</b>, 5.30 <b>HTV News</b>, 10.30 <b>HTV Weather</b>, 11.35 <b>Wanted</b></p>

Strathclyde (9) 7 Syringa, I call out  
burden, you say? (5) 8 Rough treatment  
ard (6) banger with a p

**SUNDAY**

Linares, a Spanish tournament for the world's best grandmasters, is Gary Kasparov's fief. He won it in 1990, 1993 and 1994 and was runner-up in 1991.

Before Linares 1994, the strongest yet in the series, Kasparov provocatively stated that its winner could be called tournament world champion and that Judit Polgar would have a real test.

Polgar, 17, is a brilliant talent but Kasparov has always

K8b 19 Nb5 Bg7 20 a4 Qh8 21 b4 Rf6 g2 Qc4 Qxh4

23 Qd3 White's attack is fast, but Be7 a4 Qh5 25 Qa5 Kd8 26 Qc7 Qd7 28 Rf6 Ed6 28 Qb6 Bb5 29 a5 Rd7

30 Rxf8 So that if Qh2? 31 Kf1 Ra8 32 a6 Bc5 33 Qc5+ wins.

Qh2? 31 Kf1 Qxh7+ 32 Kg1 d4+ 33 Qxh7+ Simpler than 31 Kf1. Rxb7 34 Rxb8 Rxb5 35 a6 Ra7 36 Rf8 Rxb2 37 Rxb7+ Ka8 38 a7 c3 Rb1 Rf8 Resists.

in 47 moves,  
straight fight  
Angelus Kan.

After six of the 13 rounds, Karpov had maximum points with Kasparov a point behind (G Kasparov, White; V Ivanchuk, Black; Linzare 1994).

1 d4 Nf6 2 c4 e6 3 Nc3 d5 4 Nf3 e5 5 Bb5 Bc6 6 Bxc6 bxc6 7 Bg5 Bb7 8 Bxh6 Bxh6 9 Nxe5 Bxe5 10 Nf3 Bf6 11 exf6 Bb7 12 g3 c6 13 d5 Nxf6 14 Bg2 Bb6 15 Bxf6! Ivanchuk has invited a favourite Kasparov opening and now faces the world no 1's homework. 16 Bxf6 is usual.

16 Bxf6 17 Qd4 Qd7 18 Bg2 Bg5 18 exf7; favour White, so Black gambits his Q-side pawns. 17 Nxf6 exd5 18 Nxe7+

No 1011

A US grandmaster wrote of this position that "White, to move, wins brilliantly". Be right?

*Solution Page XX'*

**Leonard Barden**

## BRIDGE

Today's hand comes from rubber bridge. We study The Hopeless Finesse:

N		E	
♠ 7 6 2			
♥ J 9 8 4			
♦ A Q 7			
♣ K 5 2			

W		E	
♠ 10 9 8 5 4		♠ A K J	
♥ 7 3		♥ 5 2	
♦ 8 5 3		♦ K 9 6 4	
♣ Q 8 7		♣ 10 6 4 3	

S		N	
♠ Q 3			
♥ A K Q 10 6			
♦ J 10 2			
♣ A J 9			

club king was cashed and South led another club, finessing his knave. This lost to the queen and the contract was defeated.

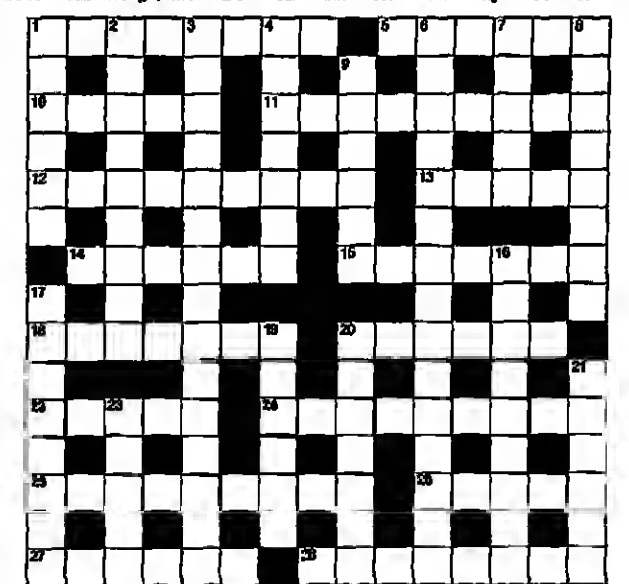
South said he had been unlucky: both finesses were wrong. Do we agree? Let us replay the hand together.

We ruff the third spade, draw trumps as before and lose the diamond finesse. But, after making dummy's two diamonds, we patise and count East's hand.

He has produced ace, king, knave of spades and diamond king - that is 11 points.

## CROSSWORD

**No. 8,396 Set by DINMUTZ**  
A prize of a classic Pelikan Souverän 800 fountain pen, inscribed with the winner's name for the first correct solution opened and five runner-up prizes of £35 Pelikan vouchers. Solutions by Wednesday March 16, marked Crossword 8,396 on the envelope, to the Financial Times, Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9JL. Solution on Saturday March 19.



Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

**ACROSS**

- 1 Pence suffering in extremes of
- 2 Pernaps half his ruddy
- 3 Out using a recreative (5)
- 2 Necessary clergyman? (9)
- 3 One's aunt nastily turned,
- 4 there about them
- 4 Nameless hoodlum is a comedian
- 5 The
- 6 The *Sisley* crowd in range
- 7 (27)
- 7 Sryring, I call out (5)
- 8 Rough treatment of motorway
- 9 brought with a piece missing
- 9 Architect goes over church
- 10 How wretched? (7)
- 11 How far from point? (7)
- 20 Contemplate archaeological
- work and set out (6)
- 23 Dance circle after a member
- 24 Terry got back, on good terms
- with people inside (6)
- 25 As for about outbreak of can-  
cins (6)
- 26 Scuffling dual - touching tip
- 27 Tunes out for drama on board
- (6)
- 28 Sings' running out - singu-  
lar sign of ageing (8)

## DOWN

- 1 Perhaps make the ready 'Winn-  
out using a restorative' (5)
- 2 Nasty 'clergyman?' (5)
- 3 Ona's aunt nastily turned,  
there and then! (15)
- 4 Nameless hoodlum is a com-  
edian (7)
- 5 The Bisle crowd in range
- 6 Syringa, I call out (5)
- 7 Rough treatment of motorway  
banger with a piece missing  
(9)
- 8 Architect goes over church  
with a sledge (9)
- 9 Diana's character? (7)
- 10 Orchestral instrument, tuned  
the wrong way, offends (8)
- 11 Result in, of England's op-  
erators against late-order play-  
ers (20)
- 12 Whow's pledge to party? (7)
- 13 Clairvoyant Georgina retires  
and conforms (8)
- 14 Hoocurable master has spoken  
(5)

**Equation 8.395**

**Solution 8.38:**

N	A	M	E	A	N	D		A	D	D	R	E	S	S		R	I	N	G		F	H	A	S	T		
U	A	R	E	S				O	A	G	E	S	T				I	O				F	H	A	S	T	
L	E	S															A	D	O	R		O	O	C	E	S	
E	X	T	R	A	B	L	E										G	B	P	W	O		O	T			
R	E	G	I	T	A	B	L	E									R	E	G	I	T	A	T	I	O	N	
R	A	N	D	E																							
S	M	N															P	I	S	T		D	O	M	I	C	
R	E	T	R	O	U	S	E										L	I	D	A							
P	R	O	T	E	S												C	O	L	S	E	L	A				
P	R	O	T	E	S												B	L	U	E							
C	A	L	I														A	G	A								
T	R	A	G	E													H	O	U								
O	Z	N	C														I	M	P	R	E	S	S				
O	Z	N	C														A	U	T								
																	W	I	L	L	O	C	A				
																	U	E	S								

**WINNERS** 8,384 K.A.L. Ford, Leicester; R. Ayliffa, Lydney, Glos; M.H. Cadman, Burnham Market, Norfolk; J.L. Cope, London SW6; A.N. Fullerton, Greenock, Renfrewshire; Mrs R. Harvey, Leven, Fife.







At the turn of the year I published a somewhat caustic article suggesting that our ailing national institutions needed the threat of being overhauled by the private sector. That figure of nemesis is the liquidator, brought in by the banks when the business concerned is beyond salvation. Among the customers for institutional euthanasia was Lloyd's of London. It would be better for all involved - except perhaps those drawing salaries for running it into the ground - if the whole market was wound up in an orderly fashion. The Football Association, the Test and County Cricket Board and the Jockey Club were also on the list of candidates for humane killing. There are those who would add the monarchy to this rota of

## The thin red line stands firm

Dominic Lawson praises the one British institution that is above ridicule

once-great British institutions which have outlived their usefulness and which we should not strive officiously to keep alive. After this article was published the titular head of one of these bodies - I do not mean Her Majesty the Queen - got in touch with me. Could I name, he asked me, any British institution which had not fallen victim to ridicule from the press and the public? The point of his question, I think, was to suggest that it was not so much that the institutions were all rotten, but that there was a general mood of *fin-de-siècle* cynicism which had been targeted indiscriminately at all public bodies.

But there is one British

institution which has survived this attack. Indeed, I suspect that its reputation is as high as it has ever been. I refer to the army, or, more properly, the armed forces. I am incapable of being in the company of a British soldier, active or retired, without feeling some slight sense of inferiority, in that he is a member of a profession which is above reproach. I am aware that journalism is perhaps not the highest calling that a man can achieve, but I do not feel the same sense of moral inadequacy when introduced to a doctor, an accountant, a lawyer or indeed any other member of our great professions.

Perhaps all men feel the way

I do. From our earliest childhood we are brought up to believe that there can be nothing more masculine than to be a soldier. All other business is effete by comparison, so naturally we feel slightly less of a man in the company of one who is paid to take up arms in the service of his country. There is more to it than that. The great virtue of the armed forces as an institution is that - outside Northern Ireland - we do not encounter them in our day-to-day lives. They are all but invisible, doing their job in a way that does not intrude on our prejudices or our fantasies. They live in barracks, not among us,

abroad even when they are at home.

In so far as we are aware of them, we can hardly avoid noticing that they seem to be better than their international counterparts, something which scarcely seems to be the case with our other public bodies. While General Sir Michael Rose could perhaps be expected to feature glowingly in the British press, there does seem to be an international appreciation that it has taken a British soldier to raise the morale of the United Nations forces in Bosnia, and to instil some sense of coherent military strategy into its operations.

There is, I believe, one overriding reason why the British Army is so good. It is ruthless with itself, as ruthless as any private company. It is continually culling from its ranks those men and officers who do not match the highest standards. That process will intensify as a result of the government's proposed cutbacks in the armed forces, but the constant pressure on men to resign their commissions if they cannot see their way to steady and merited promotion is very much the army's own style. So when you read of Major James Hewitt's gentlemanly conduct in selling his story of friendship with the Princess of Wales to the *Daily Express*, do not think less of the British Army. Just think how wise it was to have spotted a wrong 'un and given him early redundancy. What a discriminating institution. ■ Dominic Lawson is editor of *The Spectator*

## Wimp of the species

Michael Thompson-Noel



What a torment of stress I suffered this week. Pain. Anguish. The ripping to shreds of my fragile male ego. Everywhere I look, in fact, men are being scoffed at, thrust into victimhood. Our power is evaporating, our irrelevance ballooning. It is time to fight back. The incident that propelled me into stress was an injury on the tennis court. Last Sunday morning, Paddington Sports Club. A ladder match - singles. Man versus man. Primeval. Barrel-chested. The crash of mighty strokes. Until the unfortunate moment when my back gave out. Just sort of locked itself. Pain unendurable. Lasted all week. Can still feel the twinges. Yet soldiering bravely on. What exacerbated the stress was a run-in I had on Wednesday with my executive assistant. Like all true male stress and pain, which are on the rise globally, she accused me of being a wimp. I had told her I was in trauma. Miss Lee laughed imperiously. She said: "Let's get this straight, Michael. You walked on to the court and hit a few practice balls. Your opponent was under 30; you, of course, are not. He won the toss. His first serve hit the net. His second serve - not fast - looped on to your forehead and you hit it past the baseline. You scuttled to the net to pick up the first ball and as you started to bend you suddenly gave a croak and jiggered around in agony. You had played just one point. Talk about a wimp. How do you expect, in this day and age, a pro-

**HAWKS  
&  
HANDSAWS**

fessional woman like me, with a completely full agenda, to find time to listen to spineless whimpering?" That made me cross. I support female emancipation and a degree of equality. But talk like that provoked a turning of the worm. I said: "It's gone too far, you know, this taunting of men. You obviously haven't heard, but it is men who are subjugated. We get a completely rotten deal." "Rubbish," said Miss Lee. I said: "Rubbish it is not. Through the blur of my pain I have been reading a plucky book: *The Myth of Male Power: Why Men Are the Disposable Sex*, by Warren Farrell. It has just appeared in Britain, and should be fêted for the vigour with which it sets the record straight." "Record?" "Correct. In the space available I cannot convey more than a haunting snapshot of Dr Farrell's thesis, but his argument is that, after millions of years, male-female roles - man the protector, woman the protected - have suddenly become unworkable. "Dr Farrell says he wants us to stop expecting men to earn more money than women and then referring to male 'power' or 'dominance' rather than 'pressure' or 'obligation'; to grant men the same life expectancy as women; to 'give men special outlets and incentives to express their feelings and perspectives until men commit suicide no more frequently than women'; to monitor media sexism that defines relationship issues disproportionately from the female perspective; to care as much about battered husbands as battered wives; to give fathers as much right to their children as mothers; to care as much about saving males as saving whales; to go beyond woman as sex object and man as success object to [see] both sexes as objects of love." Miss Lee chorled. "Frivolous tosh," she said. "Clotting. Stupid. Care as much about saving males as saving whales? Now I've heard it all." I said: "Understand this, cup-cake: modern stress has produced far higher rates of heart attack and disgracefully shorter life-spans for males than for females; more alcoholism; pronounced fear of therapy; fear of commitment; far more male suicide. The stress is killing us." "Here is a tit-bit from Dr Farrell: 'A woman [in the US] is 14 per cent more likely to die from breast cancer than a man is from prostate cancer, yet funding for breast cancer research is 660 per cent greater than funding for prostate cancer research. The death-to-funding ratio is 47:1 in women's favour.' That is a motto for our times, Miss Lee: 47:1 in women's favour." Miss Lee laughed savagely. She said: "All you've got is tennis-hack. But most men are wimps. Dr Farrell has assisted me. Clarified things considerably. Helped me see the light. My vote goes to whales." ■ *The Myth of Male Power*, Fourth Estate, paperback original, £8.99.

Despatches/Victor Mallet in Bangkok

## Confucius or convenience?

Asian leaders say their ideology must be taken seriously by the west, but critics say the philosophy is cynically self-serving

Datuk Seri Dr Mahathir Mohamad has asked Malaysians not to accept western-style democracy as it could result in negative effects. The prime minister said such an extreme principle had caused moral decay, homosexual activities, single parents and economic slowdown because of poor work ethics. - *Voice of Malaysia radio* 29 May 1993

Resurgent Asia is spawning the dogma of western liberalism and forcing for itself a new and improved set of political and social beliefs. If we are to believe east Asian leaders such as Dr Mahathir, the Malaysian prime minister. Trumpeted across the region as "The Asian Way", this emerging ideology is loosely based on the teachings of Confucius, who championed family values and respect for authority 2,500 years before John Major. Not all supporters of the Asian way claim that democracy makes you decadent and gay, but they reject many of the western liberal democratic ideas that seemed poised to dominate the world after the collapse of European communism in the 1980s.

In speeches and newspaper columns throughout Asia, the neo-Confucianists argue that authoritarian governments such as China's are acceptable, even essential, because discipline is necessary to bring prosperity to developing countries. Full democracy as understood in the west would lead to chaos.

Freedom of expression is undesirable, the argument continues, because it encourages instability and could provoke conflict between ethnic groups. The rights of individuals must be respected only insofar as they do not impinge on the greater rights of the community as a whole. In Asia, says Anwar Ibrahim, Mahathir's deputy, there is none of the "corrosive individualism" found in the west.

The Asian way is pragmatic. Asians reach agreement by consensus, rather than through the open and sometimes damaging confrontation of opposing views favoured in the west. The Asian way is applicable in domestic politics, in foreign policy and in business, and it should be accepted by the west; the west should stop arrogantly trying to impose inappropriate western standards of human rights, democracy and environmental protection on Asia, especially since Asia is on the rise and the west is declining as the "Pacific century" approaches.

International British businesses are by now painfully aware of their country's new-found notoriety as an offender against the Asian way.

First the British government angered Beijing with its attempts to introduce a bill for democracy to Hong Kong before the colony was absorbed by China in 1997. Now the British press has offended Malaysia by investigating allegations of corruption and mismanagement involving British companies and the governments of both countries.

The recent popularisation of the Asian way doctrine has been assured by the economic success and resulting boost to the self-confidence of authoritarian east Asian governments. Perhaps it was not surprising that Mahathir should use an economic weapon to punish the British, hating British companies from Malaysian government contracts and depriving them of up to 51m of expected business.

Already the Asian way (or its local variants: the "The way", the "Indonesian way" and so on) is a phrase lightly used by diplomats, businessmen and politicians - Asian and western - to explain anything about Asia they do not understand or do not want to discuss further, including corruption.

But does the Asian way really exist as something separate? Do ordinary Asians believe in it?

Leave aside for a moment the obvious objection that Indian democracy and Vietnamese communism. Thai corruption and Singaporean government incorruptibility, Malaysia's controlled media and the Philippines' free press, are all "Asian" but all as different from each other as chalk from cheese.

Consider instead whether the philosophy can shed any light on the present confrontation between Britain and Malaysia, whose gov-



The Asian view: Dr Mahathir Mohamad, prime minister of Malaysia said western-style democracy had caused moral decay, homosexual activities, single parents and poor work ethics

ernment vigorously promotes the Asian way and bitterly resents what it sees as the racism and arrogance of the west.

"We believe the foreign media must learn the fact that developing countries, including a country led by a brown Moslem, have the ability to manage their own affairs successfully," said Anwar in announcing the sanctions against Britain. If Asia was indeed the scene of a clash between western and Asian values, one would expect to find the westerners ranged on one side and the Asians on the other.

The reality is that the British and Malaysian governments, and British and Malaysian big businesses, are united in their horror at the substance and impact of the revelations by the British media: so far, these show that there was a link between £234m in British aid for the Pergau hydroelectric dam in Malaysia and a £10m package of British arms sales, and that the dam project was uneconomic and therefore harmful to British taxpayers and Malaysian electricity consumers alike; they also allege that British companies were prepared to bribe Malaysian officials, including Mahathir.

Just as there are illiberal Britons who agree with Mahathir that such reports should never have been published, so there are many liberal Malaysians who would like a free press and who believe that corruption charges should be investigated. Lim Kit Siang, the Malaysian opposition leader, said the sanctions would be seen as "an attempt at a cover-up" and as "self-serving". The philosophy of the Asian way is used to justify not only the existence of relatively benign Asian governments such as Malaysia's - dubbed "soft authoritarianism" by political scientists - but also the repressive actions of anti-democratic groups such as the Burmese junta. Its soldiers killed hundreds of civilians, and it refused to accept the results of an election in which its opponents won four-fifths of the seats.

This has given rise to suspicions among Asian liberals that the Asian way is a pretext for existing Asian governments to stay in power rather than a coherent ideology to explain the supposedly unique social and political values of Asian people.

To some Asians, a "consensus"

merely means the view of whoever is in charge.

For every Asian who attributes success in, say, Singapore, to authoritarianism, it is possible to find another who attributes failure in, say, Burma, to the same thing.

The favourite huff of Asian authoritarianism is Lee Kuan Yew, the Singaporean leader and father-figure of neo-Confucianism, is the Philippines, where the undoubtedly unproductive hickering and lobbying of US-style democracy is regarded as the reason for the country's inability to match the economic performance of its south-east Asian neighbours.

Even Singaporeans, who better appreciate their dependence on western markets and a western defence umbrella, see the Asian way principally as an antidote to decadent western values.

Most of the supposedly "Asian" values - hard work, strong families, home ownership, and morality, to name but four quoted by Tommy Koh, a Singapore academic and columnist - would in any case be regarded as unexceptionable by John Major. So supporters of the Asian way resort to wilful exaggeration of the west's (very real) social problems, while underplaying their own (equally real) difficulties as

use democratic systems but become agitated - punishing offending constituencies - when their opponents win too many votes.

References to culture and civilisation, apart from the occasional token gesture, are also often curiously absent in the new official Asian thinking. Ask an Asian government minister about progress and achievement, and nine times out of 10 he will tell you by how many per cent the gross domestic product of his country has risen in the past year: western materialism at its worst, some might say.

"A strong economy is a precondition for domestic health, military

Ironically the very economic growth which the authoritarians have used to justify their rule is rapidly creating an educated Asian middle class whose members do care about such supposedly "western" notions as individual rights and press freedoms, and who are prepared to protest publicly against government corruption, incompetence and authoritarianism. In recent years such democratisation has been visible in South Korea, Taiwan and Japan; and if the free market is a form of liberalism, then liberalism is visible all over Asia. The democratic uprising against the armed forces in Thailand in 1982, in which about 50 people were killed, became famous for the number of mobile telephones carried by the pro-democracy demonstrators.

Such people understand how quickly the world is becoming interdependent. Whereas Malaysian politicians tend to say that western companies are "taking advantage" of Malaysian economic success, the fact is that both sides are profiting from each other. Malaysia depends heavily on western education and on western and Japanese technology for its success. Asian countries, furthermore, are becoming so rich and successful that many Asian companies have started to invest in the west in the same way that western companies have for years invested in them.

Of course Asians are different from Europeans, but then the Thais are different from the Vietnamese, and the French from the English. To talk defensively of the Asian way is no substitute for vigorous public debate (forbidden in much of the region) about the challenges confronting authoritarian Asia: political successions, the gap between rich and poor, population growth, and the environmental devastation which threatens to undermine the very basis for future development. Orientalism - the practice of depicting eastern civilisations as mysteriously alien and subject to special treatment - is no more fitting for modern Asians seeking to protect their fiefdoms than it was for the European colonialists of the past.

\* *Pacific Century: Myth or Reality?* Morton Abramowitz, *Contemporary Southeast Asia*, Vol. 15, No. 3, Dec 1983, Institute of Southeast Asian Studies, Singapore.

When Lee Kuan Yew told businessmen in Manila that they needed discipline more than democracy, Fidel Ramos replied: 'This prescription fails to consider our ill-fated flirtation with authoritarianism not so long ago.'



Lee Kuan Yew: of Singapore



Fidel Ramos: president of the Philippines

But Filipino democrats protest that 13 years of dictatorship by the late Ferdinand Marcos ruined their country. When Lee told Filipino businessmen that they needed discipline more than democracy, president Fidel Ramos replied: "This prescription fails to consider our ill-fated flirtation with authoritarianism not so long ago."

One of the main weaknesses of the Asian way is that it is often portrayed as a reaction to western liberalism rather than a set of ideas in its own right. This is particularly true in Malaysia, where British colonialism seems to have left deep scars. It was the Malaysians who brought up the subject of "brown Moslem" leadership in the dispute with Britain: the British press was more interested in corruption and in the lies told by the British gov-

their countries are transformed at breakneck speed from agrarian to industrial societies. Typically, the narrowest western liberal attitude towards the world - every country must have one-person-one-vote democracy immediately - is set up as a man of straw and knocked down as impractical.

It is instructive to see what the proponents of the Asian way have not done. They have rarely suggested new, "Asian" forms of "consensus" government; instead they have usually adapted or distorted western or communist systems to their own ends, raising the question: if Asian authoritarianism is such a good idea, why pretend to be democratic? Academics have spent many happy hours pondering the way in which the governments of Singapore and Malaysia

strength and global influence," wrote Morton Abramowitz of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, in a recent article casting doubt on the notion of the Pacific Century. "But in an interdependent world, those that aspire to lend their name to centuries must also have political strengths and value systems that enable them to project influence persuasively."

Many Asians agree, including a group of academics, bankers and former ministers who recently produced a report called "Towards a New Asia"; it advocated democracy within the rule of law and, while paying tribute to the importance of economic growth, suggested that Asia should "move to higher ground" and "become a greater contributor to the advancement of human civilisation".